

## LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES ENACTED IN LAW

Congress has, from time to time, passed laws reserving to itself an absolute or limited right of review by approval or disapproval of certain actions of the executive branch or of independent agencies. These laws usually envision some form of congressional action falling into one of three general categories: (1) action by both Houses of Congress on a bill or joint resolution requiring presidential signature; (2) action by one or both Houses of Congress on a simple or concurrent resolution; and (3) action by a congressional committee. Although provisions in the first category remain viable, provisions in the latter two categories should be read in light of *Immigration and Naturalization Service v. Chadha*, 462 U.S. 919 (1983). In that case the Supreme Court held unconstitutional as in violation of the presentment clause of article I, section 7, and the doctrine of separation of powers the provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act contemplating disapproval of a decision of the Attorney General to allow an otherwise deportable alien to remain in the United States by simple resolution of one House. That same year, the Supreme Court summarily affirmed several lower court decisions invalidating provisions contemplating disapproval of executive actions by methods described in both categories (2) and (3) above. 463 U.S. 1216 (1983). Since then, Congress has amended several “legislative procedure” statutes to convert provisions requiring simple or concurrent resolutions to provisions requiring joint resolutions.

Many “legislative procedure” statutes prescribe special procedures for the House to follow when reviewing executive actions. These procedures, termed “privileged procedures,” technically are Rules of the House, enacted expressly or impliedly as an exercise of the House’s rule-making authority. At the beginning of each Congress, it is customary for the House to re-incorporate by reference in the resolution adopting its rules such “legislative procedure” procedures as may exist in current law. Nevertheless, because the House retains the constitutional right to

change its rules at any time, the Committee on Rules may report a resolution varying the statutorily prescribed procedures for the House.

Other “legislative procedure” statutes prescribe no special procedures for the consideration of executive actions. As a result, those statutes contain no provisions that technically are rules of the House; and thus they are not carried in this Manual. For a recent listing of those statutes, see the House Rules and Manual for the 102d Congress (H. Doc. 101–256).

Below is a compilation of the various provisions in “legislative procedure” statutes setting forth “privileged procedures” to be followed by the House when considering executive actions, together with any annotations of decisions of the Chair interpreting those provisions. Although some annotations provide pertinent legislative history, this compilation does not endeavor to provide a comprehensive record of legislative history for every provision. Excerpts of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act, formerly carried after the Congressional Budget Act, have been scaled down and moved to this segment of the Manual for quick reference to the legislative procedures therein. The primary enforcement mechanisms in the statute (such as sequestration) are no longer carried because they are not legislative procedures. However, sections 250, 251, and 252 operate in conjunction with procedural provisions in title III of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, *supra*. Sections 258, 258A, 258B, and 258C primarily provide for reporting and consideration of legislation in the Senate; therefore, only portions of those sections are carried here. A more thorough understanding of the statutory scheme requires the full statutory text (see 2 U.S.C. 900).

#### **RESOLUTIONS PRIVILEGED FOR CONSIDERATION IN THE HOUSE**

1. Executive Reorganization.
2. War Powers Resolution.
3. National Emergencies Act.
4. International Emergency Economic Powers Act.
5. District of Columbia Home Rule Act.
6. Title X of the Congressional Budget and Impoundment Control Act of 1974.
  - A. Impoundment Control.
  - B. Line Item Veto Authority.
7. Foreign Spent Nuclear Fuel.
8. Pension Reform Act.
9. Multiemployer Guarantees, Revised Schedules.
10. Atomic Energy Act Provisions on Nuclear Non-Proliferation.

11. Trade Provisions.
  - A. Import Relief.
  - B. Freedom of Emigration.
  - C. Nondiscriminatory Treatment.
  - D. “Fast-Track” Procedures.
  - E. Narcotics Control Provisions.
  - F. Customs Duties, Negotiation and Implementation of Trade Agreements.
  - G. Trade Promotion Authority.
  - H. U.S. Participation in WTO.
  - I. Burmese Freedom and Democracy Act.
  - J. Prohibition on import restrictions that would threaten to impair national security.
12. Federal Salary Act of 1967.
13. Energy Policy and Conservation Act.
14. Extensions of Emergency Energy Authorities.
15. Nuclear Waste Fund Fees.
16. Arms Export Control.
  - A. Arms Export Control Act, § 36(b).
  - B. Arms Export Control Act, § 36(c).
  - C. Arms Export Control Act, § 36(d).
  - D. Arms Export Control Act, § 3.
  - E. Arms Export Control Act, §§ 62–63.
  - F. Arms Export Control Act, § 40(f).
17. Federal Election Commission Regulations.
18. Alaska Natural Gas Transportation Act of 1976.
19. Crude Oil Transportation Systems.
20. Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act.
21. Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976.
  - A. Land Use Planning.
  - B. Sales.
  - C. Withdrawals.
  - D. Review of Withdrawals.
22. Marine Fisheries Conservation Act.
23. Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act.
24. Nuclear Waste Policy Act of 1982.
  - A. High-level Radioactive Waste and Spent Nuclear Fuel.
  - B. Interim Storage Program.
  - C. Monitored Retrievable Storage.
25. Defense Base Closure and Realignment.
  - A. Defense Base Closure and Realignment Act of 1990.
  - B. Limitation on Military Construction Funds.
26. Congressional Accountability Act of 1995.
27. Termination of Cuban Economic Embargo.
28. Congressional Review of Agency Rulemaking.
29. The Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.
30. Andean Counterdrug Initiative.
31. Medicare Cost Containment.
32. Minimum Standards for Identification of Documents.

## 1. Executive Reorganization [5 U.S.C. 902–12]

### SEC. 902. DEFINITIONS

For the purpose of this chapter—

- (1) “agency” means—

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(1)

- (A) an Executive agency or part thereof; and
- (B) an office or officer in the executive branch; but does include the Government Accountability Office or the Comptroller General of the United States;
- (2) “reorganization” means a transfer, consolidation, coordination, authorization, or abolition, referred to in section 903 of this title; and
- (3) “officer” is not limited by section 2104 of this title.

SEC. 903. REORGANIZATION PLANS

(a) Whenever the President, after investigation, finds that changes in the organization of agencies are necessary to carry out any policy set forth in section 901(a) of this title, he shall prepare a reorganization plan specifying the reorganizations he finds are necessary. Any plan may provide for—

- (1) the transfer of the whole or a part of an agency, or of the whole or a part of the functions thereof, to the jurisdiction and control of another agency;
- (2) the abolition of all or a part of the functions of an agency, except that no enforcement function or statutory program shall be abolished by the plan;
- (3) the consolidation or coordination of the whole or a part of an agency, or of the whole part of the functions thereof, with the whole or a part of another agency or the functions thereof;
- (4) the consolidation or coordination of a part of an agency or the functions thereof with another part of the same agency or the functions thereof;
- (5) the authorization of an officer to delegate any of his functions; or
- (6) the abolition of the whole or a part of an agency which agency or part does not have, or on the taking effect of the reorganization plan will not have, any functions.

The President shall transmit the plan (bearing an identification number) to the Congress together with a declaration that, with respect to each reorganization included in the plan, he has found that the reorganization is necessary to carry out any policy set forth in section 901(a) of this title.

(b) The President shall have a reorganization plan delivered to both Houses on the same day and to each House while it is in session, except that no more than three

plans may be pending before the Congress at one time. In his message transmitting a reorganization plan, the President shall specify with respect to each abolition of a function included in the plan the statutory authority for the exercise of the function. The message shall also estimate any reduction or increase in expenditures (itemized so far as practicable), and describe any improvements in management, delivery of Federal services, execution of the laws, and increases in efficiency of Government operations, which it is expected will be realized as a result of the reorganizations included in the plan. In addition, the President's message shall include an implementation section which shall (1) describe in detail (A) the actions necessary or planned to complete the reorganization, (B) the anticipated nature and substance of any orders, directives, and other administrative and operational actions which are expected to be required for completing or implementing the reorganization, and (C) any preliminary actions which have been taken in the implementation process, and (2) contain a projected timetable for completion of the implementation process. The President shall also submit such further background or other information as the Congress may require for its consideration of the plan.

(c) Any time during the period of 60 calendar days of continuous session of Congress after the date on which the plan is transmitted to it, but before any resolution described in section 909 has been ordered reported in either House, the President may make amendments or modifications to the plan, consistent with sections 903–905 of this title, which modifications or revisions shall thereafter be treated as a part of the reorganization plan originally transmitted and shall not affect in any way the time limits otherwise provided for in this chapter. The President may withdraw the plan any time prior to the conclusion of 90 calendar days of continuous session of Congress following the date on which the plan is submitted to Congress.

\* \* \*

#### SEC. 905. LIMITATIONS ON POWERS

(a) A reorganization plan may not provide for, and a reorganization under this chapter may not have the effect of—

- (1) creating a new executive department or renaming an existing executive department, abolishing or

transferring an executive department or independent regulatory agency, or all the functions thereof, or consolidating two or more executive departments or two or more independent regulatory agencies, or all the functions thereof;

(2) continuing an agency beyond the period authorized by law for its existence or beyond the time when it would have terminated if the reorganization had not been made;

(3) continuing a function beyond the period authorized by law for its exercise or beyond the time when it would have terminated if the reorganization had not been made;

(4) authorizing an agency to exercise a function which is not expressly authorized by law at the time the plan is transmitted to Congress;

(5) creating a new agency which is not a component or part of an existing executive department or independent agency;

(6) increasing the term of an office beyond that provided by law for the office; or

(7) dealing with more than one logically consistent subject matter.

(b) A provision contained in a reorganization plan may take effect only if the plan is transmitted to Congress (in accordance with section 903(b) of this chapter) on or before December 31, 1984.

SEC. 906. EFFECTIVE DATE AND PUBLICATION OF REORGANIZATION PLANS

(a) Except as provided under subsection (c) of this section, a reorganization plan shall be effective upon approval by the President of a resolution (as defined in section 909) with respect to such plan, if such resolution is passed by the House of Representatives and the Senate, within the first period of 90 calendar days of continuous session of Congress after the date on which the plan is transmitted to Congress. Failure of either House to act upon such resolution by the end of such period shall be the same as disapproval of the resolution.

(b) For the purpose of this chapter—

(1) continuity of session is broken only by an adjournment of Congress sine die; and

(2) the days on which either House is not in session because of an adjournment of more than three days to

a day certain are excluded in the computation of any period of time in which Congress is in continuous session.

(c) Under provisions contained in a reorganization plan, any provision thereof may be effective at a time later than the date on which the plan otherwise is effective.

(d) A reorganization plan which is effective shall be printed (1) in the Statutes at Large in the same volume as the public laws and (2) in the Federal Register.

\* \* \*

#### SEC. 908. RULES OF SENATE AND HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES ON REORGANIZATION PLANS

Sections 909 through 912 of this title are enacted by Congress—

(1) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of the Senate and the House of Representatives, respectively, and as such they are deemed a part of the rules of each House, respectively, but applicable only with respect to the procedure to be followed in that House in the case of resolutions with respect to any reorganization plans transmitted to Congress (in accordance with section 903(b) of this chapter) on or before December 31, 1984; and they supersede other rules only to the extent that they are inconsistent therewith; and

(2) with full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rules (so far as relating to the procedure of that House) at any time, in the same manner and to the same extent as in the case of any other rule of that House.

#### SEC. 909. TERMS OF RESOLUTION

For the purpose of sections 908 through 912 of this title, “resolution” means only a joint resolution of the Congress, the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the —— Congress approves the reorganization plan numbered —— transmitted to the Congress by the President on ——, 19—.”, and includes such modifications and revisions as submitted by the President under section 903(c) of this chapter. The blank spaces therein are to be filled appropriately. The term does not

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(1)

include a resolution which specifies more than one reorganization plan.

SEC. 910. INTRODUCTION AND REFERENCE OF RESOLUTION

(a) No later than the first day of session following the day on which a reorganization plan is transmitted to the House of Representatives and the Senate under section 903, a resolution, as defined in section 909, shall be introduced (by request) in the House by the chairman of the Committee on Government Reform of the House, or by a Member of Members of the House designated by such chairman; and shall be introduced (by request) in the Senate by the chairman of the Governmental Affairs Committee of the Senate, or by a Member or Members of the Senate designated by such chairman.

(b) A resolution with respect to a reorganization plan shall be referred to the Committee on Governmental Affairs of the Senate and the Committee on Government Reform of the House (and all resolutions with respect to the same plan shall be referred to the same committee) by the President of the Senate or the Speaker of the House of Representatives, as the case may be. The committee shall make its recommendations to the House of Representatives or the Senate, respectively, within 75 calendar days of continuous session of Congress following the date of such resolution's introduction.

SEC. 911. DISCHARGE OF COMMITTEE CONSIDERING  
RESOLUTION

If the committee to which is referred a resolution introduced pursuant to subsection (a) of section 910 (or, in the absence of such a resolution, the first resolution introduced with respect to the same reorganization plan) has not reported such resolution or identical resolution at the end of 75 calendar days of continuous session of Congress after its introduction, such committee shall be deemed to be discharged from further consideration of such resolution and such resolution shall be placed on the appropriate calendar of the House involved.



SEC. 912. PROCEDURE AFTER REPORT OR DISCHARGE OF  
COMMITTEE; DEBATE; VOTE ON FINAL PASSAGE

(a) When the committee has reported, or has been deemed to be discharged (under section 911) from further consideration of, a resolution with respect to a reorganization plan, it is at any time thereafter in order (even though a previous motion to the same effect has been disagreed to) for any Member of the respective House to move to proceed to the consideration of the resolution. The motion is highly privileged and is not debatable. The motion shall not be subject to amendment, or to a motion to postpone, or a motion to proceed to the consideration of other business. A motion to reconsider the vote by which the motion is agreed to or disagreed to shall not be in order. If a motion to proceed to the consideration of the resolution is agreed to, the resolution shall remain the unfinished business of the respective House until disposed of.

(b) Debate on the resolution, and on all debatable motions and appeals in connection therewith, shall be limited to not more than ten hours, which shall be divided equally between individuals favoring and individuals opposing the resolution. A motion further to limit debate is in order and not debatable. An amendment to, or a motion to postpone, or a motion to proceed to the consideration of other business, or a motion to recommit the resolution is not in order. A motion to reconsider the vote by which the resolution is passed or rejected shall not be in order.

(c) Immediately following the conclusion of the debate on the resolution with respect to a reorganization plan, and a single quorum call at the conclusion of the debate if requested in accordance with the rules of the appropriate House, the vote on final passage of the resolution shall occur.

(d) Appeals from the decisions of the Chair relating to the application of the rules of the Senate or the House of Representatives, as the case may be, to the procedure relating to a resolution with respect to a reorganization plan shall be decided without debate.

(e) If, prior to the passage by one House of a resolution of that House, that House receives a resolution with respect to the same reorganization plan from the other House, then—

(1) the procedure in that House shall be the same as if no resolution had been received from the other House; but

(2) the vote on final passage shall be on the resolution of the other House.

Section 905(b) was amended by Public Law 98-614 to terminate the authority of the President to submit reorganization plans under this statute on December 31, 1984. These provisions are carried in this compilation because other Acts have incorporated their procedures by reference.

## 2. War Powers Resolution, §§ 5-7 [50 U.S.C. 1544-1546]

SEC. 5. (a) Each report submitted pursuant to section 4(a)(1) shall be transmitted to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and to the President pro tempore of the Senate on the same calendar day. Each report so transmitted shall be referred to the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives and to the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate for appropriate action. If, when the report is transmitted, the Congress has adjourned sine die or has adjourned for any period in excess of three calendar days, the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President pro tempore of the Senate, if they deem it advisable (or if petitioned by at least 30 percent of the membership of their respective Houses) shall jointly request the President to convene Congress in order that it may consider the report and take appropriate action pursuant to this section.

(b) Within sixty calendar days after a report is submitted or is required to be submitted pursuant to section 4(a)(1), whichever is earlier, the President shall terminate any use of United States Armed Forces with respect to which such report was submitted (or required to be submitted), unless the Congress (1) has declared war or has enacted a specific authorization for such use of United States Armed Forces, (2) has extended by law such sixty-day period, or (3) is physically unable to meet as a result of an armed attack upon the United States. Such sixty-day period shall be extended for not more than an additional thirty days if the President determines and certifies to the Congress in writing that unavoidable military necessity respecting the safety of United States Armed Forces requires the continued use of such armed forces in the course of bringing about a prompt removal of such forces.

(c) Notwithstanding subsection (b), at any time that United States Armed Forces are engaged in hostilities outside the territory of the United States, its possessions and

territories without a declaration of war or specific statutory authorization, such forces shall be removed by the President if the Congress so directs by concurrent resolution.

This section (and section 7, *infra*) should be read in light of *INS v. Chadha*, 462 U.S. 919 (1983).

SEC. 6. (a) Any joint resolution or bill introduced pursuant to section 5(b) at least thirty calendar days before the expiration of the sixty-day period specified in such section shall be referred to the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives or the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate, as the case may be, and such committee shall report one such joint resolution or bill, together with its recommendations, not later than twenty-four calendar days before the expiration of the sixty-day period specified in such section, unless such House shall otherwise determine by the yeas and nays.

(b) Any joint resolution or bill so reported shall become the pending business of the House in question (in the case of the Senate the time for debate shall be equally divided between the proponents and the opponents), and shall be voted on within three calendar days thereafter, unless such House shall otherwise determine by yeas and nays.

(c) Such a joint resolution or bill passed by one House shall be referred to the committee of the other House named in subsection (a) and shall be reported out not later than fourteen calendar days before the expiration of the sixty-day period specified in section 5(b). The joint resolution or bill so reported shall become the pending business of the House in question and shall be voted on within three calendar days after it has been reported, unless such House shall otherwise determine by yeas and nays.

(d) In the case of any disagreement between the two Houses of Congress with respect to a joint resolution or bill passed by both Houses, conferees shall be promptly appointed and the committee of conference shall make and file a report with respect to such resolution or bill not later than four calendar days before the expiration of the sixty-day period specified in section 5(b). In the event the conferees are unable to agree within 48 hours, they shall report back to their respective Houses in disagreement. Notwithstanding any rule in either House concerning the printing of conference reports in the Record or concerning any delay in the consideration of such reports, such report

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(2)

shall be acted on by both Houses not later than the expiration of such sixty-day period.

SEC. 7. (a) Any concurrent resolution introduced pursuant to section 5(c) shall be referred to the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives or the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate, as the case may be, and one such concurrent resolution shall be reported out by such committee together with its recommendations within fifteen calendar days, unless such House shall otherwise determine by the yeas and nays.

(b) Any concurrent resolution so reported shall become the pending business of the House in question (in the case of the Senate the time for debate shall be equally divided between the proponents and the opponents) and shall be voted on within three calendar days thereafter, unless such House shall otherwise determine by yeas and nays.

(c) Such a concurrent resolution passed by one House shall be referred to the committee of the other House named in subsection (a) and shall be reported out by such committee together with its recommendations within fifteen calendar days and shall thereupon become the pending business of such House and shall be voted upon within three calendar days, unless such House shall otherwise determine by yeas and nays.

(d) In the case of any disagreement between the two Houses of Congress with respect to a concurrent resolution passed by both Houses, conferees shall be promptly appointed and the committee of conference shall make and file a report with respect to such concurrent resolution within six calendar days after the legislation is referred to the committee of conference. Notwithstanding any rule in either House concerning the printing of conference reports in the Record or concerning any delay in the consideration of such reports, such report shall be acted on by both Houses not later than six calendar days after the conference report is filed. In the event the conferees are unable to agree within 48 hours, they shall report back to their respective Houses in disagreement.

In the 94th Congress the President was granted authority to implement a "Sinai early-warning system" involving the assignment of civilian personnel to noncombat functions. In the same enactment, Congress provided for privileged consideration of a concurrent resolution calling for the removal of such personnel (see 22 U.S.C. 2348 note).

In the 98th Congress the Committee on Foreign Affairs reported a joint resolution providing statutory authorization under the War Powers Resolu-

tion for a multinational peacekeeping force in Lebanon. The joint resolution would have been subject to consideration under the procedural provisions of the statute, but the House adopted a special order reported from the Committee on Rules varying the procedures for consideration of the joint resolution and also providing for consideration of a similar Senate joint resolution (H. Res. 318, Sept. 28, 1983, p. 26108). The House subsequently passed a Senate joint resolution on the subject that changed the Rules of the House and Senate to provide special procedures for consideration of a joint resolution or bill to amend or repeal its provisions (P.L. 98-119, Sept. 29, 1983, p. 26493).

In the 98th Congress the Act was amended to provide for expedited consideration in the Senate of bills or joint resolutions requiring the removal of U.S. forces engaged in hostilities outside U.S. territory without a declaration of war (P.L. 98-164, Nov. 22, 1983). Those procedures appear in section 601(b) of the International Security Assistance and Arms Export Control Act of 1976 (P.L. 94-329; 90 Stat. 765).

In the 102d Congress the President was granted specific authority within the meaning of section 5(b) of the Act to use U.S. armed forces to enforce United Nations resolutions in response to the occupation of Kuwait by Iraq (P.L. 102-1, Jan. 14, 1991).

In the 103d Congress the Committee on Foreign Affairs reported H. Con. Res. 170, directing the President pursuant to 5(c) of the Act to remove United States Armed Forces from Somalia by January 31, 1994. By unanimous consent the House extended by one day the time for privileged consideration of that concurrent resolution under section 7(b) (Nov. 4, 1993, p. 27393).

In the 105th Congress the Committee on International Relations (now Foreign Affairs) reported H. Con. Res. 227, directing the President pursuant to section 5(c) of the Act to remove United States Armed Forces from the Republic of Bosnia and Herzegovina. By unanimous consent the House postponed consideration of the concurrent resolution until a date certain and provided for its consideration under a "closed" procedure (Mar. 12, 1998, p. 3398).

In the 106th Congress the Committee on International Relations (now Foreign Affairs) reported H. Con. Res. 82, directing the President pursuant to section 5(c) of the Act to remove United States Armed Forces from their positions in connection with the operations against the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia, and H. J. Res. 44, pursuant to section 5(b) of the Act and article I, section 8 of the Constitution, declaring a state of war between the United States and the Government of the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia. The House adopted a special order reported from the Committee on Rules varying the statutory procedures for consideration of both the concurrent resolution and the joint resolution (H. Res. 151, Apr. 28, 1999, p. 7718).

### 3. National Emergencies Act [50 U.S.C. 1601, 1621, 1622]

#### TITLE I—TERMINATING EXISTING DECLARED EMERGENCIES

[50 U.S.C. 1601]

SEC. 101. (a) All powers and authorities possessed by the President, any other officer or employee of the Federal Government, or any executive agency, as defined in section 105 of title 5, United States Code, as a result of the existence of any declaration of national emergency in effect on the date of enactment of this Act [Sept. 14, 1976] are terminated two years from the date of such enactment. Such termination shall not affect—

- (1) any action taken or proceeding pending not finally concluded or determined on such date;
- (2) any action or proceeding based on any act committed prior to such date; or
- (3) any rights or duties that matured or penalties that were incurred prior to such date.

(b) For the purpose of this section, the words “any national emergency in effect” means a general declaration of emergency made by the President.

#### TITLE II—DECLARATIONS OF FUTURE NATIONAL EMERGENCIES

[50 U.S.C. 1621]

SEC. 201. (a) With respect to Acts of Congress authorizing the exercise, during the period of a national emergency, of any special or extraordinary power, the President is authorized to declare such national emergency. Such proclamation shall immediately be transmitted to the Congress and published in the Federal Register.

(b) Any provisions of law conferring powers and authorities to be exercised during a national emergency shall be effective and remain in effect (1) only when the President (in accordance with subsection (a) of this section), specifically declares a national emergency, and (2) only in accordance with this Act. No law enacted after the date of enactment of this Act shall supersede this title unless it does so in specific terms, referring to this title, and declaring that the new law supersedes the provisions of this title.

[50 U.S.C. 1622]

SEC. 202. (a) Any national emergency declared by the President in accordance with this title shall terminate if—

(1) there is enacted into law a joint resolution terminating the emergency; or

(2) the President issues a proclamation terminating the emergency.

Any national emergency declared by the President shall be terminated on the date specified in any joint resolution referred to in clause (1) or on the date specified in a proclamation by the President terminating the emergency as provided in clause (2) of this subsection, whichever date is earlier, and any powers or authorities exercised by reason of said emergency shall cease to be exercised after such specified date, except that such termination shall not affect—

(A) any action taken or proceeding pending not finally concluded or determined on such date;

(B) any action or proceeding based on any act committed prior to such date; or

(C) any rights or duties that matured or penalties that were incurred prior to such date.

(b) Not later than six months after a national emergency is declared, and not later than the end of each six-month period thereafter that such emergency continues, each House of Congress shall meet to consider a vote on a joint resolution to determine whether that emergency shall be terminated.

(c)(1) A joint resolution to terminate a national emergency declared by the President shall be referred to the appropriate committee of the House of Representatives or the Senate, as the case may be. One such joint resolution shall be reported out by such committee together with its recommendations within fifteen calendar days after the day on which such resolution is referred to such committee, unless such House shall otherwise determine by the yeas and nays.

(2) Any joint resolution so reported shall become the pending business of the House in question (in the case of the Senate the time for debate shall be equally divided between the proponents and the opponents) and shall be voted on within three calendar days after the day on which such resolution is reported, unless such House shall otherwise determine by yeas and nays.

(3) Such a joint resolution passed by one House shall be referred to the appropriate committee of the other House

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(3)

and shall be reported out by such committee together within its recommendations within fifteen calendar days after the day on which such resolution is referred to such committee and shall thereupon become the pending business of such House and shall be voted upon within three calendar days after the day on which such resolution is reported, unless such House shall otherwise determine by yeas and nays.

(4) In the case of any disagreement between the two Houses of Congress with respect to a joint resolution passed by both Houses, conferees shall be promptly appointed and the committee of conference shall make and file a report with respect to such joint resolution within six calendar days after the day on which managers on the part of the Senate and the House have been appointed. Notwithstanding any rule in either House concerning the printing of conference reports or concerning any delay in the consideration of such reports, such report shall be acted on by both Houses not later than six calendar days after the conference report is filed in the House in which such report is filed first. In the event the conferees are unable to agree within forty-eight hours, they shall report back to their respective Houses in disagreement.

(5) Paragraphs (1)–(4) of this subsection (b) of this section, and section 502(b) of this Act are enacted by Congress—

(A) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of the Senate and the House of Representatives, respectively, and as such they are deemed a part of the rules of each House, respectively, but applicable only with respect to the procedure to be followed in the House in the case of resolutions described by this subsection; and they supersede other rules only to the extent that they are inconsistent therewith; and

(B) with full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rules (so far as relating to the procedure of that House) at any time, in the same manner, and to the same extent as in the case of any other rule of that House.

(d) Any national emergency declared by the President in accordance with this title, and not otherwise previously terminated, shall terminate on the anniversary of the declaration of that emergency if, within the ninety-day period prior to each anniversary date, the President does not publish in the Federal Register and transmit to the Con-



gress a notice stating that such emergency is to continue in effect after such anniversary.

A privileged motion to discharge a committee from further consideration of a joint resolution terminating an emergency is available after the measure has been referred to committee for 15 calendar days (Nov. 7, 2005, p. —).

#### 4. International Emergency Economic Powers Act [50 U.S.C. 1701]

SEC. 203. (a)(1) At the times and to the extent specified in section 202, the President may, under such regulations as he may prescribe, by means of instructions, licenses, or otherwise—

(A) investigate, regulate, or prohibit—

(i) any transactions in foreign exchange,

(ii) transfers of credit or payments between, by, through, or to any banking institution, to the extent that such transfers or payments involve any interest of any foreign country or a national thereof,

(iii) the importing or exporting of currency or securities,

by any person, or with respect to any property, subject to the jurisdiction of the United States;

(B) investigate, block during the pendency of an investigation, regulate, direct and compel, nullify, void, prevent or prohibit, any acquisition, holding, withholding, use, transfer, withdrawal, transportation, importation or exportation of, or dealing in, or exercising any right, power, or privilege with respect to, or transactions involving, any property in which any foreign country or a national thereof has any interest by any person, or with respect to any property, subject to the jurisdiction of the United States; and

(C) when the United States is engaged in armed hostilities or has been attacked by a foreign country or foreign nationals, confiscate any property, subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, of any foreign person, foreign organization, or foreign country that he determines has planned, authorized, aided, or engaged in such hostilities or attacks against the United States; and all right, title, and interest in any property so confiscated shall vest, when, as, and upon the terms directed by the President, in such agency or

person as the President may designate from time to time, and upon such terms and conditions as the President may prescribe, such interest or property shall be held, used, administered, liquidated, sold, or otherwise dealt with in the interest of and for the benefit of the United States, and such designated agency or person may perform any and all acts incident to the accomplishment or furtherance of these purposes.

\* \* \*

SEC. 207. \* \* \* (b) The authorities described in subsection (a)(1) may not continue to be exercised under this section if the national emergency is terminated by the Congress by concurrent resolution pursuant to section 202 of the National Emergencies Act [50 U.S.C. 1622] and if the Congress specifies in such concurrent resolution that such authorities may not continue to be exercised under this section.

#### 5. District of Columbia Home Rule Act, §§ 303(b), 602(c), 604

SEC. 303. \* \* \* (b) An amendment to the charter ratified by the registered electors shall take effect upon the expiration of the 35-calendar-day period (excluding Saturday, Sunday, holidays, and days on which either House of Congress is not in session) following the date such amendment was submitted to the Congress, or upon the date prescribed by such amendment, whichever is later, unless during such 35-day period, there has been enacted into law a joint resolution, in accordance with the procedures specified in section 604 of this Act, disapproving such amendment. In any case in which any such joint resolution disapproving such an amendment has, within such 35-day period, passed both Houses of Congress and has been transmitted to the President, such resolution, upon becoming law subsequent to the expiration of such 35-day period, shall be deemed to have repealed such amendment, as of the date such resolution becomes law.

SEC. 602. \* \* \* (c)(1) Except acts of the Council which are submitted to the President in accordance with the Budget and Accounting Act, 1921, any act which the Council determines according to section 412(a), should take effect immediately because of emergency cir-

cumstances, and acts proposing amendments to title IV of this Act, and except as provided in section 462(c) and section 472(d)(1) [relative to borrowing in anticipation of revenues], the Chairman of the Council shall transmit to the Speaker of the House of Representatives, and the President of the Senate a copy of each act passed by the Council and signed by the Mayor, or vetoed by the Mayor and repassed by two-thirds of the Council present and voting, each act passed by the Council and allowed to become effective by the Mayor without his signature, and each initiated act and act subject to referendum which has been ratified by a majority of the registered qualified electors voting on the initiative or referendum. Except as provided in paragraph (2), such act shall take effect upon the expiration of the 30-calendar-day period (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays, and any day on which neither House is in session because of an adjournment sine die, a recess of more than three days, or an adjournment of more than three days) beginning on the day such act is transmitted by the Chairman to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President of the Senate, or upon the date prescribed by such act, whichever is later, unless during such 30-day period, there has been enacted into law a joint resolution disapproving such act. In any case in which any such joint resolution disapproving such an act has, within such 30-day period, passed both Houses of Congress and has been transmitted to the President, such resolution, upon becoming law, subsequent to the expiration of such 30-day period, shall be deemed to have repealed such act, as of the date such resolution becomes law. The provisions of section 604, except subsections (d), (e), and (f) of such section, shall apply with respect to any joint resolution disapproving any act pursuant to this paragraph.

(2) In the case of any such Act transmitted by the Chairman with respect to any Act codified in title 22, 23, or 24 of the District of Columbia Code, such act shall take effect at the end of the 60-day period beginning on the day such act is transmitted by the Chairman to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President of the Senate unless, during such 60-day period, there has been enacted into law a joint resolution disapproving such act. In any case in which any such joint resolution disapproving such an act has, within such 60-day period, passed both Houses of Congress and has been transmitted to the President, such resolution, upon becoming law sub-

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(5)

sequent to the expiration of such 60-day period shall be deemed to have repealed such act, as of the date such resolution becomes law. The provisions of section 604, relating to an expedited procedure for consideration of joint resolutions, shall apply to a joint resolution disapproving such Act as specified in this paragraph.

(3) The Council shall submit with each Act transmitted under this subsection an estimate of the costs which will be incurred by the District of Columbia as a result of the enactment of the Act in each of the first 4 fiscal years for which the Act is in effect, together with a statement of the basis for such estimate.

CONGRESSIONAL ACTION ON CERTAIN DISTRICT MATTERS

SEC. 604. (a) This section is enacted by Congress—

(1) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of the Senate and the House of Representatives, respectively, and as such these provisions are deemed a part of the rule of each House, respectively, but applicable only with respect to the procedure to be followed in that House in the case of resolutions described by this section; and they supersede other rules only to the extent that they are inconsistent therewith; and

(2) with full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rule (so far as relating to the procedure of that House) at any time, in the same manner and to the same extent as in the case of any other rule of that House.

(b) For the purpose of this section, “resolution” means only a joint resolution, the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the —— approves/disapproves of the action of the District of Columbia Council described as follows: ——.”, the blank spaces therein being appropriately filled, and either approval or disapproval being appropriately indicated; but does not include a resolution which specifies more than one action.

(c) A resolution with respect to Council action shall be referred to the Committee on Government Reform of the House of Representatives, or the Committee on the District of Columbia of the Senate, by the President of the Senate or the Speaker of the House of Representatives, as the case may be.

(d) If the committee to which a resolution has been referred has not reported it at the end of twenty calendar days after its introduction, it is in order to move to dis-

charge the committee from further consideration of any other resolution with respect to the same Council action which has been referred to the committee.

(e) A motion to discharge may be made only by an individual favoring the resolution, is highly privileged (except that it may not be made after the committee has reported a resolution with respect to the same action), and debate thereon shall be limited to not more than one hour, to be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing the resolution. An amendment to the motion is not in order, and it is not in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion is agreed to or disagreed to.

(f) If the motion to discharge is agreed to or disagreed to, the motion may not be renewed, nor may another motion to discharge the committee be made with respect to any other resolution with respect to the same action.

(g) When the committee has reported, or has been discharged from further consideration of, a resolution, it is at any time thereafter in order (even though a previous motion to the same effect has been disagreed to) to move to proceed to the consideration of the resolution. The motion is highly privileged and is not debatable. An amendment to the motion is not in order, and it is not in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion is agreed to or disagreed to.

(h) Debate on the resolution shall be limited to not more than ten hours, which shall be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing the resolution. A motion further to limit debate is not debatable. An amendment to, or motion to recommit, the resolution is not in order, and it is not in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the resolution is agreed to or disagreed to.

(i) Motions to postpone made with respect to the discharge from committee or the consideration of a resolution, and motions to proceed to the consideration of other business, shall be decided without debate.

(j) Appeals from the decisions of the Chair relating to the application of the rules of the Senate or the House of Representatives, as the case may be, to the procedure relating to a resolution shall be decided without debate.

It is not in order to offer as privileged a motion to discharge the Committee on the District of Columbia (now Government Reform) from a simple (now joint) resolution disapproving an act passed by the D.C. City Council prior to the time that the Council was vested with the authority to pass the category of act to which the simple resolution disapproval procedure applies (Speaker Albert, Sept. 22, 1976, pp. 31873-74). The D.C. City Coun-

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(6A)

cil subsequently having been vested with that authority, a motion to discharge the Committee on the District of Columbia (now Government Reform) from further consideration of a (joint) resolution disapproving an act of the Council amending the D.C. Criminal Code is privileged after 20 calendar days from introduction of the resolution, if not reported during that time (Oct. 1, 1981, p. 22752; Oct. 14, 1987, p. 27847).

Section 604 does not provide a privileged motion to discharge the District of Columbia Committee from a concurrent (now joint) resolution disapproving acts of the D.C. City Council not affecting the D.C. Criminal Code, such concurrent resolutions only being privileged when reported by that committee (Speaker Albert, Sept. 22, 1976, pp. 31873–74). Under section 604(h), debate on a concurrent (now joint) resolution of disapproval can be limited by motion, but otherwise extends not to exceed 10 hours; a concurrent (now joint) resolution disapproving an action of the D.C. Council that does not affect the U.S. Treasury is considered in the House (Dec. 20, 1979, p. 7303).

## 6. Title X of the Congressional Budget and Impoundment Control Act of 1974

### A. IMPOUNDMENT CONTROL, §§ 1011–13, 1017

[2 U.S.C. 682–84, 688]

#### DEFINITIONS

SEC. 1011. For purposes of this part—

(1) “deferral of budget authority” includes—

(A) withholding or delaying the obligation or expenditure of budget authority (whether by establishing reserves or otherwise) provided for projects or activities; or

(B) any other type of Executive action or inaction which effectively precludes the obligation or expenditure of budget authority, including authority to obligate by contract in advance of appropriations as specifically authorized by law;

(2) “Comptroller General” means the Comptroller General of the United States;

(3) “rescission bill” means a bill or joint resolution which only rescinds, in whole or in part, budget authority proposed to be rescinded in a special message transmitted by the President under section 1012, and upon which the Congress completes action before the end of the first period of 45 calendar days of contin-

[1106]

uous session of the Congress after the date on which the President's message is received by the Congress;

(4) "impoundment resolution" means a resolution of the House of Representatives or the Senate which only expresses its disapproval of a proposed deferral of budget authority set forth in a special message transmitted by the President under section 1013; and

(5) continuity of a session of the Congress shall be considered as broken only by an adjournment of the Congress sine die, and the days on which either House is not in session because of an adjournment of more than 3 days to a day certain shall be excluded in the computation of the 45-day period referred to in paragraph (3) of this section and in section 1012, and the 25-day periods referred to in sections 1016 and 1017(b)(1). If a special message is transmitted under section 1012 during any Congress and the last session of such Congress adjourns sine die before the expiration of 45 calendar days of continuous session (or a special message is so transmitted after the last session of the Congress adjourns sine die), the message shall be deemed to have been retransmitted on the first day of the succeeding Congress and the 45-day period referred to in paragraph (3) of this section and in section 1012 (with respect to such message) shall commence on the day after such first day.

#### RESCISSION OF BUDGET AUTHORITY

SEC. 1012. (a) TRANSMITTAL OF SPECIAL MESSAGE.—Whenever the President determines that all or part of any budget authority will not be required to carry out the full objectives or scope of programs for which it is provided or that such budget authority should be rescinded for fiscal policy or other reasons (including the termination of authorized projects or activities for which budget authority has been provided), or whenever all or part of budget authority provided for only one fiscal year is to be reserved from obligation for such fiscal year, the President shall transmit to both Houses of Congress a special message specifying—

(1) the amount of budget authority which he proposes to be rescinded or which is to be so reserved;

(2) any account, department, or establishment of the Government to which such budget authority is

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(6A)

available for obligation, and the specific project or governmental functions involved;

(3) the reasons why the budget authority should be rescinded or is to be so reserved;

(4) to the maximum extent practicable, the estimated fiscal, economic, and budgetary effect of the proposed rescission or of the reservation; and

(5) all facts, circumstances, and considerations relating to or bearing upon the proposed rescission or the reservation and the decision to effect the proposed rescission or the reservation, and to the maximum extent practicable, the estimated effect of the proposed rescission or the reservation upon the objects, purposes, and programs for which the budget authority is provided.

(b) REQUIREMENT TO MAKE AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION.— Any amount of budget authority proposed to be rescinded or that is to be reserved as set forth in such special message shall be made available for obligation unless, within the prescribed 45-day period, the Congress has completed action on a rescission bill rescinding all or part of the amount proposed to be rescinded or that is to be reserved. Funds made available for obligation under this procedure may not be proposed for rescission again.

PROPOSED DEFERRALS OF BUDGET AUTHORITY

SEC. 1013. (a) TRANSMITTAL OF SPECIAL MESSAGE.— Whenever the President, the Director of the Office of Management and Budget, the head of any department or agency of the United States, or any officer or employee of the United States proposes to defer any budget authority provided for a specific purpose or project, the President shall transmit to the House of Representatives and the Senate a special message specifying—

(1) The amount of the budget authority proposed to be deferred;

(2) any account, department, or establishment of the Government to which such budget authority is available for obligation, and the specific projects or governmental functions involved;

(3) the period of time during which the budget authority is proposed to be deferred;

(4) the reasons for the proposed deferral, including any legal authority invoked to justify the proposed deferral;



(5) to the maximum extent practicable, the estimated fiscal, economic, and budgetary effect of the proposed deferral; and

(6) all facts, circumstances, and considerations relating to or bearing upon the proposed deferral and the decision to effect the proposed deferral, including an analysis of such facts, circumstances, and considerations in terms of their application to any legal authority, including specific elements of legal authority, invoked to justify such proposed deferral, and to the maximum extent practicable, the estimated effect of the proposed deferral upon the objects, purposes, and programs for which the budget authority is provided.

A special message may include one or more proposed deferrals of budget authority. A deferral may not be proposed for any period of time extending beyond the end of the fiscal year in which the special message proposing the deferral is transmitted to the House and the Senate.

(b) CONSISTENCY WITH LEGISLATIVE POLICY.—Deferrals shall be permissible only—

(1) to provide for contingencies;

(2) to achieve savings made possible by or through changes in requirements or greater efficiency of operations; or

(3) as specifically provided by law.

No officer or employee of the United States may defer any budget authority for any other purpose.

(c) EXCEPTION.—The provisions of this section do not apply to any budget authority proposed to be rescinded or that is to be reserved as set forth in a special message required to be transmitted under section 1012.

\* \* \*

#### PROCEDURE IN HOUSE AND SENATE

SEC. 1017. (a) REFERRAL.—Any rescission bill introduced with respect to a special message or impoundment resolution introduced with respect to a proposed deferral of budget authority shall be referred to the appropriate committee of the House of Representatives or the Senate, as the case may be.

(b) DISCHARGE OF COMMITTEE.—(1) If the committee of which a rescission bill or impoundment resolution has been referred has not reported it at the end of 25 calendar days of continuous session of the Congress after its introduction, it is in order to move either to discharge the com-

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(6A)

mittee from further consideration of the bill or resolution or to discharge the committee from further consideration of any other rescission bill with respect to the same special message or impoundment resolution with respect to the same proposed deferral, as the case may be, which has been referred to the committee.

(2) A motion to discharge may be made only by an individual favoring the bill or resolution, may be made only if supported by one-fifth of the Members of the House involved (a quorum being present), and is highly privileged in the House and privileged in the Senate (except that it may not be made after the committee has reported a bill or resolution with respect to the same special message or the same proposed deferral, as the case may be); and debate thereon shall be limited to not more than 1 hour, the time to be divided in the House equally between those favoring and those opposing the bill or resolution, and to be divided in the Senate equally between, and controlled by, the majority leader and the minority leader or their designees. An amendment to the motion is not in order, and it is not in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion is agreed to or disagreed to.

(c) FLOOR CONSIDERATION IN THE HOUSE.—(1) When the committee of the House of Representatives has reported, or has been discharged from further consideration of, a rescission bill or impoundment resolution, it shall at any time thereafter be in order (even though a previous motion to the same effect has been disagreed to) to move to proceed to the consideration of the bill or resolution. The motion shall be highly privileged and not debatable. An amendment to the motion shall not be in order, nor shall it be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion is agreed to or disagreed to.

(2) Debate on a rescission bill or impoundment resolution shall be limited to not more than 2 hours, which shall be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing the bill or resolution. A motion further to limit debate shall not be debatable. In the case of an impoundment resolution, no amendment to, or motion to recommit, the resolution shall be in order. It shall not be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which a rescission bill or impoundment resolution is agreed to or disagreed to.

(3) Motions to postpone, made with respect to the consideration of a rescission bill or impoundment resolution, and motions to proceed to the consideration of other business, shall be decided without debate.

(4) All appeals from the decisions of the Chair relating to the application of the Rules of the House of Representatives to the procedure relating to any rescission bill or impoundment resolution shall be decided without debate.

(5) Except to the extent specifically provided in the preceding provisions of this subsection, consideration of any rescission bill or impoundment resolution and amendments thereto (or any conference report thereon) shall be governed by the Rules of the House of Representatives applicable to other bills and resolutions, amendments, and conference reports in similar circumstances.

(d) FLOOR CONSIDERATION IN THE SENATE.—(1) Debate in the Senate on any rescission bill or impoundment resolution, and all amendments thereto (in the case of a rescission bill) and debatable motions and appeals in connection therewith, shall be limited to not more than 10 hours. The time shall be equally divided between, and controlled by, the majority leader and the minority leader or their designees.

(2) Debate in the Senate on any amendment to a rescission bill shall be limited to 2 hours, to be equally divided between, and controlled by, the mover and the manager of the bill. Debate on any amendment to an amendment, to such a bill, and debate on any debatable motion or appeal in connection with such a bill or an impoundment resolution shall be limited to 1 hour, to be equally divided between, and controlled by, the mover and the manager of the bill or resolution, except that in the event the manager of the bill or resolution is in favor of any such amendment, motion, or appeal, the time in opposition thereto, shall be controlled by the minority leader or his designee. No amendment that is not germane to the provisions of a rescission bill shall be received. Such leaders, or either of them, may, from the time under their control on the passage of a rescission bill or impoundment resolution, allot additional time to any Senator during the consideration of any amendment, debatable motion, or appeal.

(3) A motion to further limit debate is not debatable. In the case of a rescission bill, a motion to recommit (except a motion to recommit with instructions to report back within a specified number of days, not to exceed 3, not counting any day on which the Senate is not in session) is not in order. Debate on any such motion to recommit shall be limited to one hour, to be equally divided between, and controlled by, the mover and the manager of the concurrent resolution. In the case of an impoundment

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(6A)

resolution, no amendment or motion to recommit is in order.

(4) The conference report on any rescission bill shall be in order in the Senate at any time after the third day (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays) following the day on which such a conference report is reported and is available to Members of the Senate. A motion to proceed to the consideration of the conference report may be made even though a previous motion to the same effect has been disagreed to.

(5) During the consideration in the Senate of the conference report on any rescission bill, debate shall be limited to 2 hours, to be equally divided between, and controlled by, the majority leader and minority leader or their designees. Debate on any debatable motion or appeal related to the conference report shall be limited to 30 minutes, to be equally divided between, and controlled by, the mover and the manager of the conference report.

(6) Should the conference report be defeated, debate on any request for a new conference and the appointment of conferees shall be limited to one hour, to be equally divided, between, and controlled by, the manager of the conference report and the minority leader or his designee, and should any motion be made to instruct the conferees before the conferees are named, debate on such motion shall be limited to 30 minutes, to be equally divided between, and controlled by, the mover and the manager of the conference report. Debate on any amendment to any such instructions shall be limited to 20 minutes, to be equally divided between, and controlled by the mover and the manager of the conference report. In all cases when the manager of the conference report is in favor of any motion, appeal, or amendment, the time in opposition shall be under the control of the minority leader or his designee.

(7) In any case in which there are amendments in disagreement, time on each amendment shall be limited to 30 minutes, to be equally divided between, and controlled by, the manager of the conference report and the minority leader or his designee. No amendment that is not germane to the provisions of such amendments shall be received.

The privileged status given in section 1017(c)(1) to rescission bills within the 45-day period prescribed in section 1011 applies only to the initial consideration of the bill in the House, and consideration of a conference report on any bill containing rescissions of budget authority is subject only to the general rules of the House relating to conference reports and is

not prevented by the expiration of the 45-day period following the initial consideration of the bill in the House (Speaker Albert, Mar. 25, 1975, pp. 8484–85).

#### B. LINE ITEM VETO AUTHORITY, §§ 1021–27

[2 U.S.C. 691–91f]

##### LINE ITEM VETO AUTHORITY

In *Clinton v. City of New York*, 524 U.S. 417 (1998), the Supreme Court held that the cancellation procedures of the Line Item Veto Act violated the presentment clause of article I, section 7 of the Constitution. During the period between the January 1, 1997, effective date of the Act and the Court decision, the President exercised his authority under the Act to cancel dollar amounts of discretionary budget authority (see *e.g.*, H. Doc. 105–147), new direct spending (H. Doc. 105–115), and limited tax benefits (H. Doc. 105–116). Cancellations were effective unless disapproved by law (P.L. 105–159). While the congressional review procedures remain in the law, the Court’s decision makes it unlikely that they will be invoked. Accordingly their text is omitted here but may be found in pp. 1029–45 of the House Rules and Manual for the 105th Congress. The procedures may be summarized as follows: The cancellations were transmitted to the Congress by the President by a special message within five calendar days after the enactment of the law to which the cancellation applied. The Act provided for a congressional review period of 30 calendar days of session with expedited House consideration of bills disapproving the cancellations including: (1) prescribing the text (section 1026(6)); (2) referral to committee with directions to report within seven calendar days subject to a motion to discharge (section 1025(d)); (3) consideration of a disapproval bill in the Committee of the Whole with no amendment in order (except that a Member, supported by 49 other Members, could offer an amendment striking cancellations from the bill), and consideration of the bill for amendment limited to one hour (section 1025(d)); and (4) one-calendar-day availability for a conference report (section 1025(f)). The Act also provided for expedited procedures in the Senate, and was to have no force or effect after January 1, 2005.

#### 7. Foreign Spent Nuclear Fuel [Department of Energy Act of 1978—Civilian Applications, § 107 (22 U.S.C. 3224a)]

SEC. 107. \* \* \* *Provided*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, that none of the funds made available to the Secretary of Energy under any other authorization or appropriation Act shall be used, directly or indi-

rectly, for the repurchase, transportation or storage of any foreign spent nuclear fuel (including any nuclear fuel irradiated in any nuclear power reactor located outside of the United States and operated by any foreign legal entity, government or nongovernment, regardless of the legal ownership or control of the fuel or the reactor, and regardless of the origin or licensing of the fuel or the reactor, but not including fuel irradiated in a research reactor, and not including fuel irradiated in a power reactor if the President determines that (1) use of funds for repurchase, transportation or storage of such fuel is required by an emergency situation, (2) it is in the interest of the common defense and security of the United States to take such action, and (3) he notifies the Congress of the determination and action, with a detailed explanation and justification thereof, as soon as possible) unless the President formally notifies, with the report information specified herein, the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Science, Space, and Technology of the House of Representatives of such use of funds thirty calendar days, during such time as either House of Congress is in session, before the commitment, expenditure, or obligation of such funds: *And provided further*, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, that none of the funds appropriated pursuant to this Act or any other funds made available to the Secretary of Energy under any other authorization or appropriation Act shall be used, directly or indirectly, for the repurchase, transportation, or storage of any such foreign spent nuclear fuel for storage or other disposition, interim or permanent, in the United States, unless the use of the funds for that specific purpose has been (1) previously and expressly authorized by Congress in legislation hereafter enacted, (2) previously and expressly authorized by a concurrent resolution, or (3) the President submits a plan for such use, with the report information specified herein, thirty days during which the Congress is in continuous session, as defined in the Impoundment Control Act of 1974, prior to such use and neither House of Congress approves a resolution of disapproval of the plan prior to the expiration of the aforementioned thirty-day period. If such a resolution of disapproval has been introduced, but has not been reported by the Committee on or before the twentieth day after transmission of the presidential message, a privileged motion shall be in order in the respective body to discharge the Committee from further consideration of the resolu-

tion and to provide for its immediate consideration, using the procedures specified for consideration of an impoundment resolution in section 1017 of the Impoundment Control Act of 1974 (2 U.S.C. 688).

This provision should be read in light of *INS v. Chadha*, 462 U.S. 919 (1983).

### 8. Pension Reform Act, § 4006(b) [29 U.S.C. 1306(b)]

SEC. 4006. REVISED SCHEDULE; CONGRESSIONAL PROCEDURES APPLICABLE— \* \* \* (b)(1) In order to place a revised schedule (other than a schedule described in subsection (a)(2) (C), (D), or (E) of this section) in effect, the corporation shall transmit the proposed schedule, its proposed effective date, and the reasons for its proposal to the Committee on Ways and Means and the Committee on Education and Labor of the House of Representatives, and to the Committee on Finance and the Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate.

(2) The succeeding paragraphs of this subsection are enacted by Congress as an exercise of the rulemaking power of the Senate and the House of Representatives, respectively, and as such they shall be deemed a part of the rules of each House, respectively, but applicable only with respect to the procedure to be followed in that House in the case of resolutions described in paragraph (3). They shall supersede other rules only to the extent that they are inconsistent therewith. They are enacted with full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rules (so far as relating to the procedure of that House) at any time, in the same manner and to the same extent as in the case of any rule of that House.

(3) For the purpose of the succeeding paragraphs of this subsection, “resolution” means only a joint resolution, the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “The proposed revised schedule transmitted to Congress by the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation on \_\_\_\_\_ is hereby approved.”, the blank space therein being filled with the date on which the corporation’s message proposing the rate was delivered.

(4) A resolution shall be referred to the Committee on Ways and Means and the Committee on Education and Labor of the House of Representatives and to the Com-

mittee on Finance and the Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate.

(5) If a committee to which has been referred a resolution has not reported it before the expiration of 10 calendar days after its introduction, it shall then (but not before) be in order to move to discharge the committee from further consideration of that resolution, or to discharge the committee from further consideration of any other resolution with respect to the proposed adjustment which has been referred to the committee. The motion to discharge may be made only by a person favoring the resolution, shall be highly privileged (except that it may not be made after the committee has reported a resolution with respect to the same proposed rate), and debate thereon shall be limited to not more than 1 hour, to be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing the resolution. An amendment to the motion is not in order, and it is not in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion is agreed to or disagreed to. If the motion to discharge is agreed to or disagreed to, the motion may not be renewed, nor may another motion to discharge the committee be made with respect to any other resolution with respect to the same proposed rate.

(6) When a committee has reported, or has been discharged from further consideration of a resolution, it is at any time thereafter in order (even though a previous motion to the same effect has been disagreed to) to move to proceed to the consideration of the resolution. The motion is highly privileged and is not debatable. An amendment to the motion is not in order, and it is not in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion is agreed to or disagreed to. Debate on the resolution shall be limited to not more than 10 hours, which shall be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing the resolution. A motion further to limit debate is not debatable. An amendment to, or motion to recommit, the resolution is not in order, and it is not in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the resolution is agreed to or disagreed to.

(7) Motions to postpone, made with respect to the discharge from committee, or the consideration of, a resolution and motions to proceed to the consideration of other business shall be decided without debate. Appeals from the decisions of the Chair relating to the application of the rules of the Senate or the House of Representatives, as the case may be, to the procedure relating to a resolution shall be decided without debate.



By unanimous consent a concurrent resolution approving a revised coverage schedule proposed by the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation was considered in the House as in Committee of the Whole (Nov. 2, 1977, pp. 36644-46).

## 9. Multiemployer Guarantees, Revised Schedules [Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, § 4022A (29 U.S.C. 1322a)]

### MULTIEMPLOYER PLAN BENEFITS GUARANTEED

SEC. 4022A. \* \* \* (f)(1) No later than 5 years after September 26, 1980, and at least every fifth year thereafter, the corporation shall—

(A) conduct a study to determine—

(i) the premiums needed to maintain the basic-benefit guarantee levels for multiemployer plans described in subsection (c), and

(ii) whether the basic-benefit guarantee levels for multiemployer plans may be increased without increasing the basic-benefit premiums for multiemployer plans under this title; and

(B) report such determinations to the Committee on Ways and Means and the Committee on Education and Labor of the House of Representatives and to the Committee on Finance and the Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate.

(2)(A) If the last report described in paragraph (1) indicates that a premium increase is necessary to support the existing basic-benefit guarantee levels for multiemployer plans, the corporation shall transmit to the Committee on Ways and Means and the Committee on Education and Labor of the House of Representatives and to the Committee on Finance and the Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate by March 31 of any calendar year in which congressional action under this subsection is requested—

(i) a revised schedule of basic-benefit guarantees for multiemployer plans which would be necessary in the absence of an increase in premiums approved in accordance with section 4006(b) [29 U.S.C. 1306(b)],

(ii) a revised schedule of basic-benefit premiums for multiemployer plans which is necessary to support the existing basic-benefit guarantees for such plans, and

(iii) a revised schedule of basic-benefit guarantees for multiemployer plans for which the schedule of premiums necessary is higher than the existing premium schedule for such plans but lower than the revised schedule of premiums for such plans specified in clause (ii), together with such schedule of premiums.

(B) The revised schedule of increased premiums referred to in subparagraph (A)(ii) or (A)(iii) shall go into effect as approved by the enactment of a joint resolution.

(C) If an increase in premiums is not so enacted, the revised guarantee schedule described in subparagraph (A)(i) shall go into effect on the first day of the second calendar year following the year in which such revised guarantee schedule was submitted to the Congress.

(3)(A) If the last report described in paragraph (1) indicates that basic-benefit guarantees for multiemployer plans can be increased without increasing the basic-benefit premiums for multiemployer plans under this title, the corporation shall submit to the Committee on Ways and Means and the Committee on Education and Labor of the House of Representatives and to the Committee on Finance and the Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate by March 31 of the calendar year in which congressional action under this paragraph is requested—

(i) a revised schedule of increases in the basic-benefit guarantees which can be supported by the existing schedule of basic-benefit premiums for multiemployer plans, and

(ii) a revised schedule of basic-benefit premiums sufficient to support the existing basic-benefit guarantees.

(B) The revised schedules referred to in subparagraph (A)(i) or subparagraph (A)(ii) shall go into effect as approved by the Congress by the enactment of a joint resolution.

(4)(A) The succeeding subparagraphs of this paragraph are enacted by the Congress as an exercise of the rule-making power of the Senate and the House of Representatives, respectively, and as such they shall be deemed a part of the rules of each House, respectively, but applicable only with respect to the procedure to be followed in that House in the case of joint resolutions (as defined in subparagraph (B)). Such subparagraphs shall supersede other rules only to the extent that they are inconsistent therewith. They are enacted with full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rules (so

far as relating to the procedure of that House) at any time, in the same manner, and to the same extent as in the case of any rule of that House.

(B) For purposes of this subsection, “joint resolution” means only a joint resolution, the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “The proposed schedule described in \_\_\_\_\_ transmitted to the Congress by the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation on \_\_\_\_\_ is hereby approved.”, the first blank space therein being filled with “section 4022A(f)(2)(A)(ii) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974”, “section 4022A(f)(2)(A)(iii) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974”, “section 4022A(f)(3)(A)(i) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974”, or “section 4022A(f)(3)(A)(ii) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974” (whichever is applicable), and the second blank space therein being filled with the date on which the corporation’s message proposing the revision was submitted.

(C) The procedure for disposition of a joint resolution shall be the procedure described in section 4006(b)(4) through (7) [29 U.S.C. 1306(b)(4)–(7)]. \* \* \*

(g)(4)(A) No revised schedule of premiums under this subsection, after the initial schedule, shall go into effect unless—

(i) the revised schedule is submitted to the Congress, and

(ii) a joint resolution described in subparagraph (B) is not adopted before the close of the 60th legislative day after such schedule is submitted to the Congress.

(B) For purposes of subparagraph (A), a joint resolution described in this subparagraph is a joint resolution the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “The revised premium schedule transmitted to the Congress by the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation under section 4022A(g)(4) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 on \_\_\_\_\_ is hereby disapproved.”, the blank space therein being filled with the date on which the revised schedule was submitted.

(C) For purposes of subparagraph (A), the term “legislative day” means any calendar day other than a day on which either House is not in session because of a sine die adjournment or an adjournment of more than 3 days to a day certain.

(D) The procedure for disposition of a joint resolution described in subparagraph (B) shall be the procedure de-

scribed in paragraphs (4) through (7) of section 4006(b) [29 U.S.C. 1306(b)(4)–(7)].

## 10. Atomic Energy Act Provisions on Nuclear Non-Proliferation [42 U.S.C 2153–60]

### COOPERATION WITH OTHER NATIONS

[42 U.S.C. 2153]

#### SEC. 123. COOPERATION WITH OTHER NATIONS.—

No cooperation with any nation, group of nations or regional defense organization pursuant to section 53, 54a., 57, 64, 82, 91, 103, 104, or 144 [42 U.S.C. 2073, 2074(a), 2077, 2094, 2112, 2121, 2133, 2134, or 2164] shall be undertaken until—

a. the proposed agreement for cooperation has been submitted to the President, which proposed agreement shall include the terms, conditions, duration, nature, and scope of the cooperation; and shall include the following requirements: \* \* \*

b. the President has submitted text of the proposed agreement for cooperation (except an agreement arranged pursuant to subsection 91(c), 144(b), 144(c), or 144(d) [42 U.S.C. 2121(c), 2164(b), 2164(c), or 2164(d)], together with the accompanying unclassified Nuclear Proliferation Assessment Statement, to the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives, the President has consulted with such Committees for a period of not less than thirty days of continuous session (as defined in section 130 [42 U.S.C. 2159]) concerning the consistency of the terms of the proposed agreement with all the requirements of this chapter, and the President has approved and authorized the execution of the proposed agreement for cooperation and has made a determination in writing that the performance of the proposed agreement will promote, and will not constitute an unreasonable risk to, the common defense and security;

c. the proposed agreement for cooperation (if not an agreement subject to subsection d.), together with the approval and determination of the President, has been submitted to the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate for a period of thirty days of continuous session (as defined in subsection 130g. [42 U.S.C.

2159(g)): *Provided, however,* That these committees, after having received such agreement for cooperation, may by resolution in writing waive the conditions of all or any portion of such thirty-day period; and

d. the proposed agreement for cooperation (if arranged pursuant to subsection 91c., 144b., 144c., or 144d. [42 U.S.C. 2121(c), 2164(b), 2164(c), or 2164(d)], or if entailing implementation of section 53, 54a., 103, or 104 [42 U.S.C. 2073, 2074(a), 2133, or 2134] in relation to a reactor that may be capable of producing more than five thermal megawatts or special nuclear material for use in connection therewith) has been submitted to the Congress, together with the approval and determination of the President, for a period of sixty days of continuous session (as defined in subsection 130g. of this Act [42 U.S.C. 2159(g)]) and referred to the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate, and in addition, in the case of a proposed agreement for cooperation arranged pursuant to subsection 91c., 144b., 144c., or 144d. [42 U.S.C. 2121(c), 2164(b), 2164(c), or 2164(d)], the Committee on Armed Services of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Armed Services of the Senate, but such proposed agreement for cooperation shall not become effective if during such sixty-day period the Congress adopts and there is enacted, a joint resolution stating in substance that the Congress does not favor the proposed agreement for cooperation: *Provided,* That the sixty-day period shall not begin until a Nuclear Proliferation Assessment Statement prepared by the Secretary of State, and any annexes thereto, when required by subsection a., have been submitted to the Congress. *Provided further,* That an agreement for cooperation exempted by the President pursuant to subsection (a) of this section from any requirement contained in that subsection or an agreement exempted pursuant to section 104(a)(1) of the Henry J. Hyde United States–India Peaceful Atomic Energy Cooperation Act of 2006, shall not become effective unless the Congress adopts, and there is enacted, a joint resolution stating that the Congress does favor such agreement. During the sixty-day period the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate shall each hold hearings on the proposed agreement for cooperation and submit a report to their respective bodies recommending whether it should be approved or disapproved. Any such proposed agreement

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(10)

for cooperation shall be considered pursuant to the procedures set forth in section 130(i) of this Act [42 U.S.C. 2159(i)].

Following submission of a proposed agreement for cooperation (except an agreement for cooperation arranged pursuant to subsection 91c., 144b., 144c., or 144d. [42 U.S.C. 2121(c), 2164(b), 2164(c), or 2164(d)]) to the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate, the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, the Department of State, the Department of Energy, and the Department of Defense shall, upon the request of either of those committees, promptly furnish to those committees their views as to whether the safeguards and other controls contained therein provide an adequate framework to ensure that any exports as contemplated by such agreement will not be inimical to or constitute an unreasonable risk to the common defense and security.

If, after March 10, 1978, the Congress fails to disapprove a proposed agreement for cooperation which exempts the recipient nation from the requirement set forth in subsection a.(2), such failure to act shall constitute a failure to adopt a resolution of disapproval pursuant to subsection 128b.(3) [42 U.S.C. 2157(b)(3)] for purposes of the Commission's consideration of applications and requests under section 126a.(2) [42 U.S.C. 2155(a)(2)] and there shall be no congressional review pursuant to section 128 [42 U.S.C. 2157] of any subsequent license or authorization with respect to that until the first such license or authorization which is issued after twelve months from the elapse of the sixty-day period in which the agreement for cooperation in question is reviewed by the Congress.

The authority of the President to exempt certain agreements with India under the Henry J. Hyde United States-India Peaceful Atomic Energy Cooperation Act of 2006 terminates upon the enactment of a joint resolution under section 123d. approving such an agreement (sec. 104(f), P.L. 109-401).

EXPORT LICENSING PROCEDURES

[42 U.S.C. 2155]

SEC. 126. EXPORT LICENSING PROCEDURES.—

a. No license may be issued by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (the "Commission") for the export of any production or utilization facility, or any source material or

[1122]

special nuclear material, including distributions of any material by the Department of Energy under sections 54, 64, or 82 [42 U.S.C. 2074, 2094, 2112], for which a license is required or requested, and no exemption from any requirement for such an export license may be granted by the Commission, as the case may be, until— \* \* \*

*Provided*, That continued cooperation under an agreement for cooperation as authorized in accordance with section 124 of this Act [42 U.S.C. 2154] shall not be prevented by failure to meet the provisions of paragraph (4) or (5) of section 127 [42 U.S.C. 2156(4) or (5)] for a period of thirty days after March 10, 1978, and for a period of twenty-three months thereafter if the Secretary of State notifies the Commission that the nation or group of nations bound by the relevant agreement has agreed to negotiations as called for in section 404(a) of the Nuclear Non-Proliferation Act of 1978 [42 U.S.C. 2153c(a)]; however, nothing in this subsection shall be deemed to relinquish any rights which the United States may have under agreements for cooperation in force on the date of enactment of this section: *Provided further*, That if, upon the expiration of such twenty-month period, the President determines that failure to continue cooperation with any group of nations which has been exempted pursuant to the above proviso from the provisions of paragraph (4) or (5) of section 127 of this Act [42 U.S.C. 2156(4) or (5)], but which has not yet agreed to comply with those provisions would be seriously prejudicial to the achievement of United States non-proliferation objectives or otherwise jeopardize the common defense and security, he may, after notifying the Congress of his determination, extend by Executive order the duration of the above proviso for a period of twelve months, and may further extend the duration of such proviso by one year increments annually thereafter if he again makes such determination and so notifies the Congress. In the event that the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives or the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate reports a joint resolution to take any action with respect to any such extension, such joint resolution will be considered in the House or Senate, as the case may be, under procedures identical to those provided for the consideration of resolutions pursuant to section 130 of this Act [42 U.S.C. 2159]: \* \* \*

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(10)

b. \* \* \* (2) \* \* \* If, after receiving the proposed license application and reviewing the Commission's decision, the President determines that withholding the proposed export would be seriously prejudicial to the achievement of United States non-proliferation objectives, or would otherwise jeopardize the common defense and security, the proposed export may be authorized by Executive order: *Provided*, That prior to any such export, the President shall submit the Executive order, together with his explanation of why, in light of the Commission's decision, the export should nonetheless be made, to the Congress for a period of sixty days of continuous session (as defined in subsection 130g. [42 U.S.C. 2159(g)]) and shall be referred to the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate, but any such proposed export shall not occur if during such sixty-day period the Congress adopts a concurrent resolution stating in substance that it does not favor the proposed export. Any such Executive order shall be considered pursuant to the procedures set forth in section 130 of this Act [42 U.S.C. 2159] for the consideration of Presidential submissions: \* \* \*

c. In the event that the House of Representatives or the Senate passes a joint resolution which would adopt one or more additional export criteria, or would modify any existing criteria under this Act, any such joint resolution shall be referred in the other House to the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate or the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives, as the case may be, and shall be considered by the other House under applicable procedures provided for the consideration of resolutions pursuant to section 130 of this Act [42 U.S.C. 2159].

Subsection b.(2) should be read in light of *INS v. Chadha*, 462 U.S. 919 (1983).

ADDITIONAL EXPORT CRITERION AND PROCEDURES

[42 U.S.C. 2157]

SEC. 128. ADDITIONAL EXPORT CRITERION AND PROCEDURES.— \* \* \* b. \* \* \* (1) \* \* \* *Provided*, That no such export of any production or utilization facility or of any source or special nuclear material (intended for use as fuel in any production or utilization facility) which has been licensed or authorized pursuant to this subsection shall be

[1124]



made to any non-nuclear-weapon state which has failed to meet such criterion until the first such license or authorization with respect to such state is submitted to the Congress (together with a detailed assessment of the reasons underlying the President's determination, the judgment of the executive branch required under section 126 of this Act [42 U.S.C. 2155], and any Commission opinion and views) for a period of sixty days of continuous session (as defined in subsection 130g. of this Act [42 U.S.C. 2159(g)]) and referred to the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate, but such export shall not occur if during such sixty-day period the Congress adopts a concurrent resolution stating in substance that the Congress does not favor the proposed export. Any such license or authorization shall be considered pursuant to the procedures set forth in section 130 of this Act [42 U.S.C. 2159] for the consideration of Presidential submissions.

(2) If the Congress adopts a resolution of disapproval pursuant to paragraph (1), no further export of materials, facilities, or technology specified in subsection a. shall be permitted for the remainder of that Congress, unless such state meets the criterion or the President notifies the Congress that he has determined that significant progress has been made in achieving adherence to such criterion by such state or that United States foreign policy interests dictate reconsideration and the Congress, pursuant to the procedure of paragraph (1), does not adopt a concurrent resolution stating in substance that it disagrees with the President's determination.

(3) If the Congress does not adopt a resolution of disapproval with respect to a license or authorization submitted pursuant to paragraph (1), the criterion set forth in subsection a. shall not be applied as an export criterion with respect to exports of materials, facilities and technology specified in subsection a. to that state: *Provided*, That the first license or authorization with respect to that state which is issued pursuant to this paragraph after twelve months from the elapse of the sixty-day period specified in paragraph (1), and the first such license or authorization which is issued after each twelve-month period thereafter, shall be submitted to the Congress for review pursuant to the procedures specified in paragraph (1): *Provided further*, That if the Congress adopts a resolution of disapproval during any review period provided for by this

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(10)

paragraph, the provisions of paragraph (2) shall apply with respect to further exports to such state.

This provision should be read in light of *INS v. Chadha*, 462 U.S. 919 (1983).

CONDUCT RESULTING IN TERMINATION OF NUCLEAR EXPORTS

[42 U.S.C. 2158]

SEC. 129. CONDUCT RESULTING IN TERMINATION OF NUCLEAR EXPORTS.—(a) No nuclear materials and equipment or sensitive nuclear technology shall be exported to—

(1) any non-nuclear-weapon state that is found by the President to have, at any time after March 10, 1978,

\* \* \*

unless the President determines that cessation of such exports would be seriously prejudicial to the achievement of United States non-proliferation objectives or otherwise jeopardize the common defense and security: *Provided*, That prior to the effective date of any such determination, the President's determination, together with a report containing the reasons for his determination, shall be submitted to the Congress and referred to the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate for a period of sixty days of continuous session (as defined in subsection 130g. of this Act [42 U.S.C. 2159(g)]), but any such determination shall not become effective if during such sixty-day period the Congress adopts a concurrent resolution stating in substance that it does not favor the determination. Any such determination shall be considered pursuant to the procedures set forth in section 130 of this Act [42 U.S.C. 2159] for the consideration of Presidential submissions.

This provision should be read in light of *INS v. Chadha*, 462 U.S. 919 (1983).

CONGRESSIONAL REVIEW PROCEDURES

[42 U.S.C. 2159]

SEC. 130. CONGRESSIONAL REVIEW PROCEDURES.—

a. Not later than forty-five days of continuous session of Congress after the date of transmittal to the Congress of any submission of the President required by subsection

[1126]

126a.(2), 126b.(2), 127b., 129, 131a.(3), or 131f.(1)(A) of this Act [42 U.S.C. 2155(a)(2), 2155(b)(2), 2157(b), 2158, 2160(a)(3), or 2160(f)(1)(A)], the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives, shall each submit a report to its respective House on its views and recommendations respecting such Presidential submission together with a resolution, as defined in subsection f., stating in substance that the Congress approves or disapproves such submission, as the case may be: *Provided*, That if any such committee has not reported such a resolution at the end of such forty-five day period, such committee shall be deemed to be discharged from further consideration of such submission. If no such resolution has been reported at the end of such period, the first resolution, as defined in subsection f., which is introduced within five days thereafter within such House shall be placed on the appropriate calendar of such House.

b. When the relevant committee or committees have reported such a resolution (or have been discharged from further consideration of such a resolution pursuant to subsection a. of this section) or when a resolution has been introduced and placed on the appropriate calendar pursuant to subsection a. of this section, as the case may be, it is at any time thereafter in order (even though a previous motion to the same effect has been disagreed to) for any Member of the respective House to move to proceed to the consideration of the resolution. The motion is highly privileged and is not debatable. The motion shall not be subject to amendment, or to a motion to postpone, or to a motion to proceed to the consideration of other business. A motion to reconsider the vote by which the motion is agreed to or disagreed to shall not be in order. If a motion to proceed to the consideration of the resolution is agreed to, the resolution shall remain the unfinished business of the respective House until disposed of.

c. Debate on the resolution, and on all debatable motions and appeals in connection therewith, shall be limited to not more than ten hours, which shall be divided equally between individuals favoring and individuals opposing the resolution. A motion further to limit debate is in order and not debatable. An amendment to a motion to postpone, or a motion to recommit the resolution, or a motion to proceed to the consideration of other business is not in order. A motion to reconsider the vote by which the resolution is agreed to or disagreed to shall not be in order. No amend-

ment to any concurrent resolution pursuant to the procedures of this section is in order except as provided in subsection d. of this section.

d. Immediately following (1) the conclusion of the debate on such concurrent resolution, (2) a single quorum call at the conclusion of debate if requested in accordance with the rules of the appropriate House, and (3) the consideration of an amendment introduced by the Majority Leader or his designee to insert the phrase, “does not” in lieu of the word “does” if the resolution under consideration is a concurrent resolution of approval, the vote on final approval of the resolution shall occur.

e. Appeals from the decisions of the Chair relating to the application of the rules of the Senate or of the House of Representatives, as the case may be, to the procedure relating to such a resolution shall be decided without debate.

f. For the purposes of subsections a. through e. of this section, the term “resolution” means a concurrent resolution of the Congress, the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the Congress (does or does not) favor the \_\_\_\_\_ transmitted to the Congress by the President on \_\_\_\_\_.”, the blank spaces therein to be appropriately filled, and the affirmative or negative phrase within the parenthetical to be appropriately selected.

g. (1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), for the purposes of this section—

(A) continuity of session is broken only by an adjournment of Congress sine die; and

(B) the days on which either House is not in session because of an adjournment of more than three days to a day certain are excluded in the computation of any period of time in which Congress is in continuous session.

(2) For purposes of this section insofar as it applies to section 123 [42 U.S.C. 2153]—

(A) continuity of session is broken only by an adjournment of Congress sine die at the end of a Congress; and

(B) the days on which either House is not in session because of an adjournment of more than three days are excluded in the computation of any period of time in which Congress is in continuous session.

h. This section is enacted by Congress—

(1) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of the Senate and the House of Representatives, respec-

tively, and as such they are deemed a part of the rules of each House, respectively, but applicable only with respect to the procedure to be followed in that House in the case of resolutions described by subsection f. of this section; and they supersede other rules only to the extent that they are inconsistent therewith; and

(2) with full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rules (so far as relating to the procedure of that House) at any time, in the same manner and to the same extent as in the case of any other rule of that House.

i. (1) For the purposes of this subsection, the term “joint resolution” means a joint resolution, the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the Congress (does or does not) favor the proposed agreement for cooperation transmitted to the Congress by the President on \_\_\_\_\_.”, with the date of the transmission of the proposed agreement for cooperation inserted in the blank, and the affirmative or negative phrase within the parenthetical appropriately selected.

(2) On the day on which a proposed agreement for cooperation is submitted to the House of Representatives and the Senate under section 123d. [42 U.S.C. 2153(d)], a joint resolution with respect to such agreement for cooperation shall be introduced (by request) in the House by the chairman of the Committee on International Relations, for himself and the ranking minority member of the Committee, or by Members of the House designated by the chairman and ranking minority member; and shall be introduced (by request) in the Senate by the majority leader of the Senate, for himself and the minority leader of the Senate, or by Members of the Senate designated by the majority leader and minority leader of the Senate. If either House is not in session on the day on which such an agreement for cooperation is submitted, the joint resolution shall be introduced in that House, as provided in the preceding sentence, on the first day thereafter on which that House is in session.

(3) All joint resolutions introduced in the House of Representatives shall be referred to the appropriate committee or committees, and all joint resolutions introduced in the Senate shall be referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations and in addition, in the case of a proposed agreement for cooperation arranged pursuant to section

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(10)

91c., 144b., or 144c. [42 U.S.C. 2121(c), 2164(b), 2164(c)], the Committee on Armed Services.

(4) If the committee of either House to which a joint resolution has been referred has not reported it at the end of 45 days after its introduction, the committee shall be discharged from further consideration of the joint resolution or of any other joint resolution introduced with respect to the same matter; except that, in the case of a joint resolution which has been referred to more than one committee, if before the end of that 45-day period one such committee has reported the joint resolution, any other committee to which the joint resolution was referred shall be discharged from further consideration of the joint resolution or of any other joint resolution introduced with respect to the same matter.

(5) A joint resolution under this subsection shall be considered in the Senate in accordance with the provisions of section 601(b)(4) of the International Security Assistance and Arms Export Control Act of 1976. For the purpose of expediting the consideration and passage of joint resolutions reported or discharged pursuant to the provisions of this subsection, it shall be in order for the Committee on Rules of the House of Representatives to present for consideration a resolution of the House of Representatives providing procedures for the immediate consideration of a joint resolution under this subsection which may be similar, if applicable, to the procedures set forth in section 601(b)(4) of the International Security Assistance and Arms Exports Control Act of 1976.

(6) In the case of a joint resolution described in paragraph (1), if prior to the passage by one House of a joint resolution of that House, that House receives a joint resolution with respect to the same matter from the other House, then—

(A) the procedure in that House shall be the same as if no joint resolution had been received from the other House; but

(B) the vote on final passage shall be on the joint resolution of the other House.

SUBSEQUENT ARRANGEMENTS

[42 U.S.C. 2160]

SEC. 131. SUBSEQUENT ARRANGEMENTS.— \* \* \*

f. (1) With regard to any subsequent arrangement under subsection a. (2)(E) (for the storage or disposition of irradi-

ated fuel elements), where such arrangement involves a direct or indirect commitment of the United States for the storage or other disposition, interim or permanent, of any foreign spent nuclear fuel in the United States, the Secretary of Energy may not enter into any such subsequent arrangement, unless:

(A)(i) Such commitment of the United States has been submitted to the Congress for a period of sixty days of continuous session (as defined in subsection 130g. of this Act [42 U.S.C. 2159(g)]) and has been referred to the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate, but any such commitment shall not become effective if during such sixty-day period the Congress adopts a concurrent resolution stating in substance that it does not favor the commitment, any such commitment to be considered pursuant to the procedures set forth in section 130 of this Act [42 U.S.C. 2159] for the consideration of Presidential submissions; or (ii) if the President has submitted a detailed generic plan for such disposition or storage in the United States to the Congress for a period of sixty days of continuous session (as defined in subsection 130g. of this Act [42 U.S.C. 2159(g)]), which plan has been referred to the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate and has not been disapproved during such sixty-day period by the adoption of a concurrent resolution stating in substance that Congress does not favor the plan; and the commitment is subject to the terms of an effective plan. Any such plan shall be considered pursuant to the procedures set forth in section 130 of this Act [42 U.S.C. 2159] for the consideration of Presidential submissions;

\* \* \*

## 11. Trade Provisions

### A. IMPORT RELIEF, § 203

[19 U.S.C. 2253]

SEC. 203. ACTION BY PRESIDENT AFTER DETERMINATION OF IMPORT INJURY.— \* \* \*

[1131]

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(11B)

(b) REPORTS TO CONGRESS.—(1) On the day the President takes action under subsection (a)(1), the President shall transmit to Congress a document describing the action and the reasons for taking the action. If the action taken by the President differs from the action required to be recommended by the Commission under section 202(e)(1), the President shall state in detail the reasons for the difference.

(2) On the day on which the President decides that there is no appropriate and feasible action to take under subsection (a)(1) with respect to a domestic industry, the President shall transmit to Congress a document that sets forth in detail the reasons for the decision.

(3) On the day on which the President takes any action under subsection (a)(1) that is not reported under paragraph (1), the President shall transmit to Congress a document setting forth the action being taken and the reasons therefor.

(c) IMPLEMENTATION OF ACTION RECOMMENDED BY COMMISSION.—If the President reports under subsection (b)(1) or (2) that—

(1) the action taken under subsection (a)(1) differs from the action recommended by the Commission under section 202(e)(1); or

(2) no action will be taken under subsection (a)(1) with respect to the domestic industry;

the action recommended by the Commission shall take effect (as provided in subsection (d)(2)) upon the enactment of a joint resolution described in section 152(a)(1)(A) within the 90-day period beginning on the date on which the document referred to in subsection (b)(1) or (2) is transmitted to the Congress.

The House adopted a special order “hereby” laying on the table a joint resolution disapproving a steel-tariff action taken by the President privileged under this section (the joint resolution was reported adversely by the Committee on Ways and Means) (H. Res. 414, May 8, 2002, p. 7136).

B. FREEDOM OF EMIGRATION, § 402

[19 U.S.C. 2432]

SEC. 402. FREEDOM OF EMIGRATION IN EAST-WEST TRADE.— \* \* \*

(c)(1) During the 18-month period beginning on the date of the enactment of this Act, the President is authorized to waive by Executive order the application of subsections

[1132]



(a) and (b) with respect to any country, if he reports to the Congress that—

(A) he has determined that such waiver will substantially promote the objectives of this section; and

(B) he has received assurances that the emigration practices of that country will henceforth lead substantially to the achievement of the objectives of this section.

(2) During any period subsequent to the 18-month period referred to in paragraph (1), the President is authorized to waive by Executive order the application of subsections (a) and (b) with respect to any country, if the waiver authority granted by this subsection continues to apply to such country pursuant to subsection (d), and if he reports to the Congress that—

(A) he has determined that such waiver will substantially promote the objectives of this section; and

(B) he has received assurances that the emigration practices of that country will henceforth lead substantially to the achievement of the objectives of this section.

(3) A waiver with respect to any country shall terminate on the day after the waiver authority granted by this subsection ceases to be effective with respect to such country pursuant to subsection (d). The President may, at any time, terminate by Executive order any waiver granted under this subsection.

(d)(1) If the President determines that the further extension of the waiver authority granted under subsection (c) will substantially promote the objectives of this section, he may recommend further extensions of such authority for successive 12-month periods. Any such recommendations shall—

(A) be made not later than 30 days before the expiration of such authority;

(B) be made in a document transmitted to the House of Representatives and the Senate setting forth his reasons for recommending the extension of such authority; and

(C) include, for each country with respect to which a waiver granted under subsection (c) is in effect, a determination that continuation of the waiver applicable to that country will substantially promote the objectives of this section, and a statement setting forth his reasons for such determination.

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(11C)

If the President recommends the further extension of such authority, such authority shall continue in effect until the end of the 12-month period following the end of the previous 12-month extension with respect to any country (except for any country with respect to which such authority has not been extended under this subsection), unless a joint resolution described in section 153(a) is enacted into law pursuant to the provisions of paragraph (2).

(2)(A) The requirements of this paragraph are met if the joint resolution is enacted under the procedures set forth in section 153, and—

(i) the Congress adopts and transmits the joint resolution to the President before the end of the 60-day period beginning on the date the waiver authority would expire but for an extension under paragraph (1), and

(ii) if the President vetoes the joint resolution, each House of Congress votes to override such veto on or before the later of the last day of the 60-day period referred to in clause (i) or the last day of the 15-day period (excluding any day described in section 154(b)) beginning on the date the Congress receives the veto message from the President.

(B) If a joint resolution is enacted into law under the provisions of this paragraph, the waiver authority applicable to any country with respect to which the joint resolution disapproves of the extension of such authority shall cease to be effective as of the day after the 60-day period beginning on the date of the enactment of the joint resolution.

(C) A joint resolution to which this subsection and section 153 apply may be introduced at any time on or after the date the President transmits to the Congress the document described in paragraph (1)(B).

(e) This section shall not apply to any country the products of which are eligible for the rates set forth in rate column numbered 1 of the Tariff Schedules of the United States on the date of the enactment of this Act.

C. NONDISCRIMINATORY TREATMENT, § 407

[19 U.S.C. 2437]

SEC. 407. PROCEDURE FOR CONGRESSIONAL APPROVAL OR DISAPPROVAL OF EXTENSION OF NONDISCRIMINATORY TREATMENT AND PRESIDENTIAL REPORTS.—(a) Whenever the President issues a proclamation under section 404 extend-

[1134]

ing nondiscriminatory treatment to the products of any foreign country, he shall promptly transmit to the House of Representatives and to the Senate a document setting forth the proclamation and the agreement the proclamation proposes to implement, together with his reasons therefor.

(b) The President shall transmit to the House of Representatives and the Senate a document containing the initial report submitted by him under section 402(b) or 409(b) with respect to a nonmarket economy country. On or before December 31 of each year, the President shall transmit to the House of Representatives and the Senate, a document containing the report required by section 402(b) or 409(b) as the case may be, to be submitted on or before such December 31.

(c)(1) In the case of a document referred to in subsection (a), the proclamation set forth in the document may become effective and the agreement set forth in the document may enter into force and effect only if a joint resolution described in section 151(b)(3) that approves of the extension of nondiscriminatory treatment to the products of the country concerned is enacted into law.

(2) In the case of a document referred to in subsection (b) which contains a report submitted by the President under section 402(b) or 409(b) with respect to a nonmarket economy country, if, before the close of the 90-day period beginning on the day on which such document is delivered to the House of Representatives and to the Senate, a joint resolution described in section 152(a)(i)(B) is enacted into law that disapproves of the report submitted by the President with respect to such country, then, beginning with the day after the end of the 60-day period beginning with the date of the enactment of such resolution of disapproval, (A) nondiscriminatory treatment shall not be in force with respect to the products of such country, and the products of such country shall be dutiable at the rates set forth in rate column numbered 2 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States, (B) such country may not participate in any program of the Government of the United States which extends credit or credit guarantees or investment guarantees, and (C) no commercial agreement may thereafter be concluded with such country under this title. If the President vetoes the joint resolution, the joint resolution shall be treated as enacted into law before the end of the 90-day period under this paragraph if both Houses of Congress vote to override such veto on or before

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(11D)

the later of the last day of such 90-day period or the last day of the 15-day period (excluding any day described in section 154(b)) beginning on the date the Congress receives the veto message from the President.

D. “FAST-TRACK” PROCEDURES, §§ 151–154

[19 U.S.C. 2191–94]

IMPLEMENTING BILLS, § 151

[19 U.S.C. 2191]

SEC. 151. BILLS IMPLEMENTING TRADE AGREEMENTS ON NONTARIFF BARRIERS AND RESOLUTIONS APPROVING COMMERCIAL AGREEMENTS WITH COMMUNIST COUNTRIES.—(a) RULES OF HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES AND SENATE.—This section and sections 152 and 153 are enacted by the Congress—

(1) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of the House of Representatives and the Senate, respectively, and as such they are deemed a part of the rules of each House, respectively, but applicable only with respect to the procedure to be followed in that House in the case of implementing bills described in subsection (b)(1), implementing revenues bills described in subsection (b)(2), approval resolutions described in subsection (b)(3), and resolutions described in subsections 152(a) and 153(a); and they supersede other rules only to the extent that they are inconsistent therewith; and

(2) with full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rules (so far as relating to the procedure of that House) at any time, in the same manner and to the same extent as in the case of any other rule of that House.

(b) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section—

(1) The term “implementing bill” means only a bill of either House of Congress which is introduced as provided in subsection (c) with respect to one or more trade agreements, or with respect to an extension described in section 282(c)(3) of the Uruguay Round Agreements Act, submitted to the House of Representatives and the Senate under section 102 of this Act, section 282 of the Uruguay Round Agreements Act, or section 2105(a)(1) of the Bipartisan Trade Promotion Authority Act of 2002, and which contains—

(A) a provision approving such trade agreement or agreements or such extension,

(B) a provision approving the statement of administrative action (if any) proposed to implement such trade agreement or agreements, and

(C) if changes in existing laws or new statutory authority is required to implement such trade agreement or agreements or such extension, provisions, necessary or appropriate to implement such trade agreement or agreements, either repealing or amending existing laws or providing new statutory authority.

(2) The term “implementing revenue bill” or resolution means an implementing bill or approval resolution which contains one or more revenue measures by reason of which it must originate in the House of Representatives.

(3) The term “approval resolution” means only a joint resolution of the two Houses of the Congress, the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the Congress approves the extension of nondiscriminatory treatment with respect to the products of ——— transmitted by the President to the Congress on ———.”, the first blank space being filled with the name of the country involved and the second blank space being filled with the appropriate date.

(c) INTRODUCTION AND REFERRAL.—(1) On the day on which a trade agreement or extension is submitted to the House of Representatives and the Senate under section 102, section 282 of the Uruguay Round Agreements Act, or section 2105(a)(1) of the Bipartisan Trade Promotion Authority Act of 2002, the implementing bill submitted by the President with respect to such trade agreement or extension shall be introduced (by request) in the House by the majority leader of the House, for himself and the minority leader of the House, or by Members of the House designated by the majority leader and minority leader of the House; and shall be introduced (by request) in the Senate by the majority leader of the Senate, for himself the minority leader of the Senate, or by Members of the Senate designated by the majority leader and minority leader of the Senate. If either House is not in session on the day on which such a trade agreement is submitted, the implementing bill shall be introduced in that House as provided in the preceding sentence, on the first day thereafter on which the House is in session. Such bills shall be

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(11D)

referred by the Presiding Officers of the respective Houses to the appropriate committee, or, in the case of a bill containing provisions within the jurisdiction of two or more committees, jointly to such committees for consideration of those provisions within their respective jurisdictions.

(2) On the day on which a bilateral commercial agreement, entered into under title IV of this Act after the date of the enactment of this Act, is transmitted to the House of Representatives and the Senate, an approval resolution with respect to such agreement shall be introduced (by request) in the House by the majority leader of the House, for himself and the minority leader of the House, or by Members of the House designated by the majority leader and minority leader of the House; and shall be introduced (by request) in the Senate by the majority leader of the Senate, for himself and the minority leader of the Senate, or by Members of the Senate designated by the majority leader and minority leader of the Senate. If either House is not in session on the day on which such an agreement is transmitted, the approval resolution with respect to such agreement shall be introduced in that House, as provided in the preceding sentence, on the first day thereafter on which that House is in session. The approval resolution introduced in the House shall be referred to the Committee on Ways and Means and the approval resolution introduced in the Senate shall be referred to the Committee on Finance.

(d) AMENDMENTS PROHIBITED.—No amendment to an implementing bill or approval resolution shall be in order in either the House of Representatives or the Senate; and no motion to suspend the application of this subsection shall be in order in either House, nor shall it be in order in either House for the Presiding Officer to entertain a request to suspend the application of this subsection by unanimous consent.

(e) PERIOD FOR COMMITTEE AND FLOOR CONSIDERATION.—  
 (1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), if the committee or committees of either House to which an implementing bill or approval resolution has been referred have not reported it at the close of the 45th day after its introduction, such committee or committees shall be automatically discharged from further consideration of the bill or resolution and it shall be placed on the appropriate calendar. A vote on final passage of the bill or resolution shall be taken in each House on or before the close of the 15th day after the bill or resolution is reported by the committee or commit-

tees of that House to which it was referred, or after such committee or committees have been discharged from further consideration of the bill or resolution. If prior to the passage by one House of an implementing bill or approval resolution of that House, that House receives the same implementing bill or approval resolution from the other House, then—

(A) the procedure in that House shall be the same as if no implementing bill or approval resolution had been received from the other House; but

(B) the vote on final passage shall be on the implementing bill or approval resolution of the other House.

(2) The provisions of paragraph (1) shall not apply in the Senate to an implementing revenue bill or resolution. An implementing revenue bill or resolution received from the House shall be referred to the appropriate committee or committees of the Senate. If such committee or committees have not reported such bill at the close of the 15th day after its receipt by the Senate (or, if later, before the close of the 45th day after the corresponding implementing revenue bill or resolution was introduced in the Senate), such committee or committees shall be automatically discharged from further consideration of such bill or resolution and it shall be placed on the calendar. A vote on final passage of such bill or resolution shall be taken in the Senate on or before the close of the 15th day after such bill or resolution is reported by the committee or committees of the Senate to which it was referred, or after such committee or committees have been discharged from further consideration of such bill or resolution.

(3) For purposes of paragraphs (1) and (2), in computing a number of days in either House, there shall be excluded any day on which that House was not in session.

(f) FLOOR CONSIDERATION IN THE HOUSE.—(1) A motion in the House of Representatives to proceed to the consideration of an implementing bill or approval resolution shall be highly privileged and not debatable. An amendment to the motion shall not be in order, nor shall it be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion is agreed to or disagreed to.

(2) Debate in the House of Representatives on an implementing bill or approval resolution shall be limited to not more than 20 hours, which shall be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing the bill or resolution. A motion further to limit debate shall not be debatable. It shall not be in order to move to recommit an im-

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(11D)

plementing bill or approval resolution or to move to reconsider the vote by which an implementing bill or approval resolution is agreed to or disagreed to.

(3) Motions to postpone, made in the House of Representatives with respect to the consideration of an implementing bill or approval resolution, and motions to proceed to the consideration of other business, shall be decided without debate.

(4) All appeals from the decisions of the Chair relating to the application of the Rules of the House of Representatives to the procedure relating to an implementing bill or approval resolution shall be decided without debate.

(5) Except to the extent specifically provided in the preceding provisions of this subsection, consideration of an implementing bill or approval resolution shall be governed by the Rules of the House of Representatives applicable to other bills and resolutions in similar circumstances.

(g) FLOOR CONSIDERATION IN THE SENATE.—(1) A motion in the Senate to proceed to the consideration of an implementing bill or approval resolution shall be privileged and not debatable. An amendment to the motion shall not be in order, nor shall it be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion is agreed to or disagreed to.

(2) Debate in the Senate on an implementing, and all debatable motions and appeals in connection therewith, shall be limited to not more than 20 hours. The time shall be equally divided between, and controlled by, the majority leader and the minority leader or their designees.

(3) Debate in the Senate on any debatable motion or appeal in connection with an implementing bill or approval resolution shall be limited to not more than 1 hour, to be equally divided between, and controlled by, the mover and the manager of the bill or resolution, except that in the event the manager of the bill or resolution is in favor of any such motion or appeal, the time in opposition thereto, shall be controlled by the minority leader or his designee. Such leaders, or either of them, may, from time under their control on the passage of an implementing bill or approval resolution, allot additional time to any Senator during the consideration of any debatable motion or appeal.

(4) A motion in the Senate to further limit debate is not debatable. A motion to recommit an implementing bill or approval resolution is not in order.

Pursuant to section 151(f)(2) of this Act debate on an implementing revenue bill must be equally divided and controlled among those favoring and opposing the bill (absent unanimous-consent agreement for some other



distribution of the time); a motion to limit debate on such legislation must be made in the House, and not in the Committee of the Whole, and may be made either pending the motion to resolve into Committee of the Whole or at a later time, after the Committee has risen without completing action on the bill (July 10, 1979, pp. 17812, 17813). An implementing bill reported from committee has been considered as privileged under the Act (Nov. 14, 1980, p. 29617). The House has adopted a special order recommended by the Committee on Rules providing for consideration of both a resolution to deny the extension of “fast track” procedures requested by the President under section 1103(b) of the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988 and a resolution to express the sense of the House concerning U.S. negotiating objectives after such an extension (May 23, 1991, p. 12137). The Senate has affirmed its constitutional authority to enact a statutory rule (as in subsection (d) of section 151) prohibiting amendments to specified revenue bills in derogation of its constitutional authority to propose amendments to House revenue bills (presiding officer sustained on appeal) (Nov. 19, 1993, p. 30641).

## RESOLUTIONS OF DISAPPROVAL, § 152

[19 U.S.C. 2192]

SEC. 152. RESOLUTIONS DISAPPROVING CERTAIN ACTIONS.—(a) CONTENTS OF RESOLUTION.—(1) For purposes of this section, the term “resolution” means only—

(A) a joint resolution of the two Houses of the Congress, the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the Congress does not approve the action taken by, or the determination of the President under section 203 of the Trade Act of 1974 transmitted to the Congress on \_\_\_\_\_.”, the blank space being filled with the appropriate date; and

(B) a joint resolution of the two Houses of Congress, the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the Congress does not approve \_\_\_\_\_ transmitted to the Congress on \_\_\_\_\_.”, with the first blank space being filled in accordance with paragraph (2), and the second blank space being filled with the appropriate date.

(2) The first blank space referred to in paragraph (1)(B) shall be filled as follows: in the case of a resolution referred to in section 407(c)(2), with the phrase “the report of the President submitted under section \_\_\_\_\_ of the Trade Act of 1974 with respect to \_\_\_\_\_” (with the first blank space being filled with “402(b)” or “409(b)”, as appropriate, and the second blank space being filled with the name of the country involved).

[1141]

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(11D)

(b) REFERENCE TO COMMITTEES.—All resolutions introduced in the House of Representatives shall be referred to the Committee on Ways and Means and all resolutions introduced in the Senate shall be referred to the Committee on Finance.

(c) DISCHARGE OF COMMITTEES.—(1) If the committee of either House to which a resolution has been referred has not reported it at the end of 30 days after its introduction, not counting any day which is excluded under section 154(b), it is in order to move either to discharge the committee from further consideration of the resolution or to discharge the committee from further consideration of any other resolution introduced with respect to the same matter, except that a motion to discharge—

(A) may only be made on the second legislative day after the calendar day on which the Member making the motion announces to the House his intention to do so; and

(B) is not in order after the Committee has reported a resolution with respect to the same matter.

(2) A motion to discharge under paragraph (1) may be made only by an individual favoring the resolution, and is highly privileged in the House and privileged in the Senate; and debate thereon shall be limited to not more than 1 hour, the time to be divided in the House equally between those favoring and those opposing the resolution, and to be divided in the Senate equally between, and controlled by, the majority leader and the minority leader or their designees. An amendment to the motion is not in order, and it is not in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion is agreed to or disagreed to.

(d) FLOOR CONSIDERATION IN THE HOUSE.—(1) A motion in the House of Representatives to proceed to the consideration of a resolution shall be highly privileged and not debatable. An amendment to the motion shall not be in order, nor shall it be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion is agreed to or disagreed to.

(2) Debate in the House of Representatives on a resolution shall be limited to not more than 20 hours, which shall be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing the resolution. A motion further to limit debate shall not be debatable. No amendment to, or motion to recommit, the resolution shall be in order. It shall not be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which a resolution is agreed to or disagreed to.

(3) Motions to postpone, made in the House of Representatives with respect to the consideration of a resolution, and motions to proceed to the consideration of other business, shall be decided without debate.

(4) All appeals from the decisions of the Chair relating to the application of the Rules of the House of Representatives to the procedure relating to a resolution shall be decided without debate.

(5) Except to the extent specifically provided in the preceding provisions of this subsection, consideration of a resolution in the House of Representatives shall be governed by the Rules of the House of Representatives applicable to other resolutions in similar circumstances.

(e) FLOOR CONSIDERATION IN THE SENATE.—(1) A motion in the Senate to proceed to the consideration of a resolution shall be privileged. An amendment to the motion shall not be in order, nor shall it be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion is agreed to or disagreed to.

(2) Debate in the Senate on a resolution, and all debatable motions and appeals in connection therewith, shall be limited to not more than 20 hours, to be equally divided between, and controlled by, the majority leader and the minority leader or their designees.

(3) Debate in the Senate on any debatable motion or appeal in connection with a resolution shall be limited to not more than 1 hour, to be equally divided between, and controlled by, the mover and the manager of the resolution, except that in the event the manager of the resolution is in favor of any such motion or appeal, the time in opposition thereto, shall be controlled by the minority leader or his designee. Such leaders, or either of them, may, from time under their control on the passage of a resolution, allot additional time to any Senator during the consideration of any debatable motion or appeal.

(4) A motion in the Senate to further limit debate on a resolution, debatable motion, or appeal is not debatable. No amendment to, or motion to recommit, a resolution is in order in the Senate.

(f) PROCEDURES IN THE SENATE.—(1) Except as otherwise provided in this section, the following procedures shall apply in the Senate to a resolution to which this section applies:

(A)(i) Except as provided in clause (ii), a resolution that has passed the House of Representatives shall, when received in the Senate, be referred to the Com-

mittee on Finance for consideration in accordance with this section.

(ii) If a resolution to which this section applies was introduced in the Senate before receipt of a resolution that has passed the House of Representatives, the resolution from the House of Representatives shall, when received in the Senate, be placed on the calendar. If this clause applies, the procedures in the Senate with respect to a resolution introduced in the Senate that contains the identical matter as the resolution that passed the House of Representatives shall be the same as if no resolution had been received from the House of Representatives, except that the vote on passage in the Senate shall be on the resolution that passed the House of Representatives.

(B) If the Senate passes a resolution before receiving from the House of Representatives a joint resolution that contains the identical matter, the joint resolution shall be held at the desk pending receipt of the joint resolution from the House of Representatives. Upon receipt of the joint resolution from the House of Representatives, such joint resolution shall be deemed to be read twice, considered, read the third time, and passed.

(2) If the texts of joint resolutions described in section 152 or 153(a), whichever is applicable concerning any matter are not identical—

(A) the Senate shall vote passage on the resolution introduced in the Senate, and

(B) the text of the joint resolution passed by the Senate shall, immediately upon its passage (or, if later, upon receipt of the joint resolution passed by the House), be substituted for the text of the joint resolution passed by the House of Representatives, and such resolution, as amended, shall be returned with a request for a conference between the two Houses.

(3) Consideration in the Senate of any veto message with respect to a joint resolution described in subsection (a)(2)(B) or section 153(a), including consideration of all debatable motions and appeals in connection therewith, shall be limited to 10 hours, to be equally divided between, and controlled by, the majority leader and the minority leader or their designees.

Although a motion that the House resolve itself into the Committee of the Whole is not ordinarily subject to the motion to postpone indefinitely (VI, 726), the motion to postpone indefinitely may be offered pursuant to

the provisions of this statute, is nondebatable, and represents final adverse disposition of the disapproval resolution (Mar. 10, 1977, p. 7021).

## RESOLUTIONS TO EXTEND SECTION 402 WAIVERS, § 153

[19 U.S.C. 2193]

SEC. 153. RESOLUTIONS RELATING TO EXTENSION OF WAIVER AUTHORITY UNDER SECTION 402.—(a) CONTENTS OF RESOLUTIONS.—For purposes of this section, the term “resolution” means only a joint resolution of the two Houses of Congress, the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the Congress does not approve the extension of the authority contained in section 402(c) of the Trade Act of 1974 recommended by the President to the Congress on \_\_\_\_\_ with respect to \_\_\_\_\_.”, with the first blank space being filled with the appropriate date, and the second blank space being filled with the names of those countries, if any, with respect to which such extension of authority is not approved, and with the clause beginning with “with-respect-to” being omitted if the extension of the authority is not approved with respect to any country.

(b) APPLICATION OF RULES OF SECTION 152; EXCEPTIONS.—(1) Except as provided in this section, the provisions of section 152 shall apply to resolutions described in subsection (a).

(2) In applying section 152(c)(1), all calendar days shall be counted.

(3) That part of section 152(d)(2) which provides that no amendment is in order shall not apply to any amendment to a resolution which is limited to striking out or inserting the names of one or more countries or to striking out or inserting a with-respect-to clause. Debate in the House of Representatives on any amendment to a resolution shall be limited to not more than 1 hour which shall be equally divided between those favoring and those opposing the amendment. A motion in the House to further limit debate on an amendment to a resolution is not debatable.

(4) That part of section 152(e)(4) which provides that no amendment is in order shall not apply to any amendment to a resolution which is limited to striking out or inserting the names of one or more countries or to striking out or inserting a with-respect-to clause. The time limit on a debate on a resolution in the Senate under section 152(e)(2) shall include all amendments to a resolution. Debate in the Senate on any amendment to a resolution shall be limited to not more than 1 hour, to be equally divided be-

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(11D)

tween, and controlled by, the mover and the manager of the resolution, except that in the event the manager of the resolution is in favor of any such amendment, the time in opposition thereto shall be controlled by the minority leader or his designee. The majority leader and minority leader may, from time under the control on the passage of a resolution, allot additional time to any Senator during the consideration of any amendment. A motion in the Senate to further limit debate on an amendment to a resolution is not debatable.

(c) CONSIDERATION OF SECOND RESOLUTION NOT IN ORDER.—It shall not be in order in either the House of Representatives or the Senate to consider a resolution with respect to a recommendation of the President under section 402(d) (other than a resolution described in subsection (a) received from the other House), if that House has adopted a resolution with respect to the same recommendation.

(d) PROCEDURES RELATING TO CONFERENCE REPORTS IN THE SENATE.—(1) Consideration in the Senate of the conference report on any joint resolution described in subsection (a), including consideration of all amendments in disagreement (and all amendments thereto), and consideration of all debatable motions and appeals in connection therewith, shall be limited to 10 hours, to be equally divided between, and controlled by, the majority leader and the minority leader or their designees. Debate on any debatable motion or appeal related to the conference report shall be limited to 1 hour, to be equally divided between, and controlled by, the mover and the manager of the conference report.

(2) In any case in which there are amendments in disagreement, time on each amendment shall be limited to 30 minutes, to be equally divided between, and controlled by, the manager of the conference report and the minority leader or his designee. No amendment to any amendment in disagreement shall be received unless it is a germane amendment.

SPECIAL RULES FOR CONGRESSIONAL PROCEDURE, § 154

[19 U.S.C. 2194]

SEC. 154. SPECIAL RULES RELATING TO CONGRESSIONAL PROCEDURES.—(a) Whenever, pursuant to section 102(e), 203(b), 402(d), or 407 (a) or (b), a document is required to be transmitted to the Congress, copies of such document

[1146]

shall be delivered to both Houses of Congress on the same day and shall be delivered to the Clerk of the House of Representatives if the House is not in session and to the Secretary of the Senate if the Senate is not in session.

(b) For purposes of sections 203(c), and 407(c)(2), the 90-day period referred to in such sections shall be computed by excluding—

(1) the days on which either House is not in session because of an adjournment of more than 3 days to a day certain or an adjournment of the Congress sine die, and

(2) any Saturday and Sunday, not excluded under paragraph (1), when either House is not in session.

E. NARCOTICS CONTROL PROVISIONS—TRADE ACT OF 1974,  
§§ 801–05

[19 U.S.C. 2491–95]

TARIFF TREATMENT OF PRODUCTS OF UNCOOPERATIVE  
MAJOR DRUG PRODUCING OR DRUG-TRANSIT COUNTRIES,  
§ 856

[19 U.S.C. 2492]

SEC. 802. TARIFF TREATMENT OF PRODUCTS OF UNCOOPERATIVE MAJOR DRUG PRODUCING OR DRUG-TRANSIT COUNTRIES.

(a) REQUIRED ACTION BY PRESIDENT.—Subject to subsection (b), for every major drug producing country and every major drug-transit country, the President shall, on or after March 1, 1987, and March 1 of each succeeding year, to the extent considered necessary by the President to achieve the purposes of this title—

(1) deny to any or all of the products of that country tariff treatment under the Generalized System of Preferences, the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act, or any other law providing preferential tariff treatment;

(2) apply to any or all of the dutiable products of that country an additional duty at a rate not to exceed 50 percent ad valorem or the specific rate equivalent;

(3) apply to one or more duty-free products of that country a duty at a rate not to exceed 50 percent ad valorem;

[1147]

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(11E)

(4) take the steps described in subsection (d)(1) or (d)(2), or both, to curtail air transportation between the United States and that country;

(5) withdraw the personnel and resources of the United States from participation in any arrangement with that country for the pre-clearance of customs by visitors between the United States and that country; or

(6) take any combination of the actions described in paragraphs (1) through (5).

(b)(1)(A) Subject to paragraph (3), subsection (a) shall not apply with respect to a country if the President determines and certifies to the Congress, at the time of the submission of the report required by section 481(e) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, that— \* \* \*

\* \* \*

(3) Subsection (a) shall apply to a country without regard to paragraph (1) of this subsection if the Congress enacts, with 45 days of continuous session after receipt of a certification under paragraph (1), a joint resolution disapproving the determination of the President contained in that certification.

(4) If the President takes action under subsection (a), that action shall remain in effect until—

(A) the President makes the certification under paragraph (a), a period of 45 days of continuous session of Congress elapses, and during that period the Congress does not enact a joint resolution of disapproval; or

(B) the President submits at any other time a certification of the matters described in paragraph (1) with respect to that country, a period of 45 days of continuous session of Congress elapses, and during that period the Congress does not enact a joint resolution of disapproving determination contained in that certification.

(5) For the purpose of expediting the consideration and enactment of joint resolutions under paragraphs (3) and (4)—

(A) a motion to proceed to the consideration of any such joint resolution after it has been reported by the Committee on Ways and Means shall be treated as highly privileged in the House of Representatives; and

(B) a motion to proceed to the consideration of any such joint resolution after it has been reported by the



Committee on Finance shall be treated as privileged in the Senate.

\* \* \*

DEFINITIONS, § 805

[19 U.S.C. 2495]

SEC. 805. For purposes of this title—

(1) continuity of a session of Congress is broken only by an adjournment of the Congress sine die, and the days on which either House is not in session because of an adjournment of more than three days to a day certain are excluded in the computation of the period indicated; \* \* \*

\* \* \*

F. OMNIBUS TRADE AND COMPETITIVENESS ACT OF 1988,  
§ 1103

[19 U.S.C. 2903]

SEC. 1103. IMPLEMENTATION OF TRADE AGREEMENTS

(a) IN GENERAL—

(1) Any agreement entered into under section 1102(b) or (c) shall enter into force with respect to the United States if (and only if)—

(A) the President, at least 90 calendar days before the day on which he enters into the trade agreement, notifies the House of Representatives and the Senate of his intention to enter into the agreement, and promptly thereafter publishes notice of such intention in the Federal Register;

(B) after entering into the agreement, the President submits a document to the House of Representatives and to the Senate containing a copy of the final legal text of the agreement, together with—

- (i) a draft of an implementing bill,
- (ii) a statement of any administrative action proposed to implement the trade agreement, and
- (iii) the supporting information described in paragraph (2); and

(C) the implementing bill is enacted into law.

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(11F)

\* \* \*

(b) APPLICATION OF CONGRESSIONAL “FAST TRACK” PROCEDURES TO IMPLEMENTING BILLS—

(1) Except as provided in subsection (c) of this section—

(A) the provisions of section 151 of the Trade Act of 1974 (hereinafter in this section referred to as “fast track procedures”) apply to implementing bills submitted with respect to trade agreements entered into under section 1102(b) or (c) of this title before June 1, 1991; and

(B) such fast track procedures shall be extended to implementing bills submitted with respect to trade agreements entered into under section 2902(b) or (c) of this title after May 31, 1991, and before June 1, 1993, if (and only if)—

(i) the President requests such extension under paragraph (2); and

(ii) neither House of the Congress adopts an extension disapproval resolution under paragraph (5) before June 1, 1991.

(2) If the President is of the opinion that the fast track procedures should be extended to implementing bills described in paragraph (1)(B), the President must submit to the Congress, no later than March 1, 1991, a written report that contains a request for such extension, together with—

(A) a description of all trade agreements that have been negotiated under section 1102(b) or (c) of this title and the anticipated schedule for submitting such agreements to the Congress for approval;

(B) a description of the progress that has been made in multilateral and bilateral negotiations to achieve the purposes, policies, and objectives of this title, and a statement that such progress justifies the continuation of negotiations; and

(C) a statement of the reasons why the extension is needed to complete the negotiations.

(3) The President shall promptly inform the Advisory Committee for Trade Policy and Negotiations established under section 135 of the Trade Act of 1974 of his decision to submit a report to Congress under paragraph (2). The Advisory Committee shall submit to the Congress as soon as practicable, but no later than March 1, 1991, a written report that contains—

(A) its views regarding the progress that has been made in multilateral and bilateral negotiations to achieve the purposes, policies, and objectives of this title; and

(B) a statement of its views, and the reasons therefor, regarding whether the extension requested under paragraph (2) should be approved or disapproved.

(4) The reports submitted to the Congress under paragraphs (2) and (3), or any portion of the reports, may be classified to the extent the President determines appropriate.

(5)(A) For purposes of this subsection, the term “extension disapproval resolution” means a resolution of either House of the Congress, the sole matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the \_\_\_\_\_ disapproves the request of the President for the extension, under section 1103(b)(1)(B)(i) of the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988, of the provisions of section 151 of the Trade Act of 1974 to any implementing bill submitted with respect to any trade agreement entered into under section 1102(b) or (c) of such Act after May 31, 1991, because sufficient tangible progress has not been made in trade negotiations.”, with the blank space being filled with the name of the resolving House of the Congress.

(B) Extension disapproval resolutions—

(i) may be introduced in either House of the Congress by any member of such House; and

(ii) shall be jointly referred, in the House of Representatives, to the Committee on Ways and Means and the Committee on Rules.

(C) The provisions of section 152(d) and (e) of the Trade Act of 1974 (relating to the floor consideration of certain resolutions in the House and Senate) apply to extension disapproval resolutions.

(D) It is not in order for—

(i) the Senate to consider any extension disapproval resolution not reported by the Committee on Finance;

(ii) the House of Representatives to consider any extension disapproval resolution not reported by the Committee on Ways and Means and the Committee on Rules; or

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(11F)

(iii) either House of the Congress to consider an extension disapproval resolution that is reported to such House after May 15, 1991.

(c) LIMITATIONS ON USE OF "FAST TRACK" PROCEDURES—

(1)(A) The fast track procedures shall not apply to any implementing bill submitted with respect to a trade agreement entered into under section 1102(b) or (c) if both Houses of the Congress separately agree to procedural disapproval resolutions within any 60-day period.

(B) Procedural disapproval resolutions—

(i) in the House of Representatives—

(I) shall be introduced by the chairman or ranking minority member of the Committee on Ways and Means or the chairman or ranking minority member of the Committee on Rules,

(II) shall be jointly referred to the Committee on Ways and Means and the Committee on Rules, and

(III) may not be amended by either Committee; and

(ii) in the Senate shall be original resolutions of the Committee on Finance.

(C) The provisions of section 152(d) and (e) of the Trade Act of 1974 (relating to the floor consideration of certain resolutions in the House and Senate) apply to procedural disapproval resolutions.

(D) It is not in order for the House of Representatives to consider any procedural disapproval resolution not reported by the Committee on Ways and Means and the Committee on Rules.

(E) For purposes of this subsection, the term "procedural disapproval resolution" means a resolution of either House of the Congress, the sole matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: "That the President has failed or refused to consult with Congress on trade negotiations and trade agreements in accordance with the provisions of the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988, and, therefore, the provisions of section 151 of the Trade Act of 1974 shall not apply to any implementing bill submitted with respect to any trade agreement entered into under section 1102(b) or (c) of such Act of 1988, if, during the 60-day period beginning on the date on which this resolution is agreed to by the \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ agrees to a procedural disapproval resolution

(within the meaning of section 1103(c)(1)(E) of such Act of 1988).”, with the first blank space being filled with the name of the resolving House of the Congress and the second blank space being filled with the name of the other House of the Congress.

(2) The fast track procedures shall not apply to any implementing bill that contains a provision approving of any trade agreement which is entered into under section 1102(c) with any foreign country if either—

(A) the requirements of section 1102(c)(3) are not met with respect to the negotiation of such agreement; or

(B) the Committee on Finance of the Senate or the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives disapproves of the negotiation of such agreement before the close of the 60-day period which begins on the date notice is provided under section 1102(c)(3)(C)(i) with respect to the negotiation of such agreement.

(d) RULES OF HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES AND SENATE SUBSECTIONS (b) AND (c) OF THIS SECTION ARE ENACTED BY THE CONGRESS—

(1) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of the House of Representatives and the Senate, respectively, and as such is deemed a part of the rules of each House, respectively, and such procedures supersede other rules only to the extent that they are inconsistent with such other rules; and

(2) with the full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rules (so far as relating to the procedures of that House) at any time, in the same manner, and to the same extent as any other rule of that House.

(e) COMPUTATION OF CERTAIN PERIODS OF TIME—Each period of time described in subsection (c)(1)(A) and (E) and (2) of this section shall be computed without regard to—

(1) the days on which either House of Congress is not in session because of an adjournment of more than 3 days to a day certain or an adjournment of the Congress sine die; and

(2) any Saturday and Sunday, not excluded under paragraph (1), when either House of the Congress is not in session.

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(11G)

G. TRADE PROMOTION AUTHORITY UNDER THE BIPARTISAN  
TRADE PROMOTION AUTHORITY ACT OF 2002, §§ 2101–13

[19 U.S.C. 3801–13]

TRADE AGREEMENTS AUTHORITY

[19 U.S.C. 3803]

SEC. 2103. TRADE AGREEMENTS AUTHORITY.

(a) AGREEMENTS REGARDING TARIFF BARRIERS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Whenever the President determines that one or more existing duties or other import restrictions of any foreign country or the United States are unduly burdening and restricting the foreign trade of the United States and that the purposes, policies, priorities, and objectives of this title will be promoted thereby, the President—

(A) may enter into trade agreements with foreign countries before—

(i) July 1, 2005; or

(ii) July 1, 2007, if trade authorities procedures are extended under subsection (c); and

(B) may, subject to paragraphs (2) and (3), proclaim—

(i) such modification or continuance of any existing duty,

(ii) such continuance of existing duty-free or excise treatment, or

(iii) such additional duties,

as the President determines to be required or appropriate to carry out any such trade agreement.

The President shall notify the Congress of the President's intention to enter into an agreement under this subsection.

(2) LIMITATIONS.—No proclamation may be made under paragraph (1) that—

(A) reduces any rate of duty (other than a rate of duty that does not exceed 5 percent ad valorem on the date of the enactment of this Act) to a rate of duty which is less than 50 percent of the rate of such duty that applies on such date of enactment;

(B) reduces the rate of duty below that applicable under the Uruguay Round Agreements, on any import sensitive agricultural product; or

(C) increases any rate of duty above the rate that applied on the date of the enactment of this Act.

(3) AGGREGATE REDUCTION; EXEMPTION FROM STAGING.—

(A) AGGREGATE REDUCTION.—Except as provided in subparagraph (B), the aggregate reduction in the rate of duty on any article which is in effect on any day pursuant to a trade agreement entered into under paragraph (1) shall not exceed the aggregate reduction which would have been in effect on such day if—

(i) a reduction of 3 percent ad valorem or a reduction of one-tenth of the total reduction, whichever is greater, had taken effect on the effective date of the first reduction proclaimed under paragraph (1) to carry out such agreement with respect to such article; and

(ii) a reduction equal to the amount applicable under clause (i) had taken effect at 1-year intervals after the effective date of such first reduction.

(B) EXEMPTION FROM STAGING.—No staging is required under subparagraph (A) with respect to a duty reduction that is proclaimed under paragraph (1) for an article of a kind that is not produced in the United States. The United States International Trade Commission shall advise the President of the identity of articles that may be exempted from staging under this subparagraph.

(4) ROUNDING.—If the President determines that such action will simplify the computation of reductions under paragraph (3), the President may round an annual reduction by an amount equal to the lesser of—

(A) the difference between the reduction without regard to this paragraph and the next lower whole number; or

(B) one-half of 1 percent ad valorem.

(5) OTHER LIMITATIONS.—A rate of duty reduction that may not be proclaimed by reason of paragraph (2) may take effect only if a provision authorizing such reduction is included within an implementing bill provided for under section 2105 and that bill is enacted into law.

(6) OTHER TARIFF MODIFICATIONS.—Notwithstanding paragraphs (1)(B), (2)(A), (2)(C), and (3) through (5), and subject to the consultation and layover requirements of section 115 of the Uruguay Round Agreements Act, the President may proclaim the modification of any duty or staged rate reduction of any duty set forth in Schedule XX, as defined in section 2(5) of that Act, if the United States agrees to such modification or staged rate reduction in a negotiation for the reciprocal elimination or harmonization of duties under the auspices of the World Trade Organization.

(7) AUTHORITY UNDER URUGUAY ROUND AGREEMENTS ACT NOT AFFECTED.—Nothing in this subsection shall limit the authority provided to the President under section 111(b) of the Uruguay Round Agreements Act (19 U.S.C. 3521(b)).

(b) AGREEMENTS REGARDING TARIFF AND NONTARIFF BARRIERS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—(A) Whenever the President determines that—

(i) one or more existing duties or any other import restriction of any foreign country or the United States or any other barrier to, or other distortion of, international trade unduly burdens or restricts the foreign trade of the United States or adversely affects the United States economy, or

(ii) the imposition of any such barrier or distortion is likely to result in such a burden, restriction, or effect,

and that the purposes, policies, priorities, and objectives of this title will be promoted thereby, the President may enter into a trade agreement described in subparagraph (B) during the period described in subparagraph (C).

(B) The President may enter into a trade agreement under subparagraph (A) with foreign countries providing for—

(i) the reduction or elimination of a duty, restriction, barrier, or other distortion described in subparagraph (A); or

(ii) the prohibition of, or limitation on the imposition of, such barrier or other distortion.

(C) The President may enter into a trade agreement under this paragraph before—

(i) July 1, 2005; or



(ii) July 1, 2007, if trade authorities procedures are extended under subsection (c).

(2) CONDITIONS.—A trade agreement may be entered into under this subsection only if such agreement makes progress in meeting the applicable objectives described in section 2102(a) and (b) and the President satisfies the conditions set forth in section 2104.

(3) BILLS QUALIFYING FOR TRADE AUTHORITIES PROCEDURES.—(A) The provisions of section 151 of the Trade Act of 1974 (in this title referred to as “trade authorities procedures”) apply to a bill of either House of Congress which contains provisions described in subparagraph (B) to the same extent as such section 151 applies to implementing bills under that section. A bill to which this paragraph applies shall hereafter in this title be referred to as an “implementing bill”.

(B) The provisions referred to in subparagraph (A) are—

(i) a provision approving a trade agreement entered into under this subsection and approving the statement of administrative action, if any, proposed to implement such trade agreement; and

(ii) if changes in existing laws or new statutory authority are required to implement such trade agreement or agreements, provisions, necessary or appropriate to implement such trade agreement or agreements, either repealing or amending existing laws or providing new statutory authority.

(c) EXTENSION DISAPPROVAL PROCESS FOR CONGRESSIONAL TRADE AUTHORITIES PROCEDURES.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in section 2105(b)—

(A) the trade authorities procedures apply to implementing bills submitted with respect to trade agreements entered into under subsection (b) before July 1, 2005; and

(B) the trade authorities procedures shall be extended to implementing bills submitted with respect to trade agreements entered into under subsection (b) after June 30, 2005, and before July 1, 2007, if (and only if)—

(i) the President requests such extension under paragraph (2); and

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(11G)

(ii) neither House of the Congress adopts an extension disapproval resolution under paragraph (5) before July 1, 2005.

(2) REPORT TO CONGRESS BY THE PRESIDENT.—If the President is of the opinion that the trade authorities procedures should be extended to implementing bills described in paragraph (1)(B), the President shall submit to the Congress, not later than April 1, 2005, a written report that contains a request for such extension, together with—

(A) a description of all trade agreements that have been negotiated under subsection (b) and the anticipated schedule for submitting such agreements to the Congress for approval;

(B) a description of the progress that has been made in negotiations to achieve the purposes, policies, priorities, and objectives of this title, and a statement that such progress justifies the continuation of negotiations; and

(C) a statement of the reasons why the extension is needed to complete the negotiations.

(3) OTHER REPORTS TO CONGRESS.—

(A) REPORT BY THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE.—The President shall promptly inform the Advisory Committee for Trade Policy and Negotiations established under section 135 of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2155) of the President's decision to submit a report to the Congress under paragraph (2). The Advisory Committee shall submit to the Congress as soon as practicable, but not later than May 1, 2005, a written report that contains—

(i) its views regarding the progress that has been made in negotiations to achieve the purposes, policies, priorities, and objectives of this title; and

(ii) a statement of its views, and the reasons therefor, regarding whether the extension requested under paragraph (2) should be approved or disapproved.

(B) REPORT BY ITC.—The President shall promptly inform the International Trade Commission of the President's decision to submit a report to the Congress under paragraph (2). The International Trade Commission shall submit to the Congress as soon as practicable, but not later

than June 1, 2005, a written report that contains a review and analysis of the economic impact on the United States of all trade agreements implemented between the date of enactment of this Act and the date on which the President decides to seek an extension requested under paragraph (2).

(4) STATUS OF REPORTS.—The reports submitted to the Congress under paragraphs (2) and (3), or any portion of such reports, may be classified to the extent the President determines appropriate.

(5) EXTENSION DISAPPROVAL RESOLUTIONS.—(A) For purposes of paragraph (1), the term “extension disapproval resolution” means a resolution of either House of the Congress, the sole matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the \_\_\_\_\_ disapproves the request of the President for the extension, under section 2103(c)(1)(B)(i) of the Bipartisan Trade Promotion Authority Act of 2002, of the trade authorities procedures under that Act to any implementing bill submitted with respect to any trade agreement entered into under section 2103(b) of that Act after June 30, 2005.”, with the blank space being filled with the name of the resolving House of the Congress.

(B) Extension disapproval resolutions—

(i) may be introduced in either House of the Congress by any member of such House; and

(ii) shall be referred, in the House of Representatives, to the Committee on Ways and Means and, in addition, to the Committee on Rules.

(C) The provisions of section 152(d) and (e) of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2192(d) and (e)) (relating to the floor consideration of certain resolutions in the House and Senate) apply to extension disapproval resolutions.

(D) It is not in order for—

(i) the Senate to consider any extension disapproval resolution not reported by the Committee on Finance;

(ii) the House of Representatives to consider any extension disapproval resolution not reported by the Committee on Ways and Means and, in addition, by the Committee on Rules; or

(iii) either House of the Congress to consider an extension disapproval resolution after June 30, 2005.

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(11G)

(d) COMMENCEMENT OF NEGOTIATIONS.—In order to contribute to the continued economic expansion of the United States, the President shall commence negotiations covering tariff and nontariff barriers affecting any industry, product, or service sector, and expand existing sectoral agreements to countries that are not parties to those agreements, in cases where the President determines that such negotiations are feasible and timely and would benefit the United States. Such sectors include agriculture, commercial services, intellectual property rights, industrial and capital goods, government procurement, information technology products, environmental technology and services, medical equipment and services, civil aircraft, and infrastructure products. In so doing, the President shall take into account all of the principal negotiating objectives set forth in section 2102(b).

SEC. 2104. CONSULTATIONS AND ASSESSMENT.

(a) NOTICE AND CONSULTATION BEFORE NEGOTIATION.—The President, with respect to any agreement that is subject to the provisions of section 2103(b), shall—

(1) provide, at least 90 calendar days before initiating negotiations, written notice to the Congress of the President's intention to enter into the negotiations and set forth therein the date the President intends to initiate such negotiations, the specific United States objectives for the negotiations, and whether the President intends to seek an agreement, or changes to an existing agreement;

(2) before and after submission of the notice, consult regarding the negotiations with the Committee on Finance of the Senate and the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives, such other committees of the House and Senate as the President deems appropriate, and the Congressional Oversight group convened under section 2107; and

(3) upon the request of a majority of the members of the Congressional Oversight Group under section 2107(c), meet with the Congressional Oversight Group before initiating the negotiations or at any other time concerning the negotiations.

(b) NEGOTIATIONS REGARDING AGRICULTURE.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Before initiating or continuing negotiations the subject matter of which is directly related to the subject matter under section 2102(b)(10)(A)(i) with any country, the President shall assess whether United States tariffs on agricultural

products that were bound under the Uruguay Round Agreements are lower than the tariffs bound by that country. In addition, the President shall consider whether the tariff levels bound and applied throughout the world with respect to imports from the United States are higher than United States tariffs and whether the negotiation provides an opportunity to address any such disparity. The President shall consult with the Committee on Ways and Means and the Committee on Agriculture of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Finance and the Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry of the Senate concerning the results of the assessment, whether it is appropriate for the United States to agree to further tariff reductions based on the conclusions reached in the assessment, and how all applicable negotiating objectives will be met.

(2) SPECIAL CONSULTATIONS ON IMPORT SENSITIVE PRODUCTS.—(A) Before initiating negotiations with regard to agriculture, and, with respect to the Free Trade Area for the Americas and negotiations with regard to agriculture under the auspices of the World Trade Organization, as soon as practicable after the enactment of this Act, the United States Trade Representative shall—

(i) identify those agricultural products subject to tariff-rate quotas on the date of enactment of this Act, and agricultural products subject to tariff reductions by the United States as a result of the Uruguay Round Agreements, for which the rate of duty was reduced on January 1, 1995, to a rate which was not less than 97.5 percent of the rate of duty that applied to such article on December 31, 1994;

(ii) consult with the Committee on Ways and Means and the Committee on Agriculture of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Finance and the Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry of the Senate concerning—

(I) whether any further tariff reductions on the products identified under clause (i) should be appropriate, taking into account the impact of any such tariff reduction on the United States industry producing the product concerned;

(II) whether the products so identified face unjustified sanitary or phytosanitary restrictions, including those not based on scientific principles in contravention of the Uruguay Round Agreements; and

(III) whether the countries participating in the negotiations maintain export subsidies or other programs, policies, or practices that distort world trade in such products and the impact of such programs, policies, and practices on United States producers of the products;

(iii) request that the International Trade Commission prepare an assessment of the probable economic effects of any such tariff reduction on the United States industry producing the product concerned and on the United States economy as a whole; and

(iv) upon complying with clauses (i), (ii), and (iii), notify the Committee on Ways and Means and the Committee on Agriculture of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Finance and the Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry of the Senate of those products identified under clause (i) for which the Trade Representative intends to seek tariff liberalization in the negotiations and the reasons for seeking such tariff liberalization.

(B) If, after negotiations described in subparagraph (A) are commenced—

(i) the United States Trade Representative identifies any additional agricultural product described in subparagraph (A)(i) for tariff reductions which were not the subject of a notification under subparagraph (A)(iv), or

(ii) any additional agricultural product described in subparagraph (A)(i) is the subject of a request for tariff reductions by a party to the negotiations,

the Trade Representative shall, as soon as practicable, notify the committees referred to in subparagraph (A)(iv) of those products and the reasons for seeking such tariff reductions.

(3) NEGOTIATIONS REGARDING THE FISHING INDUSTRY.—Before initiating, or continuing, negotiations which directly relate to fish or shellfish trade with any country, the President shall consult with the

Committee on Ways and Means and the Committee on Resources of the House of Representatives, and the Committee on Finance and the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the Senate, and shall keep the Committees apprised of negotiations on an ongoing and timely basis.

(c) NEGOTIATIONS REGARDING TEXTILES.—Before initiating or continuing negotiations the subject matter of which is directly related to textiles and apparel products with any country, the President shall assess whether United States tariffs on textile and apparel products that were bound under the Uruguay Round Agreements are lower than the tariffs bound by that country and whether the negotiation provides an opportunity to address any such disparity. The President shall consult with the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Finance of the Senate concerning the results of the assessment, whether it is appropriate for the United States to agree to further tariff reductions based on the conclusions reached in the assessment, and how all applicable negotiating objectives will be met.

(d) CONSULTATION WITH CONGRESS BEFORE AGREEMENTS ENTERED INTO.—

(1) CONSULTATION.—Before entering into any trade agreement under section 2103(b), the President shall consult with—

(A) the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Finance of the Senate;

(B) each other committee of the House and the Senate, and each joint committee of the Congress, which has jurisdiction over legislation involving subject matters which would be affected by the trade agreement; and

(C) the Congressional Oversight Group convened under section 2107.

(2) SCOPE.—The consultation described in paragraph (1) shall include consultation with respect to—

(A) the nature of the agreement;

(B) how and to what extent the agreement will achieve the applicable purposes, policies, priorities, and objectives of this title; and

(C) the implementation of the agreement under section 2105, including the general effect of the agreement on existing laws.

## (3) REPORT REGARDING UNITED STATES TRADE REMEDY LAWS.—

(A) CHANGES IN CERTAIN TRADE LAWS.—The President, at least 180 calendar days before the day on which the President enters into a trade agreement under section 2103(b), shall report to the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Finance of the Senate—

(i) the range of proposals advanced in the negotiations with respect to that agreement, that may be in the final agreement, and that could require amendments to title VII of the Tariff Act of 1930 or to chapter 1 of title II of the Trade Act of 1974; and

(ii) how these proposals relate to the objectives described in section 2102(b)(14).

(B) CERTAIN AGREEMENTS.—With respect to a trade agreement entered into with Chile or Singapore, the report referred to in subparagraph (A) shall be submitted by the President at least 90 calendar days before the day on which the President enters into that agreement.

(C) RESOLUTIONS.—(i) At any time after the transmission of the report under subparagraph (A), if a resolution is introduced with respect to that report in either House of Congress, the procedures set forth in clauses (iii) through (vi) shall apply to that resolution if—

(I) no other resolution with respect to that report has previously been reported in that House of Congress by the Committee on Ways and Means or the Committee on Finance, as the case may be, pursuant to those procedures; and

(II) no procedural disapproval resolution under section 2105(b) introduced with respect to a trade agreement entered into pursuant to the negotiations to which the report under subparagraph (A) relates has previously been reported in that House of Congress by the Committee on Ways and Means or the Committee on Finance, as the case may be.

(ii) For purposes of this subparagraph, the term “resolution” means only a resolution of either House of Congress, the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the ———



finds that the proposed changes to United States trade remedy laws contained in the report of the President transmitted to the Congress on \_\_\_\_\_ under section 2104(d)(3) of the Bipartisan Trade Promotion Authority Act of 2002 with respect to \_\_\_\_\_, are inconsistent with the negotiating objectives described in section 2102(b)(14) of that Act.”, with the first blank space being filled with the name of the resolving House of Congress, the second blank space being filled with the appropriate date of the report, and the third blank space being filled with the name of the country or countries involved.

(iii) Resolutions in the House of Representatives—

(I) may be introduced by any Member of the House;

(II) shall be referred to the Committee on Ways and Means and, in addition, to the Committee on Rules; and

(III) may not be amended by either Committee.

(iv)<sup>1</sup> Resolutions in the Senate—

(I) may introduced by any Member of the Senate;

(II) shall be referred to the Committee on Finance; and

(III) may not be amended.

(iv)<sup>2</sup> It is not in order for the House of Representatives to consider any resolution that is not reported by the Committee on Ways and Means and, in addition, by the Committee on Rules.

(v) It is not in order for the Senate to consider any resolution that is not reported by the Committee on Finance.

(vi) The provisions of section 152(d) and (e) of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2192(d) and (e)) (relating to floor consideration of certain resolutions in the House and Senate) shall apply to resolutions.

(e) ADVISORY COMMITTEE REPORTS.—The report required under section 135(e)(1) of the Trade Act of 1974 regarding any trade agreement entered into under section

<sup>1</sup>So in original; two clauses (iv) have been enacted.

<sup>2</sup>So in original; two clauses (iv) have been enacted.

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(11G)

2103(a) or (b) of this Act shall be provided to the President, the Congress, and the United States Trade Representative not later than 30 days after the date on which the President notifies the Congress under section 2103(a)(1) or 2105(a)(1)(A) of the President's intention to enter into the agreement.

(f) ITC ASSESSMENT.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The President at least 90 calendar days before the day on which the President enters into a trade agreement under section 2103(b), shall provide the International Trade Commission (referred to in this subsection as “the Commission”) with the details of the agreement as it exists at that time and request the Commission to prepare and submit an assessment of the agreement as described in paragraph (2). Between the time the President makes the request under this paragraph and the time the Commission submits the assessment, the President shall keep the Commission current with respect to the details of the agreement.

(2) ITC ASSESSMENT.—Not later than 90 calendar days after the President enters into the agreement, the Commission shall submit to the President and the Congress a report assessing the likely impact of the agreement on the United States economy as a whole and on specific industry sectors, including the impact the agreement will have on the gross domestic product, exports and imports, aggregate employment and employment opportunities, the production, employment, and competitive position of industries likely to be significantly affected by the agreement, and the interests of United States consumers.

(3) REVIEW OF EMPIRICAL LITERATURE.—In preparing the assessment, the Commission shall review available economic assessments regarding the agreement, including literature regarding any substantially equivalent proposed agreement, and shall provide in its assessment a description of the analyses used and conclusions drawn in such literature, and a discussion of areas of consensus and divergence between the various analyses and conclusions, including those of the Commission regarding the agreement.

SEC. 2105. IMPLEMENTATION OF TRADE AGREEMENTS. [19 U.S.C. 3805]

(a) IN GENERAL.—

(1) NOTIFICATION AND SUBMISSION.—Any agreement entered into under section 2103(b) shall enter into force with respect to the United States if (and only if)—

(A) the President, at least 90 calendar days before the day on which the President enters into the trade agreement, notifies the House of Representatives and the Senate of the President's intention to enter into the agreement, and promptly thereafter publishes notice of such intention in the Federal Register;

(B) within 60 days after entering into the agreement, the President submits to the Congress a description of those changes to existing laws that the President considers would be required in order to bring the United States into compliance with the agreement;

(C) after entering into the agreement, the President submits to the Congress, on a day on which both Houses of Congress are in session, a copy of the final legal text of the agreement, together with—

(i) a draft of an implementing bill described in section 2103(b)(3);

(ii) a statement of any administrative action proposed to implement the trade agreement; and

(iii) the supporting information described in paragraph (2); and

(D) the implementing bill is enacted into law.

(2) SUPPORTING INFORMATION.—The supporting information required under paragraph (1)(C)(iii) consists of—

(A) an explanation as to how the implementing bill and proposed administrative action will change or affect existing law; and

(B) a statement—

(i) asserting that the agreement makes progress in achieving the applicable purposes, policies, priorities, and objectives of this title; and

(ii) setting forth the reasons of the President regarding—

(I) how and to what extent the agreement makes progress in achieving the applicable

purposes, policies, and objectives referred to in clause (i);

(II) whether and how the agreement changes provisions of an agreement previously negotiated;

(III) how the agreement serves the interests of United States commerce;

(IV) how the implementing bill meets the standards set forth in section 2103(b)(3); and

(V) how and to what extent the agreement makes progress in achieving the applicable purposes, policies, and objectives referred to in section 2102(c) regarding the promotion of certain priorities.

(3) RECIPROCAL BENEFITS.—In order to ensure that a foreign country that is not a party to a trade agreement entered into under section 2103(b) does not receive benefits under the agreement unless the country is also subject to the obligations under the agreement, the implementing bill submitted with respect to the agreement shall provide that the benefits and obligations under the agreement apply only to the parties to the agreement, if such application is consistent with the terms of the agreement. The implementing bill may also provide that the benefits and obligations under the agreement do not apply uniformly to all parties to the agreement, if such application is consistent with the terms of the agreement.

(4) DISCLOSURE OF COMMITMENTS.—Any agreement or other understanding with a foreign government or governments (whether oral or in writing) that—

(A) relates to a trade agreement with respect to which the Congress enacts an implementing bill under trade authorities procedures, and

(B) is not disclosed to the Congress before an implementing bill with respect to that agreement is introduced in either House of Congress, shall not be considered to be part of the agreement approved by the Congress and shall have no force and effect under United States law or in any dispute settlement body.

(b) LIMITATIONS ON TRADE AUTHORITIES PROCEDURES.—

(1) FOR LACK OF NOTICE OR CONSULTATIONS.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—The trade authorities procedures shall not apply to any implementing bill submitted with respect to a trade agreement or

trade agreements entered into under section 2103(b) if during the 60-day period beginning on the date that one House of Congress agrees to a procedural disapproval resolution for lack of notice or consultations with respect to such trade agreement or agreements, the other House separately agrees to a procedural disapproval resolution with respect to such trade agreement or agreements.

(B) PROCEDURAL DISAPPROVAL RESOLUTION.—(i) For purposes of this paragraph, the term “procedural disapproval resolution” means a resolution of either House of Congress, the sole matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the President has failed or refused to notify or consult in accordance with the Bipartisan Trade Promotion Authority Act of 2002 on negotiations with respect to ——— and, therefore, the trade authorities procedures under that Act shall not apply to any implementing bill submitted with respect to such trade agreement or agreements.”, with the blank space being filled with a description of the trade agreement or agreements with respect to which the President is considered to have failed or refused to notify or consult.

(ii) For purposes of clause (i), the President has “failed or refused to notify or consult in accordance with the Bipartisan Trade Promotion Authority Act of 2002” on negotiations with respect to a trade agreement or trade agreements if—

(I) the President has failed or refused to consult (as the case may be) in accordance with section 2104 or 2105 with respect to the negotiations, agreement, or agreements;

(II) guidelines under section 2107(b) have not been developed or met with respect to the negotiations, agreement, or agreements;

(III) the President has not met with the Congressional Oversight Group pursuant to a request made under section 2107(c) with respect to the negotiations, agreement, or agreements; or

(IV) the agreement or agreements fail to make progress in achieving the purposes, policies, priorities, and objectives of this title.

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(11G)

(2) PROCEDURES FOR CONSIDERING RESOLUTIONS.—

(A) Procedural disapproval resolutions—

(i) in the House of Representatives—

(I) may be introduced by any Member of the House;

(II) shall be referred to the Committee on Ways and Means and, in addition, to the Committee on Rules; and

(III) may not be amended by either Committee; and

(ii) in the Senate—

(I) may be introduced by any Member of the Senate

(II) shall be referred to the Committee on Finance; and

(III) may not be amended.

(B) The provisions of section 152(d) and (e) of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2192(d) and (e)) (relating to the floor consideration of certain resolutions in the House and Senate) apply to a procedural disapproval resolution introduced with respect to a trade agreement if no other procedural disapproval resolution with respect to that trade agreement has previously been reported in that House of Congress by the Committee on Ways and Means or the Committee on Finance, as the case may be, and if no resolution described in section 2104(d)(3)(C)(ii) with respect to that trade agreement has been reported in that House of Congress by the Committee on Ways and Means or the Committee on Finance, as the case may be, pursuant to the procedures set forth in clauses (iii) through (vi) of such section 2104(d)(3)(C).

(C) It is not in order for the House of Representatives to consider any procedural disapproval resolution not reported by the Committee on Ways and Means and, in addition, by the Committee on Rules.

(D) It is not in order for the Senate to consider any procedural disapproval resolution not reported by the Committee on Finance.

(3) FOR FAILURE TO MEET OTHER REQUIREMENTS.—

Not later than December 31, 2002, the Secretary of Commerce, in consultation with the Secretary of State, the Secretary of the Treasury, the Attorney General, and the United States Trade Representative,

shall transmit to the Congress a report setting forth the strategy of the executive branch to address concerns of the Congress regarding whether dispute settlement panels and the Appellate Body of the WTO have added to obligations, or diminished rights, of the United States, as described in section 2101(b)(3). Trade authorities procedures shall not apply to any implementing bill with respect to an agreement negotiated under the auspices of the WTO unless the Secretary of Commerce has issued such report in a timely manner.

(c) RULES OF HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES AND SENATE.—Subsection (b) of this section, section 2103(c), and section 2104(d)(3)(C) are enacted by the Congress—

(1) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of the House of Representatives and the Senate, respectively, and as such are deemed a part of the rules of each House, respectively, and such procedures supersede other rules only to the extent that they are inconsistent with such other rules; and

(2) with the full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rules (so far as relating to the procedures of that House) at any time, in the same manner, and to the same extent as any other rule of that House.

SEC. 2106. TREATMENT OF CERTAIN TRADE AGREEMENTS FOR WHICH NEGOTIATIONS HAVE ALREADY BEGUN.

(a) CERTAIN AGREEMENTS.—Notwithstanding the prenegotiation notification and consultation requirement described in section 2104(a), if an agreement to which section 2103(b) applies—

(1) is entered into under the auspices of the World Trade Organization,

(2) is entered into with Chile,

(3) is entered into with Singapore, or

(4) establishes a Free Trade Area for the Americas, and results from negotiations that were commenced before the date of the enactment of this Act, subsection (b) shall apply.

(b) TREATMENT OF AGREEMENTS.—In the case of any agreement to which subsection (a) applies—

(1) the applicability of the trade authorities procedures to implementing bills shall be determined without regard to the requirements of section 2104(a) (relating only to 90 days notice prior to initiating negotiations), and any procedural disapproval resolution

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(11H)

under section 2105(b)(1)(B) shall not be in order on the basis of a failure or refusal to comply with the provisions of section 2104(a); and

(2) the President shall, as soon as feasible after the enactment of this Act—

(A) notify the Congress of the negotiations described in subsection (a), the specific United State objectives in the negotiations, and whether the President is seeking a new agreement or changes to an existing agreement; and

(B) before and after submission of the notice, consult regarding the negotiations with the committees referred to section 2104(a)(2) and the Congressional Oversight Group convened under section 2107.

H. U.S. PARTICIPATION IN WTO, URUGUAY ROUND  
AGREEMENTS ACT, § 125

[19 U.S.C. 3535]

SEC. 125. REVIEW OF PARTICIPATION IN THE WTO.—

(a) REPORT ON THE OPERATION OF THE WTO.—The first annual report submitted to the Congress under section 124—

(1) after the end of the 5-year period beginning on the date on which the WTO Agreement enters into force with respect to the United States, and

(2) after the end of every 5-year period thereafter, shall include an analysis of the effects of the WTO Agreement on the interests of the United States, the costs and benefits to the United States of its participation in the WTO, and the value of the continued participation of the United States in the WTO.

(b) CONGRESSIONAL DISAPPROVAL OF U.S. PARTICIPATION IN THE WTO.—

(1) GENERAL RULE.—The approval of the Congress, provided under section 101(a), of the WTO Agreement shall cease to be effective if, and only if, a joint resolution described in subsection (c) is enacted into law pursuant to the provisions of paragraph (2).

(2) PROCEDURAL PROVISIONS.—(A) The requirements of this paragraph are met if the joint resolution is enacted under subsection (c), and—

(i) the Congress adopts and transmits the joint resolution to the President before the end of the

[1172]



90-day period (excluding any day described in section 154(b) of the Trade Act of 1974), beginning on the date on which the Congress receives a report referred to in subsection (a), and

(ii) if the President vetoes the joint resolution, each House of Congress votes to override that veto on or before the later of the last day of the 90-day period referred to in clause (i) or the last day of the 15-day period (excluding any day described in section 154(b) of the Trade Act of 1974) beginning on the date on which the Congress receives the veto message from the President.

(B) A joint resolution to which this section applies may be introduced at any time on or after the date on which the President transmits to the Congress a report described in subsection (a), and before the end of the 90-day period referred to in subparagraph (A).

(c) JOINT RESOLUTIONS.—

(1) JOINT RESOLUTIONS.—For purposes of this section, the term “joint resolution” means only a joint resolution of the 2 Houses of Congress, the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the Congress withdraws its approval, provided under section 101(a) of the Uruguay Round Agreements Act, of the WTO Agreement as defined in section 2(9) of that Act.”

(2) PROCEDURES.—(A) Joint resolutions may be introduced in either House of the Congress by any member of such House.

(B) Subject to the provisions of this subsection, the provisions of subsections (b), (d), (e), and (f) of section 152 of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2192(b), (d), (e), and (f)) apply to joint resolutions to the same extent as such provisions apply to resolutions under such section.

(C) If the committee of either House to which a joint resolution has been referred has not reported it by the close of the 45th day after its introduction (excluding any day described in section 154(b) of the Trade Act of 1974), such committee shall be automatically discharged from further consideration of the joint resolution and it shall be placed on the appropriate calendar.

(D) It is not in order for—

(i) the Senate to consider any joint resolution unless it has been reported by the Committee on

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(11D)

Finance or the committee has been discharged under subparagraph (C); or

(ii) the House of Representatives to consider any joint resolution unless it has been reported by the Committee on Ways and Means or the committee has been discharged under subparagraph (C).

(E) A motion in the House of Representatives to proceed to the consideration of a joint resolution may only be made on the second legislative day after the calendar day on which the Member making the motion announces to the House his or her intention to do so.

(3) CONSIDERATION OF SECOND RESOLUTION NOT IN ORDER.—It shall not be in order in either the House of Representatives or the Senate to consider a joint resolution (other than a joint resolution received from the other House), if that House has previously adopted a joint resolution under this section.

(d) RULES OF HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES AND SENATE.—This section is enacted by the Congress—

(1) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of the House of Representatives and the Senate, respectively, and as such is deemed a part of the rules of each House, respectively, and such procedures supersede other rules only to the extent that they are inconsistent with such other rules; and

(2) with the full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rules (so far as relating to the procedures of that House) at any time, in the same manner, and to the same extent as any other rule of that House.

In the 106th and 109th Congresses a joint resolution withdrawing the approval of the United States from the Agreement establishing the World Trade Organization was considered under a special rule and failed of passage (H. J. Res. 90, June 21, 2000, p. 11704; H. J. Res. 27, June 9, 2005, p. —).

I. BURMESE FREEDOM AND DEMOCRACY ACT, § 9

[50 U.S.C. 1701 note]

SEC. 9. DURATION OF SANCTIONS.—

(a) TERMINATION BY REQUEST FROM DEMOCRATIC BURMA.—The President may terminate any provision in this Act upon the request of a democratically elected gov-

ernment in Burma, provided that all the conditions in section 3(a)(3) have been met.

(b) CONTINUATION OF IMPORT SANCTIONS.—

(1) EXPIRATION.—The import restrictions contained in section 3(a)(1) shall expire 1 year from the date of enactment of this Act unless renewed under paragraph (2) of this section.

(2) RESOLUTION BY CONGRESS.—The import restrictions contained in section 3(a)(1) may be renewed annually for a 1-year period if, prior to the anniversary of the date of enactment of this Act, and each year thereafter, a renewal resolution is enacted into law in accordance with subsection (c).

(3) LIMITATION.—The import restrictions contained in section 3(a)(1) may be renewed for a maximum of three years from the date of the enactment of this Act.

(c) RENEWAL RESOLUTIONS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this section, the term “renewal resolution” means a joint resolution of the 2 Houses of Congress, the sole matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That Congress approves the renewal of the import restrictions contained in section 3(a)(1) of the Burmese Freedom and Democracy Act of 2003.”

(2) PROCEDURES.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—A renewal resolution—

(i) may be introduced in either House of Congress by any member of such House at any time within the 90-day period before the expiration of the import restrictions contained in section 3(a)(1); and

(ii) the provisions of subparagraph (B) shall apply.

(B) EXPEDITED CONSIDERATION.—The provisions of section 152(b), (c), (d), (e), and (f) of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2192 (b), (c), (d), (e), and (f)) apply to a renewal resolution under this Act as if such resolution were a resolution described in section 152(a) of the Trade Act of 1974.

J. PROHIBITION ON IMPORT RESTRICTIONS THAT WOULD  
THREATEN TO IMPAIR NATIONAL SECURITY [19 U.S.C. 1862]

SEC. 1862. SAFEGUARDING NATIONAL SECURITY— \* \* \*

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(11J)

(f) CONGRESSIONAL DISAPPROVAL OF PRESIDENTIAL ADJUSTMENT OF IMPORTS OF PETROLEUM OR PETROLEUM PRODUCTS; DISAPPROVAL RESOLUTION—

(1) An action taken by the President under subsection (c) of this section to adjust imports of petroleum or petroleum products shall cease to have force and effect upon the enactment of a disapproval resolution, provided for in paragraph (2), relating to that action.

(2)(A) This paragraph is enacted by the Congress—

(i) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of the House of Representatives and the Senate, respectively, and as such is deemed a part of the rules of each House, respectively, but applicable only with respect to the procedures to be followed in that House in the case of disapproval resolutions and such procedures supersede other rules only to the extent that they are inconsistent therewith; and

(ii) with the full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rules (so far as relating to the procedure of that House) at any time, in the same manner, and to the same extent as any other rule of that House.

(B) For purposes of this subsection, the term “disapproval resolution” means only a joint resolution of either House of Congress the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the Congress disapproves the action taken under section 232 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962 with respect to petroleum imports under \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_.”, the first blank space being filled with the number of the proclamation, Executive order, or other Executive act issued under the authority of subsection (c) of this section for purposes of adjusting imports of petroleum or petroleum products and the second blank being filled with the appropriate date.

(C)(i) All disapproval resolutions introduced in the House of Representatives shall be referred to the Committee on Ways and Means and all disapproval resolutions introduced in the Senate shall be referred to the Committee on Finance.

(ii) No amendment to a disapproval resolution shall be in order in either the House of Representatives or the Senate, and no motion to suspend the application of this clause shall be in order in either House nor

shall it be in order in either House for the Presiding Officer to entertain a request to suspend the application of this clause by unanimous consent.

## 12. Federal Salary Act of 1967, § 225(h)–(j) [2 U.S.C. 358–60]

SEC. 225. CITIZENS' COMMISSION ON PUBLIC SERVICE AND COMPENSATION.— \* \* \*

(h) RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE PRESIDENT WITH RESPECT TO PAY [2 U.S.C. 358].— \* \* \* (2) The President shall transmit his recommendations under this subsection to Congress on the first Monday after January 3 of the first calendar year beginning after the date on which the Commission submits its report and recommendations to the President under subsection (g) [2 U.S.C. 357].

(i) EFFECTIVE DATE OF RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE PRESIDENT [2 U.S.C. 359].—(1) None of the President's recommendations under subsection (h) [2 U.S.C. 358] shall take effect unless approved under paragraph (2).

(2)(A) The recommendations of the President under subsection (h) [2 U.S.C. 358] shall be considered approved under this paragraph if there is enacted into law a bill or joint resolution approving such recommendations in their entirety. This bill or joint resolution shall be passed by recorded vote to reflect the vote of each Member of Congress thereon.

(B)(i) The provisions of this subparagraph are enacted by the Congress—

(I) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of the Senate and the House of Representatives and as such shall be considered as part of the rules of each House, and shall supersede other rules only to the extent that they are inconsistent therewith; and

(II) with full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rules (so far as they relate to the procedures of that House) at any time, in the same manner, and to the same extent as in the case of any other rule of that House.

(ii) During the 60-calendar-day period beginning on the date that the President transmits his recommendations to the Congress under subsection (h) [2 U.S.C. 358], it shall be in order as a matter of highest privilege in each House of Congress to consider a bill or joint resolution, if offered

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(12)

by the majority leader of such House (or a designee), approving such recommendations in their entirety.

(3) Except as provided in paragraph (4), any recommended pay adjustment approved under paragraph (2) shall take effect as of the date proposed by the President under subsection (h) [2 U.S.C. 358] with respect to such adjustment.

(4)(A) Notwithstanding the approval of the President's pay recommendations in accordance with paragraph (2), none of those recommendations shall take effect unless, between the date on which the bill or resolution approving those recommendations is signed by the President (or otherwise becomes law) and the earliest date as of which the President proposes (under subsection (h) [2 U.S.C. 358]) that any of those recommendations take effect, an election of Representatives shall have intervened.

(B) For purposes of this paragraph, the term "election of Representatives" means an election held on the Tuesday following the first Monday of November in any even-numbered calendar year.

(j) EFFECT OF RECOMMENDATIONS ON EXISTING LAW AND PRIOR RECOMMENDATIONS [2 U.S.C. 360].—The recommendations of the President taking effect as provided in section 225(i) [2 U.S.C. 359] shall be held and considered to modify, supersede, or render inapplicable, as the case may be, to the extent inconsistent therewith—

(A) all provisions of law enacted prior to the effective date or dates of all or part (as the case may be) of such recommendations (other than any provision of law enacted with respect to such recommendations in the period beginning on the date the President transmits his recommendations to the Congress under subsection (h) [2 U.S.C. 358] and ending on the date of their approval under subsection (i)(2) [2 U.S.C. 359(2)]), and

(B) any prior recommendations of the President which take effect under this chapter.

In 1985, the Salary Act was amended to require a salary commission report with respect to fiscal year 1987. The President transmitted his recommendations concerning that report in his fiscal year 1988 Budget message (Jan. 5, 1987, H. Doc. 100–11). Since not disapproved by the Congress in accordance with the Salary Act (2 U.S.C. 359), those recommendations took effect on March 1, 1987. On return to the normal quadrennial cycle, the President transmitted with his fiscal year 1990 Budget message recommendations concerning a salary commission report with respect to fiscal year 1989 (Jan. 9, 1989, H. Doc. 101–21). Those recommendations were

disapproved by Public Law 101-1 (H. J. Res. 129, 101st Cong., Feb. 7, 1989, p. 1708). In 1989, the Salary Act was amended to redesignate the Commission, refine the parameters for quadrennial adjustments, and provide for privileged consideration of legislation to approve adjustments recommended by the President. The quadrennial review contemplated by the statute has not occurred since 1993. Adjustments are to maintain equal levels of pay among the Speaker, the Vice President, and the Chief Justice; among the Majority and Minority Leaders, the President pro tempore of the Senate, and level I of the Executive Schedule; and among Representatives, Senators, certain judges, and level II of the Executive Schedule (2 U.S.C. 362).

Under section 311(d) of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1988 (2 U.S.C. 60a-2a), the Speaker may adjust pay levels for officers and employees of the House to maintain certain relationships with comparable levels in the Senate and in the other branches of government. This authority to issue “pay orders” is stated as follows:

“Sec. 311. \* \* \* (d)(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, or any other provision of law, rule, or regulation, hereafter each time the President pro tempore of the Senate exercises any authority pursuant to any of the amendments made by this section with respect to rates of pay or any other matter relating to personnel whose pay is disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate, or whenever any of the events described in paragraph (2) occurs, the Speaker of the House of Representatives may adjust the rates of pay (and any minimum or maximum rate, limitation, or allowance) applicable to personnel whose pay is disbursed by the Clerk of the House of Representatives to the extent necessary to ensure—

“(A) appropriate pay levels and relationships between and among positions held by personnel of the House of Representatives; and

“(B) appropriate pay relationships between—

“(i) positions referred to in subparagraph (A); and

“(ii)(I) positions under subparagraphs (A) through (D) of section 225(f) of the Federal Salary Act of 1967 [2 U.S.C. 356];

“(II) positions held by personnel whose pay is disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate; and

“(III) positions to which the General Schedule applies.

“(2) The other events permitting an exercise of authority under this subsection are either—

“(A) an adjustment under section 5303 of title 5, United States Code, in rates of pay under the General Schedule; or

“(B) an adjustment in rates of pay for Members of the House of Representatives (other than an adjustment which occurs by virtue of an adjustment described in subparagraph (A)).

“(3) For the purpose of this subsection, the term ‘Member of the House of Representatives’ means a Member of the House of Representatives, a Delegate to the House of Representatives, and the Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico.”

### 13. Energy Policy and Conservation Act [42 U.S.C. 6421]

#### PART C—CONGRESSIONAL REVIEW

##### PROCEDURE FOR CONGRESSIONAL REVIEW OF PRESIDENTIAL REQUESTS TO IMPLEMENT CERTAIN AUTHORITIES

SEC. 551. (a) For purposes of this section, the term “energy action” means any matter required to be transmitted, or submitted to the Congress in accordance with the procedures of this section.

(b) The President shall transmit any energy action (bearing an identification number) to both Houses of Congress on the same day. If both Houses are not in session on the day any energy action is received by the appropriate officers of each House, for purposes of this section such energy action shall be deemed to have transmitted on the first succeeding day on which both Houses are in session.

(c)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2) of this subsection, if energy action is transmitted to the Houses of Congress, such action shall take effect at the end of the first period of 15 calendar days of continuous session of Congress after the date on which such action is transmitted to such Houses, unless between the date of transmittal and the end of such 15-day period, either House passes a resolution stating in substance that such House does not favor such action.

(2) An energy action described in paragraph (1) may take effect prior to the expiration of the 15-calendar-day period after the date on which such action is transmitted, if each House of Congress approves a resolution affirmatively stating in substance that such House does not object to such action.

(d) For the purpose of subsection (c) of this section—

(1) continuity of session is broken only by an adjournment of Congress sine die; and

(2) the days on which either House is not in session because of an adjournment of more than 3 days to a day certain are excluded in the computation of the 15-calendar-day period.

(e) Under provisions contained in an energy action, a provision of such an action may take effect on a date later



than the date on which such action otherwise takes effect pursuant to the provisions of this section.

(f)(1) This subsection is enacted by Congress—

(A) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of the Senate and the House of Representatives, respectively, and as such it is deemed a part of the rules of each House, respectively, but applicable only with respect to the procedure to be followed in that House in the case of resolutions described by paragraph (2) of this subsection; and it supersedes other rules only to the extent that is inconsistent therewith; and

(B) with full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rules (so far as relating to the procedure of that House) at any time, in the same manner and to the same extent as in the case of any other rule of the House.

(2) For purposes of this subsection, the term “resolution” means only a resolution of either House of Congress described in subparagraph (A) or (B) of this paragraph.

(A) A resolution the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the \_\_\_\_\_ does not object to the energy action numbered \_\_\_\_\_ submitted to the Congress on \_\_\_\_\_, 19—.”, the first blank space therein being filled with the name of the resolving House and the other blank spaces being appropriately filled; but does not include a resolution which specifies more than one energy action.

(B) A resolution the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the \_\_\_\_\_ does not favor the energy action numbered \_\_\_\_\_ transmitted to Congress on \_\_\_\_\_, 19—.”, the first blank space therein being filled with the name of the resolving House and other blank spaces therein being appropriately filled; but does not include a resolution which specifies more than one energy action.

(3) A resolution once introduced with respect to an energy action shall immediately be referred to a committee (and all resolutions with respect to the same plan shall be referred to the same committee) by the President of the Senate or the Speaker of the House of Representatives, as the case may be.

(4)(A) If the committee to which a resolution with respect to an energy action has been referred has not reported it at the end of 5 calendar days after its referral, it shall be in order to move either to discharge the committee from further consideration of such resolution or to

discharge the committee from further consideration of any other resolution with respect to such energy action which has been referred to the committee.

(B) A motion to discharge may be made only by an individual favoring the resolution, shall be highly privileged (except that it may not be made after the committee has reported a resolution with respect to the same energy action), and debate thereon shall be limited to not more than one hour, to be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing the resolution. An amendment to the motion shall not be in order, and it shall not be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion was agreed to or disagreed to.

(C) If the motion to discharge is agreed to or disagreed to, the motion may not be renewed, nor may another motion to discharge the committee be made with respect to any other resolution with respect to the same energy action.

(5)(A) When the committee has reported, or has been discharged from further consideration of, a resolution, it shall be at any time thereafter in order (even though a previous motion to the same effect has been disagreed to) to move to proceed to the consideration of the resolution. The motion shall be highly privileged and shall not be debatable. An amendment to the motion shall not be in order, and it shall not be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion was agreed to or disagreed to.

(B) Debate on the resolution referred to in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph shall be limited to not more than 10 hours, which shall be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing such resolution. A motion further to limit debate shall not be debatable. An amendment to, or motion to recommit, the resolution shall not be in order, and it shall not be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which such resolution was agreed to or disagreed to; except that it shall be in order—

(i) to offer an amendment in the nature of a substitute, consisting of the text of a resolution described in paragraph (2)(A) of this subsection with respect to an energy action, for a resolution described in paragraph (2)(B) of this subsection with respect to the same such action, or

(ii) to offer an amendment in the nature of a substitute, consisting of the text of a resolution described in paragraph (2)(B) of this subsection with respect to

an energy action, for a resolution described in paragraph (2)(A) of this subsection with respect to the same such action.

The amendments described in clauses (i) and (ii) of this subparagraph shall not be amendable.

(6)(A) Motions to postpone, made with respect to the discharge from committee, or the consideration of a resolution and motions to proceed to the consideration of other business, shall be decided without debate.

(B) Appeals from the decision of the Chair relating to the application of the rules of the Senate or the House of Representatives, as the case may be, to the procedure relating to a resolution shall be decided without debate.

(7) Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this subsection, if a House has approved a resolution with respect to an energy action, then it shall not be in order to consider in that House any other resolution with respect to the same such action.

These statutory procedures have been used for consideration of a motion to discharge a committee from consideration of a resolution disapproving an "energy action" under Public Law 94-163 (Apr. 13, 1976, p. 10794; May 27, 1976, p. 15772).

## 14. Extensions of Emergency Energy Authorities [42 U.S.C. 8374]

SEC. 404. EMERGENCY AUTHORITIES.—(a) COAL ALLOCATION AUTHORITY.—(1) If the President—

(A) declares a severe energy supply interruption, as defined in section 3(8) of the Energy Policy and Conservation Act [42 U.S.C. 6202(8)], or

(B) finds, and publishes such finding, that a national or regional fuel supply shortage exists or may exist which the President determines—

(i) is, or is likely to be, of significant scope and duration, and of an emergency nature;

(ii) causes, or may cause, major adverse impact on public health, safety, or welfare or on the economy; and

(iii) results, or is likely to result, from an interruption in the supply of coal or from sabotage, or an act of God;

the President may, by order, allocate (and require the transportation thereof) for the use of any electrical power-plant or major fuel-burning installation, in accordance

with such terms and conditions as he may prescribe, to insure reliability of electric service or prevent unemployment, or protect public health, safety, or welfare.

(2) For purposes of this subsection, the term "coal" means anthracite and bituminous coal and lignite (but does not mean any fuel derivative thereof).

(b) EMERGENCY PROHIBITION ON USE OF NATURAL GAS OR PETROLEUM.—If the President declares a severe energy supply interruption, as defined in section 3(8) of the Energy Policy and Conservation Act [42 U.S.C. 6202(8)], the President may, by order, prohibit any electric powerplant or major fuelburning installation from using natural gas or petroleum, or both, as a primary energy source for the duration of such interruption. Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, any suspension of emission limitations or other requirements of applicable implementation plans, as defined in section 110(d) of the Clean Air Act [42 U.S.C. 7410(d)], required by such prohibition shall be issued only in accordance with section 110(f) of the Clean Air Act [42 U.S.C. 7410(f)].

(c) EMERGENCY STAYS.—The President may, by order, stay the application of any provision of this act, or any rule or order thereunder, applicable to any new or existing electric powerplant, if the President finds, and publishes such finding, that an emergency exists, due to national, regional, or systemwide shortages of coal or other alternate fuels, or disruption of transportation facilities, which emergency is likely to affect reliability of service of any such electric powerplant.

(d) DURATION OF EMERGENCY ORDERS.—(1) Except as provided in paragraph (3), any order issued by the President under this section shall not be effective for longer than the duration of the interruption or emergency, or 90 days, whichever is less.

(2) Any such order may be extended by a subsequent order which the President shall transmit to the Congress in accordance with section 551 of the Energy Policy and Conservation Act [42 U.S.C. 6421]. Such order shall be subject to congressional review pursuant to such section.

(3) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), the effectiveness of any order issued under this section shall not terminate under this subsection during the 15-calendar-day period during which any such subsequent order described in paragraph (2) is subject to congressional review under section 551 of the Energy Policy and Conservation Act [42 U.S.C. 6421].

## 15. Nuclear Waste Fund Fees [42 U.S.C. 10222]

SEC. 302. (a) CONTRACTS.—(1) In the performance of his functions under this Act, the Secretary is authorized to enter into contracts with any person who generates or holds title to high-level radioactive waste, or spent nuclear fuel, of domestic origin for the acceptance of title, subsequent transportation, and disposal of such waste or spent fuel. Such contracts shall provide for payment to the Secretary of fees pursuant to paragraphs (2) and (3) sufficient to offset expenditures described in subsection (d).

\* \* \*

(4) Not later than 180 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall establish procedures for the collection and payment of the fees established by paragraph (2) and paragraph (3). The Secretary shall annually review the amount of the fees established by paragraphs (2) and (3) above to evaluate whether collection of the fee will provide sufficient revenues to offset the costs as defined in subsection (d) herein. In the event the Secretary determines that either insufficient or excess revenues are being collected, in order to recover the costs incurred by the Federal Government that are specified in subsection (d), the Secretary shall propose an adjustment to the fee to insure full cost recovery. The Secretary shall immediately transmit this proposal for such an adjustment to Congress. The adjusted fee proposed by the Secretary shall be effective after a period of 90 days of continuous session have elapsed following the receipt of such transmittal unless during such 90-day period either House of Congress adopts a resolution disapproving the Secretary's proposed adjustment in accordance with the procedures set forth for congressional review of an energy action under section 551 of the Energy Policy and Conservation Act [42 U.S.C. 6421].

## 16. Arms Export Control

### A. ARMS EXPORT CONTROL ACT, § 36

[22 U.S.C. 2776(b)]

#### REPORTS ON COMMERCIAL AND GOVERNMENTAL MILITARY EXPORTS; CONGRESSIONAL ACTION

SEC. 36. \* \* \* (b)(1) Subject to paragraph (6), in the case of any letter of offer to sell any defense articles or services under this Act for \$50,000,000 or more, any design and construction services for \$200,000,000 or more, or any major defense equipment for \$14,000,000 or more, before such letter of offer is issued, the President shall submit to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and to the chairman of the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate a numbered certification with respect to such offer to sell containing the information specified in \* \* \* subsection (a) \* \* \*

A certification transmitted pursuant to this subsection shall be unclassified, except that the information specified in clause (ii) and the details of the description specified in clause (iii) of subsection (a) may be classified if the public disclosure thereof would be clearly detrimental to the security of the United States, in which case the information shall be accompanied by a description of the damage to the national security that could be expected to result from public disclosure of the information. The letter of offer shall not be issued with respect to a proposed sale to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization, any member country of such Organization, Japan, Australia, or New Zealand, if the Congress, within fifteen calendar days after receiving such certification, or with respect to a proposed sale to any other country or organization, if the Congress within thirty calendar days after receiving such certification, enacts a joint resolution prohibiting the proposed sale, unless the President states in his certification that an emergency exists which requires such sale in the national security interests of the United States. If the President states in his certification that an emergency exists which requires the proposed sale in the national security interest of the United States, thus waiving the congressional review requirements of this subsection, he shall set forth in the certification a detailed justification for his determina-

tion, including a description of the emergency circumstances which necessitate the immediate issuance of the letter of offer and a discussion of the national security interests involved.

(2) Any such joint resolution shall be considered in the Senate in accordance with the provisions of section 601(b) of the International Security Assistance and Arms Export Control Act of 1976, except that for purposes of consideration of any joint resolution with respect to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization, any member country of such Organization, Japan, Australia, or New Zealand, it shall be in order in the Senate to move to discharge a committee to which such joint resolution was referred if such committee has not reported such joint resolution at the end of five calendar days after its introduction.

(3) For the purpose of expediting the consideration and enactment of joint resolutions under this subsection, a motion to proceed to the consideration of any such joint resolution after it has been reported by the appropriate committee shall be treated as highly privileged in the House of Representatives.

\* \* \*

Pursuant to this provision, a motion that the House resolve itself into the Committee of the Whole for consideration of a concurrent (now joint; see P.L. 99-247) resolution disapproving an export sale of major defense equipment is highly privileged after the resolution has been reported, subject to the three-day availability requirement of clause 4 of rule XIII (former clause 2(l)(6) of rule XI) (Oct. 14, 1981, pp. 23796, 23871, 23872; May 7, 1986, p. 9716).

#### B. ARMS EXPORT CONTROL ACT, § 36

##### COMMERCIAL EXPORTS OF DEFENSE ARTICLES AND DEFENSE SERVICES

[22 U.S.C. 2776(c)]

SEC. 36. \* \* \* (c) \* \* \* (2) Unless the President states in his certification [under paragraph (1)] that an emergency exists which requires the proposed export in the national security interests of the United States, a license for export described in paragraph (1)—

(A) in the case of a license for an export to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization, any member country of that Organization or Australia, Japan, or New Zealand, shall not be issued until at least 15 cal-

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(16C)

endar days after the Congress receives such certification, and shall not be issued then if the Congress, within that 15-day period, enacts a joint resolution prohibiting the proposed export; and

(B) in the case of a license for an export of a commercial communications satellite for launch from, and by nationals of, the Russian Federation, Ukraine, or Kazakhstan, shall not be issued until at least 15 calendar days after the Congress receives such certification, and shall not be issued then if the Congress, within that 15-day period, enacts a joint resolution prohibiting the proposed export; and

(C) in the case of any other license, shall not be issued until at least 30 calendar days after the Congress receives such certification, and shall not be issued then if the Congress, within that 30-day period, enacts a joint resolution prohibiting the proposed export.

(3)(A) Any joint resolution under this subsection shall be considered in the Senate in accordance with the provisions of section 601(b) of the International Security Assistance and Arms Export Control Act of 1976.

(B) For the purpose of expediting the consideration and enactment of joint resolutions under this subsection, a motion to proceed to the consideration of any such joint resolution after it has been reported by the appropriate committee shall be treated as highly privileged in the House of Representatives.

C. ARMS EXPORT CONTROL ACT, § 36

COMMERCIAL MANUFACTURING AGREEMENTS

[22 U.S.C. 2776(d)]

SEC. 36. (d)(1) In the case of an approval under section 38 of this Act [22 U.S.C. 2778] of a United States commercial technical assistance or manufacturing licensing agreement which involves the manufacture abroad of any item of significant combat equipment on the United States Munitions List, before such approval is given, the President shall submit a certification with respect to such proposed commercial agreement in a manner similar to the certification required under subsection (c)(1) of this section containing comparable information, except that the last sentence of such subsection shall not apply to certifications submitted pursuant to this subsection.

[1188]



(2) A certification under this subsection shall be submitted—

(A) at least 15 days before approval is given in the case of an agreement for or in a country which is a member of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization or Australia, Japan, or New Zealand; and

(B) at least 30 days before approval is given in the case of an agreement for or in any other country; unless the President states in his certification that an emergency exists which requires the immediate approval of the agreement in the national security interests of the United States.

(3) If the President states in his certification that an emergency exists which requires the immediate approval of the agreement in the national security interests of the United States, thus waiving the requirements of paragraph (4), he shall set forth in the certification a detailed justification for his determination, including a description of the emergency circumstances which necessitate the immediate approval of the agreement and a discussion of the national security interests involved.

(4) Approval for an agreement subject to paragraph (1) may not be given under section 38 if the Congress, within the 15-day or 30-day period specified in paragraph (2)(A) or (B), as the case may be, enacts a joint resolution prohibiting such approval.

(5)(A) Any joint resolution under paragraph (4) shall be considered in the Senate in accordance with the provisions of section 601(b) of the International Security Assistance and Arms Export Control Act of 1976.

(B) For the purpose of expediting the consideration and enactment of joint resolutions under paragraph (4), a motion to proceed to the consideration of any such joint resolution after it has been reported by the appropriate committee shall be treated as highly privileged in the House of Representatives.

#### D. ARMS EXPORT CONTROL ACT, § 3

##### THIRD COUNTRY TRANSFER OF MILITARY EQUIPMENT

[22 U.S.C. 2753]

SEC. 3. (a) No defense article or defense service shall be sold or leased by the United States Government under this Act to any country or international organization, and no agreement shall be entered into for a cooperative

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(16D)

project (as defined in section 27 of this Act [22 U.S.C. 2767]), unless—

\* \* \*

(2) the country or international organization shall have agreed not to transfer title to, or possession of, any defense article or related training or other defense service so furnished to it, or produced in a cooperative project (as defined in section 27 of this Act [22 U.S.C. 2767]), to anyone not an officer, employee, or agent of that country or international organization (or the North Atlantic Treaty Organization or the specific member countries (other than the United States) in the case of a cooperative project) and not to use or permit the use of such article or related training or other defense service for purposes other than those for which furnished unless the consent of the President has first been obtained;

\* \* \*

(d)(1) Subject to paragraph (5), the President may not give his consent under paragraph (2) of subsection (a) or under the third sentence of such subsection, or under section 505(a)(1) or 505(a)(4) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 [22 U.S.C. 2314(a)(1) or (4)], to a transfer of any major defense equipment valued (in terms of its original acquisition cost) at \$14,000,000 or more, or any defense article or related training or of other defense service valued (in terms of its original acquisition cost) at \$50,000,000 or more, unless the President submits to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate a written certification with respect to such proposed transfer containing—

(A) the name of the country or international organization proposing to make such transfer,

(B) a description of the article or service proposed to be transferred, including its acquisition cost,

(C) the name of the proposed recipient of such article or service,

(D) the reasons for such proposed transfer, and

(E) the date on which such transfer is proposed to be made.

Any certification submitted to Congress pursuant to this paragraph shall be unclassified, except that information regarding the dollar value and number of articles or services proposed to be transferred may be classified if public

disclosure thereof would be clearly detrimental to the security of the United States.

(2)(A) Except as provided in subparagraph (B), unless the President states in the certification submitted pursuant to paragraph (1) of this subsection that an emergency exists which requires that consent to the proposed transfer become effective immediately in the national security interests of the United States, such consent shall not become effective until 30 calendar days after the date of such submission and such consent shall become effective then only if the Congress does not enact, within such 30-day period, a joint resolution prohibiting the proposed transfer.

(B) In the case of a proposed transfer to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization, or any member country of such Organization, Japan, Australia, or New Zealand, unless the President states in the certification submitted pursuant to paragraph (1) of this subsection that an emergency exists which requires that consent to the proposed transfer become effective immediately in the national security interests of the United States, such consent shall not become effective until fifteen calendar days after the date of such submission and such consent shall become effective then only if the Congress does not enact, with such fifteen-day period, a joint resolution prohibiting the proposed transfer.

(C) If the President states in his certification under subparagraph (A) or (B) that an emergency exists which requires that consent to the proposed transfer become effective immediately in the national security interests of the United States, thus waiving the requirements of that subparagraph, the President shall set forth in the certification a detailed justification for his determination, including a description of the emergency circumstances which necessitate immediate consent to the transfer and a discussion of the national security interests involved.

(D)(i) Any joint resolution under this paragraph shall be considered in the Senate in accordance with the provisions of section 601(b) of the International Security Assistance and Arms Export Control Act of 1976.

(ii) For the purpose of expediting the consideration and enactment of joint resolutions under this paragraph, a motion to proceed to the consideration of any such joint resolution after it has been reported by the appropriate committee shall be treated as highly privileged in the House of Representatives.

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(16D)

(3)(A) Subject to paragraph (5), the President may not give his consent to the transfer of any major defense equipment valued (in terms of its original acquisition cost) at \$14,000,000 or more, or any defense article or defense service valued (in terms of its original acquisition cost) at \$50,000,000 or more, the export of which has been licensed or approved under section 38 of this Act [22 U.S.C. 2778], unless before giving such consent the President submits to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the Chairman of the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate a certification containing the information specified in subparagraphs (A) through (E) of paragraph (1). Such certification shall be submitted—

(i) at least 15 calendar days before such consent is given in the case of a transfer to a country which is a member of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization or Australia, Japan, or New Zealand; and

(ii) at least 30 calendar days before such consent is given in the case of a transfer to any other country, unless the President states in his certification that an emergency exists which requires that consent to the proposed transfer become effective immediately in the national security interests of the United States. If the President states in his certification that such an emergency exists (thus waiving the requirements of clause (i) or (ii), as the case may be, and of subparagraph (B)) the President shall set forth in the certification a detailed justification for his determination, including a description of the emergency circumstances which necessitate that consent to the proposed transfer become effective immediately and a discussion of the national security interests involved.

(B) Consent to a transfer subject to subparagraph (A) shall become effective after the end of the 15-day or 30-day period specified in subparagraph (A)(i) or (ii), as the case may be, only if the Congress does not enact, within that period, a joint resolution prohibiting the proposed transfer.

(C)(i) Any joint resolution under this paragraph shall be considered in the Senate in accordance with the provisions of section 601(b) of the International Security Assistance and Arms Export Control Act of 1976.

(ii) For the purpose of expediting the consideration and enactment of joint resolutions under this paragraph, a motion to proceed to the consideration of any such joint resolution after it has been reported by the appropriate com-

mittee shall be treated as highly privileged in the House of Representatives.

(4) This subsection shall not apply—

(A) to transfers of maintenance, repair, or overhaul defense services, or of the repair parts of other defense articles used in furnishing such services, if the transfer will not result in any increase, relative to the original specifications, in the military capability of the defense articles and services to be maintained, repaired, or overhauled;

(B) to temporary transfers of defense articles for the sole purpose of receiving maintenance, repair, or overhaul; or

(C) to arrangements among members of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization or between the North Atlantic Treaty Organization and any of its member countries—

(i) for cooperative cross servicing, or

(ii) for lead-nation procurement if the certification transmitted to the Congress pursuant to section 36(b) of this Act [22 U.S.C. 2776(b)] with regard to such lead-nation procurement identified the transferees on whose behalf the lead-nation procurement was proposed.

(5) In the case of a transfer to a member country of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) or Australia, Japan, or New Zealand that does not authorize a new sales territory that includes any country other than such countries, the limitations on consent of the President set forth in paragraphs (1) and (3)(A) shall apply only if the transfer is—

(A) a transfer of major defense equipment valued (in terms of its original acquisition cost) at \$25,000,000 or more; or

(B) a transfer of defense articles or defense services valued (in terms of its original acquisition cost) at \$100,000,000 or more.

\* \* \*

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(16E)

E. ARMS EXPORT CONTROL ACT, §§ 62, 63

LEASES OF DEFENSE ARTICLES

[22 U.S.C. 2796a, 2796b]

SEC. 62. REPORTS TO THE CONGRESS.—(a) Before entering into or renewing any agreement with a foreign country or international organization to lease any defense article under this chapter, or to loan any defense article under chapter 2 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 [22 U.S.C. 2311], for a period of one year or longer, the President shall transmit to the Speaker of the House of Representatives, and to the chairman of the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate and the chairman of the Committee on Armed Services of the Senate, a written certification which specifies—

(1) the country or international organization to which the defense article is to be leased or loaned;

(2) the type, quantity, and value (in terms of replacement cost) of the defense article to be leased or loaned;

(3) the terms and duration of the lease or loan; and

(4) a justification for the lease or loan, including an explanation of why the defense article is being leased or loaned rather than sold under this Act.

(b) The President may waive the requirements of this section (and in the case of an agreement described in section 63 [22 U.S.C. 2796b], may waive the provisions of that section) if he states in his certification, that an emergency exists which requires that the lease or loan be entered into immediately in the national security interests of the United States. If the President states in his certification that such an emergency exists, he shall set forth in the certification a detailed justification for his determination, including a description of the emergency circumstances which necessitate that the lease be entered into immediately and a discussion of the national security interests involved.

(c) The certification required by subsection (a) shall be transmitted—

(1) not less than 15 calendar days before the agreement is entered into or renewed in the case of an agreement with the North Atlantic Treaty Organization, any member country of that Organization or Australia, Japan, or New Zealand; and

(2) not less than 30 calendar days before the agreement is entered into or renewed in the case of an agreement with any other organization or country.

SEC. 63. LEGISLATIVE REVIEW.—(a)(1) Subject to paragraph (2), in the case of any agreement involving the lease under this chapter, or the loan under chapter 2 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 [22 U.S.C. 2311], to any foreign country or international organization for a period of one year or longer of any defense articles which are either (i) major defense equipment valued (in terms of its replacement cost less any depreciation in its value) at \$14,000,000 or more, or (ii) defense articles valued (in terms of their replacement cost less any depreciation in their value) at \$50,000,000 or more, the agreement may not be entered into or renewed if the Congress, within the 15-day or 30-day period specified in section 62(c) (1) or (2), as the case may be, enacts a joint resolution prohibiting the proposed lease or loan.

(2) In the case of an agreement described in paragraph (1) that is entered into with a member country of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) or Australia, Japan, or New Zealand, the limitations in paragraph (1) shall apply only if the agreement involves a lease or loan of—

(A) major defense equipment valued (in terms of its replacement cost less any depreciation in its value) at \$25,000,000 or more; or

(B) defense articles valued (in terms of their replacement cost less any depreciation in their value) at \$100,000,000 or more.

(b) Any joint resolution under subsection (a) shall be considered in the Senate in accordance with the provisions of section 601(b) of the International Security Assistance and Arms Export Control Act of 1976.

(c) For the purpose of expediting the consideration and enactment of joint resolutions under subsection (a), a motion to proceed to the consideration of any such resolution after it has been reported by the appropriate committee shall be treated as highly privileged in the House of Representatives.

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(16F)

F. ARMS EXPORT CONTROL ACT, § 40

TRANSACTIONS WITH COUNTRIES SUPPORTING ACTS OF  
INTERNATIONAL TERRORISM.

[22 U.S.C. 2780]

SEC. 40. TRANSACTIONS WITH COUNTRIES SUPPORTING  
ACTS OF INTERNATIONAL TERRORISM.

\* \* \*

(f) RESCISSION.—(1) A determination made by the Secretary of State under subsection (d) may not be rescinded unless the President submits to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the chairman of the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate—

(A) before the proposed rescission would take effect, a report certifying that—

(i) there has been a fundamental change in the leadership and policies of the government of the country concerned;

(ii) that government is not supporting acts of international terrorism; and

(iii) that government has provided assurances that it will not support acts of international terrorism in the future; or

(B) at least 45 days before the proposed rescission would take effect, a report justifying the rescission and certifying that—

(i) the government concerned has not provided any support for international terrorism during the preceding 6-month period; and

(ii) the government concerned has provided assurances that it will not support acts of international terrorism in the future.

(2) (A) No rescission under paragraph (1)(B) of a determination under subsection (d) may be made if the Congress, within 45 days after receipt of a report under paragraph (1)(B), enacts a joint resolution the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the proposed rescission of the determination under section 40(d) of the Arms Export Control Act pursuant to the report submitted to the Congress on \_\_\_\_\_ is hereby prohibited.”, the blank to be completed with the appropriate date.

(B) A joint resolution described in subparagraph (A) and introduced within the appropriate 45-day period shall be



considered in the Senate and the House of Representatives in accordance with paragraphs (3) through (7) of section 8066(c) of the Department of Defense Appropriations Act (as contained in Public Law 98-473), except that references in such paragraphs to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate shall be deemed to be references to the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate, respectively.

\* \* \*

## 17. Federal Election Commission Regulations, § 311(d) [2 U.S.C. 438(d)]

SEC. 311. \* \* \*(d)(1) Before prescribing any rule, regulation, or form under this section or any other provision of this Act, the Commission shall transmit a statement with respect to such rule, regulation, or form to the Senate and the House of Representatives, in accordance with this subsection. Such statement shall set forth the proposed rule, regulation, or form, and shall contain a detailed explanation and justification of it.

(2) If either House of the Congress does not disapprove by resolution any proposed rule or regulation submitted by the Commission under this section within 30 legislative days after the date of the receipt of such proposed rule or regulation or within 10 legislative days after the date of receipt of such proposed form, the Commission may prescribe such rule, regulation, or form.

(3) For purposes of this subsection, the term “legislative day” means, with respect to statements transmitted to the Senate, any calendar day on which the Senate is in session, and with respect to statements transmitted to the House of Representatives, any calendar day on which the House of Representatives is in session.

(4) For purposes of this subsection, the terms “rule” and “regulation” mean a provision or series of interrelated provisions stating a single, separate rule of law.

(5)(A) A motion to discharge a committee of the Senate from the consideration of a resolution relating to any such rule, regulation, or form or a motion to proceed to the consideration of such a resolution, is highly privileged and shall be decided without debate.

(B) Whenever a committee of the House of Representatives reports any resolution relating to any such form, rule or regulation, it is at any time thereafter in order (even though a previous motion to the same effect has been disagreed to) to move to proceed to the consideration of the resolution. The motion is highly privileged and is not debatable. An amendment to the motion is not in order, and is not in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion is agreed to or disagreed with.

## 18. Alaska Natural Gas Transportation Act of 1976, §§ 8, 9 [15 U.S.C. 719f, 719g]

### CONGRESSIONAL REVIEW

SEC. 8. \* \* \* (c) For purposes of this section—

(1) continuity of session of Congress is broken only by an adjournment sine die; and

(2) the days on which either House is not in session because of an adjournment of more than 3 days to a day certain are excluded in the computation of the 60-day calendar period.

(d)(1) This subsection is enacted by Congress—

(A) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of each House of Congress, respectively, and as such it is deemed a part of the rules of each House, respectively, but applicable only with respect to the procedure to be followed in that House in the case of resolutions described by paragraph (2) of this subsection; and it supersedes other rules only to the extent that it is inconsistent therewith; and

(B) with full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rules (so far as those rules relate to the procedure of that House) at any time, in the same manner and to the same extent as in the case of any other rule of such House.

(2) For purposes of this Act, the term “resolution” means (A) a joint resolution, the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the House of Representatives and Senate approve the Presidential decision on an Alaska natural gas transportation system submitted to the Congress on \_\_\_\_\_, 19—, and find that any environmental impact statements prepared relative to such system and submitted with the President’s decision are in compliance with the Natural [so in original] Environmental Policy Act of 1969.”; the blank space therein shall be filled with the

date on which the President submits his decision to the House of Representatives and the Senate; or (B) a joint resolution described in subsection (g) of this section.

(3) A resolution once introduced with respect to a Presidential decision on an Alaska natural gas transportation system shall be referred to one or more committees (and all resolutions with respect to the same Presidential decision on an Alaska natural gas transportation system shall be referred to the same committee or committees) by the President of the Senate or the Speaker of the House of Representatives, as the case may be.

(4)(A) If any committee to which a resolution with respect to a Presidential decision on an Alaska natural gas transportation system has been referred has not reported it at the end of 30 calendar days after its referral, it shall be in order to move either to discharge such committee from further consideration of such resolution or to discharge such committee from consideration of any other resolution with respect to such Presidential decision on an Alaska natural gas transportation system which has been referred to such committee.

(B) A motion to discharge may be made only by an individual favoring the resolution, shall be highly privileged (except that it may not be made after the committee has reported a resolution with respect to the same Presidential decision on an Alaska natural gas transportation system), and debate thereon shall be limited to not more than 1 hour, to be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing the resolution. An amendment to the motion shall not be in order, and it shall not be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion was agreed to or disagreed to.

(C) If the motion to discharge is agreed to or disagreed to, the motion may not be made with respect to any other resolution with respect to the same Presidential decision on an Alaska natural gas transportation system.

(5)(A) When any committee has reported, or has been discharged from further consideration of, a resolution, but in no case earlier than 30 days after the date or receipt of the President's decision to the Congress, it shall be at any time thereafter in order (even though a previous motion to the same effect has been disagreed to) to move to proceed to the consideration of the resolution. The motion shall be highly privileged and shall not be debatable. An amendment to the motion shall not be in order, and it

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(18)

shall not be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion was agreed to or disagreed to.

(B) Debate on the resolution described in subsection (d)(2)(A) shall be limited to not more than 10 hours and on any resolution described in subsection (g) to one hour. This time shall be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing such resolution. A motion further to limit debate shall not be debatable. An amendment to, or motion to recommit the resolution shall not be in order, and it shall not be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which such resolution was agreed to or disagreed to or, thereafter within such 60-day period, to consider any other resolution respecting the same Presidential decision.

(6)(A) Motions to postpone, made with respect to the discharge from committee, or the consideration of a resolution and motions to proceed to the consideration of other business, shall be decided without debate.

(B) Appeals from the decision of the Chair relating to the application of the rules of the Senate or the House of Representatives, as the case may be, to the procedures relating to a resolution shall be decided without debate.

\* \* \*

(g)(1) At any time after a decision designating a transportation system is submitted to the Congress pursuant to this section, if the President finds that any provision of law applicable to actions to be taken under subsection (a) or (c) of section 9 (15 U.S.C. 719g(a) or (c)) require waiver in order to permit expeditious construction and initial operation of the approved transportation system, the President may submit such proposed waiver to both Houses of Congress.

(2) Such provision shall be waived with respect to actions to be taken under subsection (a) or (c) of section 9 [15 U.S.C. 719g(a) or (c)] upon enactment of a joint resolution pursuant to the procedures specified in subsection (c) and (d) of this section (other than subsection (d)(2) thereof) within the first period of 60 calendar days of continuous session of Congress beginning on the date after the date of receipt by the Senate and House of Representatives of such proposal.

(3) The resolving clause of the joint resolution referred to in this subsection is as follows: "That the House of Representatives and Senate approve the waiver of the provision of law (——) as proposed by the President, submitted to the Congress on ——, 19——." The first blank

space therein being filled with the citation to the provision of law and the second blank space therein being filled with the date on which the President submits his decision to the House of Representatives and the Senate.

(4) In the case of action with respect to a joint resolution described in this subsection, the phrase “a waiver of a provision of law” shall be substituted in subsection (d) for the phrase “the Alaska natural gas transportation system.”

#### AUTHORIZATIONS

SEC. 9. (a) To the extent that the taking of any action which is necessary or related to the construction and initial operation of the approved transportation system requires a certificate, right-of-way, permit, lease, or other authorization to be issued or granted by a Federal officer or agency, such Federal officer or agency shall—

(1) to the fullest extent permitted by the provisions of law administered by such officer or agency, but

(2) without regard to any provision of law which is waived pursuant to section 8(g) [15 U.S.C. 719f(g)] issue or grant such certificates, permits, rights-of-way, leases, and other authorizations at the earliest practicable date.

\* \* \*

(c) Any certificate, right-of-way, permit, lease, or other authorization issued or granted pursuant to the direction under subsection (a) shall include the terms and conditions required by law unless waived pursuant to a resolution under section 8(g) [15 U.S.C. 719f(g)], and may include terms and conditions permitted by law, except that with respect to terms and conditions permitted but not required, the Federal officer or agency, notwithstanding any such other provision of law, shall have no authority to include terms and conditions as would compel a change in the basic nature and general route of the approved transportation system or those the inclusion of which would otherwise prevent or impair in any significant respect the expeditious construction and initial operation of such transportation system.

Pursuant to section 8(d)(6)(A) of this statute (15 U.S.C. 719f(d)(6)(A)) a privileged motion to resolve into the Committee of the Whole to consider a joint resolution providing a waiver of law under the statute is subject to a nondebatable motion to postpone to a day certain (or indefinitely) (Dec. 8, 1981, pp. 29972–73).

## 19. Crude Oil Transportation Systems [43 U.S.C. 2008]

### SEC. 508. PROCEDURES FOR WAIVER OF FEDERAL LAW.—

(a) WAIVER OF PROVISIONS OF FEDERAL LAW.—The President may identify those provisions of Federal law (including any law or laws regarding the location of a crude oil transportation system but not including any provision of the antitrust laws) which, in the national interest, as determined by the President, should be waived in whole or in part to facilitate construction or operation of any such system approved under section 507 [43 U.S.C. 2007] or of the Long Beach-Midland project, and he shall submit any such proposed waiver to both Houses of the Congress. The provisions so identified shall be waived with respect to actions to be taken to construct or operate such system or project only upon enactment of a joint resolution within the first period of 60 calendar days of continuous session of Congress beginning on the date of receipt by the House of Representatives and the Senate of such proposal.

(b) JOINT RESOLUTION.—The resolving clause of the joint resolution referred to in subsection (a) is as follows: “That the House of Representatives and Senate approve the waiver of the provisions of law (——) as proposed by the President, submitted to the Congress on ——, 19——.”. The first blank space therein being filled with the citation to the provisions of law proposed to be waived by the President and the second blank space therein being filled with the date on which the President submits his decision to waive such provisions of law to the House of Representatives and the Senate. Rules and procedures for consideration of any such joint resolution shall be governed by section 8 (c) and (d) of the Alaskan Natural Gas Transportation Act [15 U.S.C. 719f(c) and (d)], other than paragraph (2) of section 8(d) [15 U.S.C. 719f(d)], except that for the purposes of this subsection, the phrase “a waiver of provisions of law” shall be substituted in section 8(d) [15 U.S.C. 719f(d)] each place where the phrase “an Alaska natural gas transportation system” appears.

## 20. Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act, §§ 1502, 1503 [16 U.S.C. 3232, 3233]

### NATIONAL NEED MINERAL ACTIVITY RECOMMENDATIONS

[16 U.S.C. 3232]

SEC. 1502. (a) RECOMMENDATION.—At any time after December 2, 1980, the President may transmit a recommendation to the Congress that mineral exploration, development, or extraction not permitted under this Act or other applicable law shall be permitted in a specified area of the lands referred to in section 1501 [16 U.S.C. 3231]. Notice of such transmittal shall be published in the Federal Register. No recommendation of the President under this section may be transmitted to the Congress before ninety days after publication in the Federal Register of notice of his intention to submit such recommendation.

\* \* \*

(d) APPROVAL.—Any recommendation under this section shall take effect only upon enactment of a joint resolution approving such recommendation within the first period of one hundred and twenty calendar days of continuous session of Congress beginning on the date after the date of receipt by the Senate and House of Representatives of such recommendation. Any recommendation of the President submitted to Congress under subsection (a) shall be considered received by both Houses for purposes of this section on the first day on which both are in session occurring after such recommendation is submitted.

(e) ONE-HUNDRED-AND-TWENTY-DAY COMPUTATION.—For purposes of this section—

(1) continuity of session of Congress is broken only by an adjournment sine die; and

(2) the days on which either House is not in session because of an adjournment of more than three days to a day certain are excluded in the computation of the one-hundred-and-twenty-day calendar period.

### EXPEDITED CONGRESSIONAL REVIEW

[16 U.S.C. 3233]

SEC. 1503. (a) RULEMAKING.—This subsection is enacted by Congress—

[1203]

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(20)

(1) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of each House of Congress, respectively, and as such it is deemed a part of the rules of each House, respectively, but applicable only with respect to the procedure to be followed in the House in the case of resolutions described by subsection (b) of this section and it supersedes other rules only to the extent that it is inconsistent therewith; and

(2) with full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rules (so far as those relate to the procedure of that House) at any time, in the same manner and to the same extent as in the case of any other rule of such House.

(b) RESOLUTION.—For purposes of this section, the term “resolution” means a joint resolution, the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the House of Representatives and Senate approve the recommendation of the President for \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_ submitted to the Congress on \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.”, the first blank space therein to be filled in with appropriate activity, the second blank space therein to be filled in with the name or description of the area of land affected by the activity, and the third blank space therein to be filled with the date on which the President submits his recommendation to the House of Representatives and the Senate. Such resolution may also include material relating to the application and effect of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 [42 U.S.C. 4321] to the recommendation.

(c) REFERRAL.—A resolution once introduced with respect to such Presidential recommendation shall be referred to one or more committees (and all resolutions with respect to the same Presidential recommendation shall be referred to the same committee or committees) by the President of the Senate or the Speaker of the House of Representatives, as the case may be.

(d) OTHER PROCEDURES.—Except as otherwise provided in this section the provisions of section 8(d) of the Alaska Natural Gas Transportation Act [15 U.S.C. 719f(d)] shall apply to the consideration of the resolution.



## 21. Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 [43 U.S.C. 1701]

### A. LAND USE PLANNING

[43 U.S.C. 1712]

SEC. 202. (a) The Secretary shall, with public involvement and consistent with the terms and conditions of this Act, develop, maintain, and, when appropriate, revise land use plans which provide by tracts or areas for the use of the public lands. Land use plans shall be developed for the public lands regardless of whether such lands previously have been classified, withdrawn, set aside, or otherwise designated for one or more uses.

\* \* \*

(d) Any classification of public lands or any land use plan in effect on October 21, 1976, is subject to review in the land use planning process conducted under this section, and all public lands, regardless of classification, are subject to inclusion in any land use plan developed pursuant to this section. The Secretary may modify or terminate any such classification with such land use plans.

(e) The Secretary may issue management decisions to implement land use plans developed or revised under this section in accordance with the following:

(1) Such decisions, including but not limited to exclusions (that is, total elimination) of one or more of the principal or major uses made by a management decision shall remain subject to reconsideration, modification, and termination through revision by the Secretary or his delegate, under the provisions of this section, of the land use plan involved.

(2) Any management decision or action pursuant to a management decision that excludes (that is, totally eliminates) one or more of the principal or major uses for two or more years with respect to a tract of land of one hundred thousand acres or more shall be reported by the Secretary to the House of Representatives and the Senate. If within ninety days from the giving of such notice (exclusive of days on which either House has adjourned for more than three consecutive days), the Congress adopts a concurrent resolution of nonapproval of the management decision or

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(21B)

action, then the management decision or action shall be promptly terminated by the Secretary. If the committee to which a resolution has been referred during the said ninety day period has not reported it at the end of thirty calendar days after its referral, it shall be in order to either discharge the committee from further consideration of such resolution or to discharge the committee from consideration of any other resolution with respect to the management decision or action. A motion to discharge may be made only by an individual favoring the resolution, shall be highly privileged (except that it may not be made after the committee has reported such a resolution), and debate thereon shall be limited to not more than one hour, to be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing the resolution. An amendment to the motion shall not be in order, and it shall not be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion was agreed to or disagreed to. If the motion to discharge is agreed to or disagreed to, the motion may not be made with respect to any other resolution with respect to the same management decision or action. When the committee has reported, or has been discharged from further consideration of a resolution, it shall at any time thereafter be in order (even though a previous motion to the same effect has been disagreed to) to move to proceed to the consideration of the resolution. The motion shall be highly privileged and shall not be debatable. An amendment to the motion shall not be in order, and it shall not be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion was agreed to or disagreed to.

B. SALES

[43 U.S.C. 1713]

SEC. 203. \* \* \* (c) Where a tract of the public lands in excess of two thousand five hundred acres has been designated for sale, such sale may be made only after the end of the ninety days (not counting days on which the House of Representatives or the Senate has adjourned for more than three consecutive days) beginning on the day the Secretary has submitted notice of such designation to the Senate and the House of Representatives, and then only if the Congress has not adopted a concurrent resolution stating that such House does not approve of such designa-

[1206]

tion. If the committee to which a resolution has been referred during the said ninety day period has not reported it at the end of thirty calendar days after its referral, it shall be in order to either discharge the committee from further consideration of such resolution or to discharge the committee from consideration of any other resolution with respect to the designation. A motion to discharge may be made only by an individual favoring the resolution, shall be highly privileged (except that it may not be made after the committee has reported such a resolution), and debate thereon shall be limited to not more than one hour, to be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing the resolution. An amendment to the motion shall not be in order, and it shall not be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion was agreed to or disagreed to. If the motion to discharge is agreed to or disagreed to, the motion may not be made with respect to any other resolution with respect to the same designation. When the committee has reported, or has been discharged from further consideration of a resolution, it shall at any time thereafter be in order (even though a previous motion to the same effect has been disagreed to) to move to proceed to the consideration of the resolution. The motion shall be highly privileged and shall not be debatable. An amendment to the motion shall not be in order, and it shall not be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion was agreed to or disagreed to.

#### C. WITHDRAWALS

[43 U.S.C. 1714]

SEC. 204. \* \* \* (c)(1) On and after the dates of approval of this Act a withdrawal aggregating five thousand acres or more may be made (or such a withdrawal or any other withdrawal involving the aggregate five thousand acres or more which terminates after such date of approval may be extended) only for a period of not more than twenty years by the Secretary on his own motion or upon request by a department or agency head. The Secretary shall notify both Houses of Congress of such a withdrawal no later than its effective date and the withdrawal shall terminate and become effective at the end of ninety days (not counting days on which the Senate or the House of Representatives has adjourned for more than three consecutive days) beginning on the day notice of such withdrawal has been submitted to the Senate and to the House of Representa-

[1207]

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(21D)

tives, if the Congress has adopted a concurrent resolution stating that such House does not approve the withdrawal. If the committee to which a resolution has been referred during the said ninety day period has not reported it at the end of thirty calendar days after its referral, it shall be in order to either discharge the committee from further consideration of such resolution or to discharge the committee from consideration of any other resolution with respect to the Presidential recommendation. A motion to discharge may be made only by an individual favoring the resolution, shall be highly privileged (except that it may not be made after the committee has reported such a resolution), and debate thereon shall be limited to not more than one hour, to be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing the resolution. An amendment to the motion shall not be in order, and it shall not be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion was agreed to or disagreed to. If the motion to discharge is agreed to or disagreed to, the motion may not be made with respect to any other resolution with respect to the same Presidential recommendation. When the committee has reported, or has been discharged from further consideration of a resolution, it shall at any time thereafter be in order (even though a previous motion to the same effect has been disagreed to) to move to proceed to the consideration of the resolution. The motion shall be highly privileged and shall not be debatable. An amendment to the motion shall not be in order, and it shall not be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion was agreed to or disagreed to.

D. REVIEW OF WITHDRAWALS

[43 U.S.C. 1714]

SEC. 204. \* \* \* (1)(1) The Secretary shall, within fifteen years of October 21, 1976, review withdrawals existing on the date of approval of this Act, in the States of Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming of (1) all Federal lands other than withdrawals of the public lands administered by the Bureau of Land Management and of lands which, on the date of approval of this Act, were part of Indian reservations and other Indian holdings, the National Forest System, the National Park System, the National Wildlife Refuge System, other lands administered by the Fish and Wildlife Service or the Secretary through

[1208]

the Fish and Wildlife Service, the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System, and the National System of Trails; and (2) all public lands administered by the Bureau of Land Management and of lands in the National Forest System (except those in wilderness areas, and those areas formally identified as primitive or natural areas or designated as national recreation areas) which closed the lands to appropriation under the Mining Law of 1872 (17 Stat. 91, as amended; 30 U.S.C. 22) or to leasing under the Mineral Leasing Act of 1920 (41 Stat. 437, as amended; 30 U.S.C. 181).

(2) In the review required by paragraph (1) of this subsection, the Secretary shall determine whether, and for how long, the continuation of the existing withdrawal of the lands would be, in his judgment, consistent with the statutory objectives of the programs for which the lands were dedicated and of the other relevant programs. The Secretary shall report his recommendations to the President, together with statements of concurrence or non-concurrence submitted by the heads of the departments or agencies which administer the lands. The President shall transmit this report to the President of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives, together with his recommendations for action by the Secretary, or for legislation. The Secretary may act to terminate withdrawals other than those made by Act of the Congress in accordance with the recommendations of the President unless before the end of ninety days (not counting days on which the Senate and the House of Representatives has adjourned for more than three consecutive days) beginning on the day the report of the President has been submitted to the Senate and the House of Representatives the Congress has adopted a concurrent resolution indicating otherwise. If the committee to which a resolution has been referred during the said ninety day period has not reported it at the end of thirty calendar days after its referral, it shall be in order to either discharge the committee from further consideration of such resolution or to discharge the committee from consideration of any other resolution with respect to the Presidential recommendation. A motion to discharge may be made only by an individual favoring the resolution, shall be highly privileged (except that it may not be made after the committee has reported such a resolution), and debate thereon shall be limited to not more than one hour, to be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing the resolution. An amendment to

the motion shall not be in order, and it shall not be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion was agreed to or disagreed to. If the motion to discharge is agreed to or disagreed to, the motion may not be made with respect to any other resolution with respect to the same Presidential recommendation. When the committee has reported, or has been discharged from further consideration of a resolution, it shall at any time thereafter be in order (even though a previous motion to the same effect has been disagreed to) to move to proceed to the consideration of the resolution. The motion shall be highly privileged and shall not be debatable. An amendment to the motion shall not be in order, and it shall not be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion was agreed to or disagreed to.

## 22. Marine Fisheries Conservation Act, § 203 [16 U.S.C. 1823]

SEC. 203. CONGRESSIONAL OVERSIGHT OF INTERNATIONAL FISHERY AGREEMENTS.—(a) IN GENERAL.—No governing international fishery agreement, bycatch reduction agreement, or Pacific Insular Area fishery agreement shall become effective with respect to the United States before the close of the first 120 days (excluding any days in a period for which the Congress is adjourned sine die) after the date on which the President transmits to the House of Representatives and to the Senate a document setting forth the text of such governing international fishery agreement, bycatch reduction agreement, or Pacific Insular Area fishery agreement. A copy of the document shall be delivered to each House of Congress on the same day and shall be delivered to the Clerk of the House of Representatives, if the House is not in session, and to the Secretary of the Senate, if the Senate is not in session.

(b) REFERRAL TO COMMITTEES.—Any document described in subsection (a) shall be immediately referred in the House of Representatives to the Committee on Resources, and in the Senate to the Committees on Commerce and Foreign Relations.

(c) CONGRESSIONAL PROCEDURES.—(1) RULES OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES AND SENATE.—The provisions of this section are enacted by the Congress—

(A) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of the House of Representatives and the Senate, respectively, and they are deemed a part of the rules of each

House, respectively, but applicable only with respect to the procedure to be followed in that House in the case of fishery agreement resolutions described in paragraph (2), and they supersede other rules only to the extent that they are inconsistent therewith; and

(B) with full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rules (so far as they relate to the procedure of that House) at any time, and in the same manner and to the same extent as in the case of any other rule of that House.

(2) DEFINITION.—For purposes of this subsection, the term “fishery agreement resolution” refers to a joint resolution of either House of Congress—

(A) the effect of which is to prohibit the entering into force and effect of any governing international fishery agreement, bycatch reduction agreement, or Pacific Insular Area fishery agreement the text of which is transmitted to the Congress pursuant to subsection (a); and

(B) which is reported from the Committee on Resources of the House of Representatives or the Committee on Commerce or the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate, not later than 45 days after the date on which the document described in subsection (a) relating to that agreement is transmitted to the Congress.

(3) PLACEMENT ON CALENDAR.—Any fishery agreement resolution upon being reported shall immediately be placed on the appropriate calendar.

(4) FLOOR CONSIDERATION IN THE HOUSE.—

(A) A motion in the House of Representatives to proceed to the consideration of any fishery agreement resolution shall be highly privileged and not debatable. An amendment to the motion shall not be in order, nor shall it be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion is agreed to or disagreed to.

(B) Debate in the House of Representatives on any fishery agreement resolution shall be limited to not more than 10 hours, which shall be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing the resolution. A motion further to limit debate shall not be debatable. It shall not be in order to move to recommit any fishery agreement resolution or to move to reconsider the vote by which any fishery agreement resolution is agreed to or disagreed to.

(C) Motions to postpone, made in the House of Representatives with respect to the consideration of any fishery agreement resolution, and motions to proceed to the consideration of other business, shall be decided without debate.

(D) All appeals from the decisions of the Chair relating to the application of the Rules of the House of Representatives to the procedure relating to any fishery agreement resolution shall be decided without debate.

(E) Except to the extent specifically provided in the preceding provisions of this subsection, consideration of any fishery agreement resolution shall be governed by the Rules of the House of Representatives applicable to other bills and resolutions in similar circumstances.

23. Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act, § 8 [43 U.S.C. 1337]

SEC. 8. (a)(1) The Secretary is authorized to grant to the highest responsible qualified bidder or bidders by competitive bidding, under regulations promulgated in advance, any oil and gas lease on submerged lands of the Outer Continental Shelf which are not covered by leases meeting the requirements of subsection (a) of section 6 of this Act [43 U.S.C. 1335(a)]. \* \* \*

\* \* \*

(4)(A) The Secretary of Energy shall submit any bidding system authorized in subparagraph (H) of paragraph (1) to the Senate and House of Representatives. The Secretary may institute such bidding system unless either the Senate or the House of Representatives passes a resolution of disapproval within thirty days after receipt of the bidding system.

(B) Subparagraphs (C) through (J) of this paragraph are enacted by Congress—

(i) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of the Senate and the House of Representatives, respectively, and as such they are deemed a part of the rules of each House, respectively, but they are applicable only with respect to the procedures to be followed in that House in the case of resolutions described by this paragraph, and they supersede other



rules only to the extent that they are inconsistent therewith; and

(ii) with full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rules (so far as relating to the procedure of that House) at any time, in the same manner, and to the same extent as in the case of any other rule of that House.

(C) A resolution disapproving a bidding system submitted pursuant to this paragraph shall immediately be referred to a committee (and all resolutions with respect to the same request shall be referred to the same committee) by the President of the Senate or the Speaker of the House of Representatives, as the case may be.

(D) If the committee to which has been referred any resolution disapproving the bidding system of the Secretary has not reported the resolution at the end of ten calendar days after its referral, it shall be in order to move either to discharge the committee from further consideration of the resolution or to discharge the committee from further consideration of any other resolution with respect to the same bidding system which has been referred to the committee.

(E) A motion to discharge may be made only by an individual favoring the resolution, shall be highly privileged (except that it may not be made after the committee has reported a resolution with respect to the same recommendation), and debate thereon shall be limited to not more than one hour, to be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing the resolution. An amendment to the motion shall not be in order, and it shall not be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion is agreed to or disagreed to.

(F) If the motion to discharge is agreed to or disagreed to, the motion may not be renewed, nor may another motion to discharge the committee be made with respect to any other resolution with respect to the same bidding system.

(G) When the committee has reported, or has been discharged from further consideration of, a resolution as provided in this paragraph, it shall be at any time thereafter in order (even though a previous motion to the same effect has been disagreed to) to move to proceed to the consideration of the resolution. The motion shall be highly privileged and shall not be debatable. An amendment to the motion shall not be in order, and it shall not be in order

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(24A)

to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion is agreed to or disagreed to.

(H) Debate on the resolution is limited to not more than two hours, to be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing the resolution. A motion further to limit debate is not debatable. An amendment to, or motion to recommit, the resolution is not in order, and it is not in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the resolution is agreed to or disagreed to.

(I) Motions to postpone, made with respect to the discharge from the committee, or the consideration of a resolution with respect to a bidding system, and motions to proceed to the consideration of other business, shall be decided without debate.

(J) Appeals from the decisions of the Chair relating to the application of the rules of the Senate or the House of Representatives, as the case may be, to the procedure relating to a resolution with respect to a bidding system shall be decided without debate.

## 24. Nuclear Waste Policy Act of 1982 [42 U.S.C. 10101]

### A. HIGH-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE AND SPENT NUCLEAR FUEL, §§ 111–125

[42 U.S.C. 10131–10145]

#### REVIEW OF REPOSITORY SITE SELECTION, § 115

[42 U.S.C. 10135]

SEC. 115. (a) DEFINITION.—For purposes of this section, the term “resolution of repository siting approval” means a joint resolution of the Congress, the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That there hereby is approved the site at \_\_\_\_\_ for a repository, with respect to which a notice of disapproval was submitted by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_”. The first blank space in such resolution shall be filled with the name of the geographic location of the proposed site of the repository to which such resolution pertains; the second blank space in such resolution shall be filled with the designation of the State Governor and legislature or Indian tribe governing body submitting the notice of disapproval to which such resolution per-

[1214]

tains; and the last blank space in such resolution shall be filled with the date of such submission.

(b) STATE OR INDIAN TRIBE PETITIONS.—The designation of a site as suitable for application for a construction authorization for a repository shall be effective at the end of the 60-day period beginning on the date that the President recommends such site to the Congress under section 114, unless the Governor and the legislature of the State in which such site is located, or the governing body of an Indian tribe on whose reservation such site is located, as the case may be, has submitted to the Congress a notice of disapproval under section 116 or 118. If any such notice of disapproval has been submitted, the designation of such site shall not be effective except as provided under subsection (c).

(c) CONGRESSIONAL REVIEW OF PETITIONS.—If any notice of disapproval of a repository site designation has been submitted to the Congress under section 116 or 118 after a recommendation for approval of such site is made by the President under section 114, such site shall be disapproved unless, during the first period of 90 calendar days of continuous session of the Congress after the date of the receipt by the Congress of such notice of disapproval, the Congress passes a resolution of repository siting approval in accordance with this subsection approving such site, and such resolution thereafter becomes law.

(d) PROCEDURES APPLICABLE TO THE SENATE.—[see 42 U.S.C. 10135(d)]

\* \* \*

(e) PROCEDURES APPLICABLE TO THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.—(1) The provisions of this section are enacted by the Congress—

(A) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of the House of Representatives, and as such they are deemed a part of the rules of the House, but applicable only with respect to the procedure to be followed in the House in the case of resolutions of repository siting approval, and such provisions supersede other rules of the House only to the extent that they are inconsistent with such other rules; and

(B) with full recognition of the constitutional right of the House to change the rules (so far as relating to the procedure of the House) at any time, in the same manner and to the same extent as in the case of any other rule of the House.

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(24A)

(2) Resolutions of repository siting approval shall, upon introduction, be immediately referred by the Speaker of the House to the appropriate committee or committees of the House. Any such resolution received from the Senate shall be held at the Speaker's table.

(3) Upon the expiration of 60 days of continuous session after the introduction of the first resolution of repository siting approval with respect to any site, each committee to which such resolution was referred shall be discharged from further consideration of such resolution, and such resolution shall be referred to the appropriate calendar, unless such resolution or an identical resolution was previously reported by each committee to which it was referred.

(4) It shall be in order for the Speaker to recognize a Member favoring a resolution to call up a resolution of repository siting approval after it has been on the appropriate calendar for 5 legislative days. When any such resolution is called up, the House shall proceed to its immediate consideration and the Speaker shall recognize the Member calling up such resolution and a Member opposed to such resolution for 2 hours of debate in the House, to be equally divided and controlled by such Members. When such time has expired, the previous question shall be considered as ordered on the resolution to adoption without intervening motion. No amendment to any such resolution shall be in order, nor shall it be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which such resolution is agreed to or disagreed to.

(5) If the House receives from the Senate a resolution of repository siting approval with respect to any site, then the following procedures shall apply:

(A) The resolution of the Senate with respect to such site shall not be referred to a committee.

(B) With respect to the resolution of the House with respect to such site—

(i) the procedure with respect to that or other resolutions of the House with respect to such site shall be the same as if no resolution from the Senate with respect to such site had been received; but

(ii) on any vote on final passage of a resolution of the House with respect to such site, a resolution from the Senate with respect to such site where the text is identical shall be automatically substituted for the resolution of the House.

(f) COMPUTATION OF DAYS.—For purposes of this section—

(1) continuity of session of Congress is broken only by an adjournment sine die; and

(2) the days on which either House is not in session because of an adjournment of more than 3 days to a day certain are excluded in the computation of the 90-day period referred to in subsection (c) and the 60-day period referred to in subsections (d) and (e).

\* \* \*

The first time the House considered a measure under these procedures was to address the proposed Yucca Mountain Repository Site (H. J. Res. 87, May 8, 2002, p. 7145). A privileged joint resolution of approval called up under these procedures is subject to a point of order under section 425 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974 (relating to unfunded mandates) (May 8, 2002, p. 7145).

B. INTERIM STORAGE PROGRAM, §§ 131–37

[42 U.S.C. 10151–57]

REVIEW OF STORAGE SITES AND STATE PARTICIPATION, § 135

[42 U.S.C. 10155]

SEC. 135. \* \* \* (d) \* \* \* (6)(A) Upon deciding to provide an aggregate of 300 or more metric tons of storage capacity under subsection (a)(1) at any one site, the Secretary shall notify the Governor and legislature of the State where such site is located, or the governing body of the Indian tribe in whose reservation such site is located, as the case may be, of such decision. During the 60-day period following receipt of notification by the Secretary of his decision to provide an aggregate of 300 or more metric tons of storage capacity at any one site, the Governor or legislature of the State in which such site is located, or the governing body of the affected Indian tribe where such site is located, as the case may be, may disapprove the provision of 300 or more metric tons of storage capacity at the site involved and submit to the Congress a notice of such disapproval. A notice of disapproval shall be considered to be submitted to the Congress on the date of the transmittal of such notice of disapproval to the Speaker of the House and the President pro tempore of the Senate. Such notice of disapproval shall be accompanied by a statement of reasons explaining why the provision of such

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(24B)

storage capacity at such site was disapproved by such Governor or legislature or the governing body of such Indian tribe.

(B) Unless otherwise provided by State law, the Governor or legislature of each State shall have authority to submit a notice of disapproval to the Congress under subparagraph (A). In any case in which State law provides for submission of any such notice of disapproval by any other person or entity, any reference in this subtitle to the Governor or legislature of such State shall be considered to refer instead to such other person or entity.

(C) The authority of the Governor and legislature of each State under this paragraph shall not be applicable with respect to any site located on a reservation.

(D) If any notice of disapproval is submitted to the Congress under subparagraph (A), the proposed provision of 300 or more metric tons of storage capacity at the site involved shall be disapproved unless, during the first period of 90 calendar days of continuous session of the Congress following the date of the receipt by the Congress of such notice of disapproval, the Congress passes a resolution approving such proposed provision of storage capacity in accordance with the procedures established in this paragraph and subsections (d) through (f) of section 115 and such resolution thereafter becomes law. For purposes of this paragraph, the term "resolution" means a joint resolution of either House of the Congress, the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: "That there hereby is approved the provision of 300 or more metric tons of spent nuclear fuel storage capacity at the site located at \_\_\_\_\_, with respect to which a notice of disapproval was submitted by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_.". The first blank space in such resolution shall be filled with the geographic location of the site involved; the second blank space in such resolution shall be filled with the designation of the State Governor and legislature or affected Indian tribe governing body submitting the notice of disapproval involved; and the last blank space in such resolution shall be filled with the date of submission of such notice of disapproval.

(E) For purposes of the consideration of any resolution described in subparagraph (D), each reference in subsections (d) and (e) of section 115 to a resolution of repository siting approval shall be considered to refer to the resolution described in such subparagraph.

\* \* \*

## C. MONITORED RETRIEVABLE STORAGE, §§ 141–49

## SECRETARIAL PROPOSAL, § 141

[42 U.S.C. 10161]

SEC. 141. \* \* \* (b) SUBMISSION OF PROPOSAL BY SECRETARY.—(1) On or before June 1, 1985, the Secretary shall complete a detailed study of the need for and feasibility of, and shall submit to the Congress a proposal for, the construction of one or more monitored retrievable storage facilities for high-level radioactive waste and spent nuclear fuel. Each such facility shall be designed—

(A) to accommodate spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste resulting from civilian nuclear activities;

(B) to permit continuous monitoring, management, and maintenance of such spent fuel and waste for the foreseeable future;

(C) to provide for the ready retrieval of such spent fuel and waste for further processing or disposal; and

(D) to safely store such spent fuel and waste as long as may be necessary by maintaining such facility through appropriate means, including any required replacement of such facility. \* \* \*

\* \* \*

(h) PARTICIPATION OF STATES AND INDIAN TRIBES.—Any facility authorized pursuant to this section shall be subject to the provisions of sections 115, 116(a), 116(b), 116(d), 117, and 118. For purposes of carrying out the provisions of this subsection, any reference in sections 115 through 118 to a repository shall be considered to refer to a monitored retrievable storage facility.

## SITE SELECTION, § 145

[42 U.S.C. 10165]

SEC. 145. (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may select the site evaluated under section 144 that the Secretary determines on the basis of available information to be the most suitable for a monitored retrievable storage facility that is an integral part of the system for the disposal of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste established under this Act.

[1219]

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(25A)

\* \* \*

NOTICE OF DISAPPROVAL, § 146

[42 U.S.C. 10166]

SEC. 146. (a) IN GENERAL.—The selection of a site under section 145 shall be effective at the end of the period of 60 calendar days beginning on the date of notification under such subsection, unless the governing body of the Indian tribe on whose reservation such site is located, or, if the site is not on a reservation, the Governor and the legislature of the State in which the site is located, has submitted to Congress a notice of disapproval with respect to such site. If any such notice of disapproval has been submitted under this subsection, the selection of the site under section 145 shall not be effective except as provided under section 115(c).

(b) REFERENCES.—For purposes of carrying out the provisions of this subsection, references in section 115(c) to a repository shall be considered to refer to a monitored retrievable storage facility and references to a notice of disapproval of a repository site designation under section 116(b) or 118(a) shall be considered to refer to a notice of disapproval under this section.

## 25. Defense Base Closure and Realignment

### A. DEFENSE BASE CLOSURE AND REALIGNMENT ACT OF 1990, §§ 2903, 2904, 2908

[10 U.S.C. 2687 note]

#### RECOMMENDATIONS FOR BASE CLOSURES AND REALIGNMENTS, § 2903

SEC. 2903. \* \* \* (c) DOD RECOMMENDATIONS.—(1) The Secretary may, by no later than April 15, 1991, April 15, 1993, and April 15, 1995, publish in the Federal Register and transmit to the congressional defense committees and to the Commission a list of the military installations inside the United States that the Secretary recommends for closure or realignment \* \* \*

(d) REVIEW AND RECOMMENDATIONS BY THE COMMISSION.— \* \* \* (2)(A) The Commission shall, by no later than July 1 of each year in which the Secretary transmits recommendations to it pursuant to subsection (c), transmit

[1220]



to the President a report containing the Commission's findings and conclusions based on a review and analysis of the recommendations made by the Secretary, together with the Commission's recommendations for closures and realignments of military installations inside the United States.

\* \* \*

(e) REVIEW BY THE PRESIDENT.—(1) The President shall, by no later than July 15 of each year in which the Commission makes recommendations under subsection (d), transmit to the Commission and to the Congress a report containing the President's approval or disapproval of the Commission's recommendations.

(2) If the President approves all the recommendations of the Commission, the President shall transmit a copy of such recommendations to the Congress, together with a certification of such approval.

(3) If the President disapproves the recommendations of the Commission, in whole or in part, the President shall transmit to the Commission and the Congress the reasons for that disapproval. The Commission shall then transmit to the President, by no later than August 15 of the year concerned, a revised list of recommendations for the closure and realignment of military installations.

(4) If the President approves all of the revised recommendations of the Commission transmitted to the President under paragraph (3), the President shall transmit a copy of such revised recommendations to the Congress, together with a certification of such approval.

(5) If the President does not transmit to the Congress an approval and certification described in paragraph (2) or (4) by September 1 of any year in which the Commission has transmitted recommendations to the President under this part, the process by which military installations may be selected for closure or realignment under this part with respect to that year shall be terminated.

CLOSURE AND REALIGNMENT OF MILITARY INSTALLATIONS,

§ 2904

SEC. 2904. (a) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subsection (b), the Secretary shall—

(1) close all military installations recommended for closure by the Commission in each report transmitted

to the Congress by the President pursuant to section 2903(e);

(2) realign all military installations recommended for realignment by such Commission in each such report;

(3) carry out the privatization in place of a military installation recommended for closure or realignment by the Commission in the 2005 report only if privatization in place is a method of closure or realignment of the military installation specified in the recommendations of the Commission in such report and is determined by the Commission to be the most cost-effective method of implementation of the recommendation;

(4) initiate all such closures and realignments no later than two years after the date on which the President transmits a report to the Congress pursuant to section 2903(e) containing the recommendations for such closures or realignments; and

(5) complete all such closures and realignments no later than the end of the six-year period beginning on the date on which the President transmits the report pursuant to section 2903(e) containing the recommendations for such closures or realignments.

(b) CONGRESSIONAL DISAPPROVAL.—(1) The Secretary may not carry out any closure or realignment recommended by the Commission in a report transmitted from the President pursuant to section 2903(e) if a joint resolution is enacted, in accordance with the provisions of section 2908, disapproving such recommendations of the Commission before the earlier of—

(A) the end of the 45-day period beginning on the date on which the President transmits such report; or

(B) the adjournment of Congress sine die for the session during which such report is transmitted.

(2) For purposes of paragraph (1) of this subsection and subsections (a) and (c) of section 2908, the days on which either House of Congress is not in session because of an adjournment of more than three days to a day certain shall be excluded in the computation of a period.

\* \* \*

CONGRESSIONAL CONSIDERATION OF COMMISSION REPORT,  
§ 2908

SEC. 2908. (a) TERMS OF THE RESOLUTION.—For purposes of section 2904(b), the term “joint resolution” means only a joint resolution which is introduced within the 10-day period beginning on the date on which the President transmits the report to the Congress under section 2903(e), and—

(1) which does not have a preamble;

(2) the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That Congress disapproves the recommendations of the Defense Base Closure and Realignment Commission as submitted by the President on ———”, the blank space being filled in with the appropriate date; and

(3) the title of which is as follows: “Joint resolution disapproving the recommendations of the Defense Base Closure and Realignment Commission.”.

(b) REFERRAL.—A resolution described in subsection (a) that is introduced in the House of Representatives shall be referred to the Committee on Armed Services of the House of Representatives. A resolution described in subsection (a) introduced in the Senate shall be referred to the Committee on Armed Services of the Senate.

(c) DISCHARGE.—If the committee to which a resolution described in subsection (a) is referred has not reported such resolution (or an identical resolution) by the end of the 20-day period beginning on the date on which the President transmits the report to the Congress under section 2903(e), such committee shall be, at the end of such period, discharged from further consideration of such resolution, and such resolution shall be placed on the appropriate calendar of the House involved.

(d) CONSIDERATION.—(1) On or after the third day after the date on which the committee to which such a resolution is referred has reported, or has been discharged (under subsection (c)) from further consideration of, such a resolution, it is in order (even though a previous motion to the same effect has been disagreed to) for any Member of the respective House to move to proceed to the consideration of the resolution. A Member may make the motion only on the day after the calendar day on which the Member announces to the House concerned the Member’s intention to make the motion, except that, in the case of the House of Representatives, the motion may be made with-

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(25A)

out such prior announcement if the motion is made by direction of the committee to which the resolution was referred. All points of order against the resolution (and against consideration of the resolution) are waived. The motion is highly privileged in the House of Representatives and is privileged in the Senate and is not debatable. The motion is not subject to amendment, or to a motion to postpone, or to a motion to proceed to the consideration of other business. A motion to reconsider the vote by which the motion is agreed to or disagreed to shall not be in order. If a motion to proceed to the consideration of the resolution is agreed to, the respective House shall immediately proceed to consideration of the joint resolution without intervening motion, order, or other business, and the resolution shall remain the unfinished business of the respective House until disposed of.

(2) Debate on the resolution, and on all debatable motions and appeals in connection therewith, shall be limited to not more than 2 hours, which shall be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing the resolution. An amendment to the resolution is not in order. A motion further to limit debate is in order and not debatable. A motion to postpone, or a motion to proceed to the consideration of other business, or a motion to recommit the resolution is not in order. A motion to reconsider the vote by which the resolution is agreed to or disagreed to is not in order.

(3) Immediately following the conclusion of the debate on a resolution described in subsection (a) and a single quorum call at the conclusion of the debate if requested in accordance with the rules of the appropriate House, the vote on final passage of the resolution shall occur.

(4) Appeals from the decisions of the Chair relating to the application of the rules of the Senate or the House of Representatives, as the case may be, to the procedure relating to a resolution described in subsection (a) shall be decided without debate.

(e) CONSIDERATION BY OTHER HOUSE.—(1) If, before the passage by one House of a resolution of that House described in subsection (a), that House receives from the other House a resolution described in subsection (a), then the following procedures shall apply:

(A) The resolution of the other House shall not be referred to a committee and may not be considered in the House receiving it except in the case of final passage as provided in subparagraph (B)(ii).

(B) With respect to a resolution described in subsection (a) of the House receiving the resolution—

(i) the procedure in that House shall be the same as if no resolution had been received from the other House; but

(ii) the vote on final passage shall be on the resolution of the other House.

(2) Upon disposition of the resolution received from the other House, it shall no longer be in order to consider the resolution that originated in the receiving House.

(f) RULES OF THE SENATE AND HOUSE.—This section is enacted by Congress—

(1) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of the Senate and House of Representatives, respectively, and as such it is deemed a part of the rules of each House, respectively, but applicable only with respect to the procedure to be followed in that House in the case of a resolution described in subsection (a), and it supersedes other rules only to the extent that it is inconsistent with such rules; and

(2) with full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rules (so far as relating to the procedure of that House) at any time, in the same manner, and to the same extent as in the case of any other rule of that House.

\* \* \*

The House has considered joint resolutions pursuant to this section in the full House by special rule (July 30, 1991, p. 20315) and by unanimous consent (Sept. 8, 1995, p. 24129), and in the Committee of the Whole by motion (Oct. 27, 2005, p. —), in which case the Committee rose without motion at the conclusion of debate and the question on passage was put without intervening motion. Managers in the Committee of the Whole yielded control of portions of their time by unanimous consent (Oct. 27, 2005, p. —). The manager calling up a joint resolution pursuant to this section is entitled to close debate thereon (even when opposed, as in the case of a joint resolution reported adversely) (Oct. 27, 2005, p. —). The House by special rule restricted the availability of the motion to proceed to consider a joint resolution pursuant to this section (Sept. 29, 2005, p. —).

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(25B)

B. EMERGENCY SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS AND RE-  
SCISSIONS FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE TO PRE-  
SERVE AND ENHANCE MILITARY READINESS ACT OF 1994,  
§ 112

[P.L. 104-6; 10 U.S.C. 2687 note]

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY CONSTRUCTION

SEC. 112. None of the funds made available to the De-  
partment of Defense for any fiscal year for military con-  
struction or family housing may be obligated to initiate  
construction projects upon enactment of this Act for any  
project on an installation that—

(1) was included in the closure and realignment rec-  
ommendations submitted by the Secretary of Defense  
to the Base Closure and Realignment Commission on  
February 28, 1995, unless removed by the Base Clo-  
sure and Realignment Commission, or

(2) is included in the closure and realignment rec-  
ommendation as submitted to Congress in 1995 in ac-  
cordance with the Defense Base Closure and Realign-  
ment Act of 1990, as amended (Public Law 101-510):  
*Provided*, That the prohibition on obligation of funds for  
projects located on an installation cited for realignment  
are only to be in effect if the function or activity with  
which the project is associated will be transferred from  
the installation as a result of the realignment: *Provided  
further*, That this provision will remain in effect unless  
the Congress enacts a Joint Resolution of Disapproval in  
accordance with the Defense Base Closure and Realign-  
ment Act of 1990, as amended (Public Law 101-510).

26. Congressional Accountability Act of 1995,  
§ 304 [2 U.S.C. 1384]

SEC. 304. SUBSTANTIVE REGULATIONS.

(a) REGULATIONS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The procedures applicable to the  
regulations of the Board issued for the implementa-  
tion of this Act, which shall include regulations the  
Board is required to issue under title II (including  
regulations on the appropriate application of exemp-

tions under the laws made applicable in title II) are prescribed in this section.

(2) RULEMAKING PROCEDURE.—Such regulations of the Board—

(A) shall be adopted, approved, and issued in accordance with subsection (b); and

(B) shall consist of 3 separate bodies of regulations, which shall apply, respectively, to—

(i) the Senate and Employees of the Senate;

(ii) the House of Representatives and employees of the House of Representatives; and

(iii) all other covered employees and employing offices.

(b) ADOPTION BY THE BOARD.—The Board shall adopt the regulations referred to in subsection (a)(1) in accordance with the principles and procedures set forth in section 553 of title 5, United States Code, and as provided in the following provisions of this subsection:

(1) PROPOSAL.—The Board shall publish a general notice of proposed rulemaking under section 553(b) of title 5, United States Code, but, instead of publication of a general notice of proposed rulemaking in the Federal Register, the Board shall transmit such notice to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President pro tempore of the Senate for publication in the Congressional Record on the first day on which both Houses are in session following such transmittal. Such notice shall set forth the recommendations of the Deputy Director for the Senate in regard to regulations under subsection (a)(2)(B)(i), the recommendations of the Deputy Director for the House of Representatives in regard to regulations under subsection (a)(2)(B)(ii), and the recommendations of the Executive Director for regulations under subsection (a)(2)(B)(iii).

(2) COMMENT.—Before adopting regulations, the Board shall provide a comment period of at least 30 days after publication of a general notice of proposed rulemaking.

(3) ADOPTION.—After considering comments, the Board shall adopt regulations and shall transmit notice of such action together with a copy of such regulations to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President pro tempore of the Senate for publication in the Congressional Record on the first day on

which both Houses are in session following such transmittal.

(4) RECOMMENDATION AS TO METHOD OF APPROVAL.—The Board shall include a recommendation in the general notice of proposed rulemaking and in the regulations as to whether the regulations should be approved by resolution of the Senate, by resolution of the House of Representatives, by concurrent resolution, or by joint resolution.

(c) APPROVAL OF REGULATIONS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Regulations referred to in paragraph (2)(B)(i) of subsection (a) may be approved by the Senate by resolution or by the Congress by concurrent resolution or by joint resolution. Regulations referred to in paragraph (2)(B)(ii) of subsection (a) may be approved by the House of Representatives by resolution or by the Congress by concurrent resolution or by joint resolution. Regulations referred to in paragraph (2)(B)(iii) may be approved by Congress by concurrent resolution or by joint resolution.

(2) REFERRAL.—Upon receipt of a notice of adoption of regulations under subsection (b)(3), the presiding officers of the House of Representatives and the Senate shall refer such notice, together with a copy of such regulations, to the appropriate committee or committees of the House of Representatives and of the Senate. The purpose of the referral shall be to consider whether such regulations should be approved, and, if so, whether such approval should be by resolution of the House of Representatives or of the Senate, by concurrent resolution or by joint resolution.

(3) JOINT REFERRAL AND DISCHARGE IN THE SENATE.—The presiding officer of the Senate may refer the notice of issuance of regulations, or any resolution of approval of regulations, to one committee or jointly to more than one committee. If a committee of the Senate acts to report a jointly referred measure, any other committee of the Senate must act within 30 calendar days of continuous session, or be automatically discharged.

(4) ONE-HOUSE RESOLUTION OR CONCURRENT RESOLUTION.—In the case of a resolution of the House of Representatives or the Senate or a concurrent resolution referred to in paragraph (1), the matter after the resolving clause shall be the following: “The following regulations issued by the Office of Compliance on



\_\_\_\_\_ are hereby approved.” (the blank space being appropriately filled in, and the text of the regulations being set forth).

(5) JOINT RESOLUTION.—In the case of joint resolution referred to in paragraph (1), the matter after the resolving clause shall be the following: “The following regulations issued by the Office of Compliance on \_\_\_\_\_ are hereby approved and shall have the force and effect of law.” (the blank space being appropriately filled in, and the text of the regulations being set forth).

(d) ISSUANCE AND EFFECTIVE DATE.—

(1) PUBLICATION.—After approval of regulations under subsection (c), the Board shall submit the regulations to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President pro tempore of the Senate for publication in the Congressional Record on the first day on which both Houses are in session following such transmittal.

(2) DATE OF ISSUANCE.—The date of issuance of regulations shall be the date on which they are published in the Congressional Record under paragraph (1).

(3) EFFECTIVE DATE.—Regulations shall become effective not less than 60 days after the regulations are issued, except that the Board may provide for an earlier effective date for good cause found (within the meaning of section 553(d)(3) of title 5, United States Code) and published with the regulation.

(e) AMENDMENT OF REGULATIONS.—Regulations may be amended in the same manner as is described in this section for the adoption, approval, and issuance of regulations, except that the Board may, in its discretion, dispense with publications of a general notice of proposed rulemaking of minor, technical, or urgent amendments that satisfy the criteria for dispensing with publication of such notice pursuant to section 553(b)(B) of title 5, United States Code.

\* \* \*

In the 104th Congress the House agreed to a concurrent resolution approving with changes regulations promulgated by the Office of Compliance under this provision (S. Con. Res. 51, Apr. 15, 1996, p. 7515).

## 27. Cuban Liberty and Democratic Solidarity (LIBERTAD) Act of 1996, § 204(e) [22 U.S.C. 6064]

### SEC. 204. TERMINATION OF THE ECONOMIC EMBARGO OF CUBA.

(a) PRESIDENTIAL ACTIONS.—Upon submitting a determination to the appropriate congressional committees under section 203(c)(1) that a transition government in Cuba is in power, the President, after consultation with the Congress, is authorized to take steps to suspend the economic embargo of Cuba and to suspend the right of action created in section 302 [22 U.S.C. 6082] with respect to actions thereafter filed against the Cuban Government, to the extent that such steps contribute to a stable foundation for a democratically elected government in Cuba.

\* \* \*

### (e) REVIEW OF SUSPENSION OF ECONOMIC EMBARGO.—

(1) REVIEW.—If the President takes action under subsection (a) to suspend the economic embargo of Cuba, the President shall immediately so notify the Congress. The President shall report to the Congress no less frequently than every 6 months thereafter, until he submits a determination under section 203(c)(3) that a democratically elected government in Cuba is in power, on the progress being made by Cuba toward the establishment of such a democratically elected government. The action of the President under subsection (a) shall cease to be effective upon the enactment of a joint resolution described in paragraph (2).

(2) JOINT RESOLUTIONS.—For purposes of this subsection, the term “joint resolution” means only a joint resolution of the 2 Houses of Congress, the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the Congress disapproves the action of the President under section 204(a) of the Cuban Liberty and Democratic Solidarity (LIBERTAD) Act of 1996 to suspend the economic embargo of Cuba, notice of which was submitted to the Congress on ———,” with the blank space being filled with the appropriate date.

(3) REFERRAL TO COMMITTEES.—Joint resolutions introduced in the House of Representatives shall be re-

ferred to the Committee on International Relations and joint resolutions introduced in the Senate shall be referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations.

(4) PROCEDURES.—(A) Any joint resolution shall be considered in the Senate in accordance with the provisions of section 601(b) of the International Security Assistance and Arms Export Control Act of 1976.

(B) For the purpose of expediting the consideration and enactment of joint resolutions, a motion to proceed to the consideration of any joint resolution after it has been reported by the appropriate committee shall be treated as highly privileged in the House of Representatives.

(C) Not more than 1 joint resolution may be considered in the House of Representatives and the Senate in the 6-month period beginning on the date on which the President notifies the Congress under paragraph (1) of the action taken under subsection (a), and in each 6-month period thereafter.

## 28. Congressional Review of Agency Rulemaking [5 U.S.C. 801, 802, 804]

The following excerpts of chapter 8 of title 5, United States Code, do not contain privileged procedures for the consideration of a measure in the House. They are depicted here because they constitute Rules of the House and potentially affect the legislative process. Detailed procedures for the consideration in the Senate of a joint resolution disapproving an agency rule may be found in the statute (5 U.S.C. 802).

### SEC. 801. CONGRESSIONAL REVIEW.

(a)(1)(A) Before a rule can take effect, the Federal agency promulgating such rule shall submit to each House of the Congress and to the Comptroller General a report containing—

- (i) a copy of the rule;
- (ii) a concise general statement relating to the rule, including whether it is a major rule; and
- (iii) the proposed effective date of the rule.

(B) On the date of the submission of the report under subparagraph (A), the Federal agency promulgating the rule shall submit to the Comptroller General and make available to each House of Congress—

- (i) a complete copy of the cost-benefit analysis of the rule, if any;

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(28)

(ii) the agency's actions relevant to sections 603, 604, 605, 607, and 609;

(iii) the agency's actions relevant to sections 202, 203, 204, and 205 of the Unfunded Mandates Reform Act of 1995 [2 U.S.C. 1532–35]; and

(iv) any other relevant information or requirements under any other Act and any relevant Executive orders.

(C) Upon receipt of a report submitted under subparagraph (A), each House shall provide copies of the report to the chairman and ranking member of each standing committee with jurisdiction under the rules of the House of Representatives or the Senate to report a bill to amend the provision of law under which the rule is issued.

(2)(A) The Comptroller General shall provide a report on each major rule to the committees of jurisdiction in each House of the Congress by the end of 15 calendar days after the submission or publication date as provided in section 802(b)(2). The report of the Comptroller General shall include an assessment of the agency's compliance with procedural steps required by paragraph (1)(B).

(B) Federal agencies shall cooperate with the Comptroller General by providing information relevant to the Comptroller General's report under subparagraph (A).

(3) A major rule relating to a report submitted under paragraph (1) shall take effect on the latest of—

(A) the later of the date occurring 60 days after the date on which—

(i) the Congress receives the report submitted under paragraph (1); or

(ii) the rule is published in the Federal Register, if so published;

(B) if the Congress passes a joint resolution of disapproval described in section 802 relating to the rule, and the President signs a veto of such resolution, the earlier date—

(i) on which either House of Congress votes and fails to override the veto of the President; or

(ii) occurring 30 session days after the date on which the Congress received the veto and objections of the President; or

(C) the date the rule would have otherwise taken effect, if not for this section (unless a joint resolution of disapproval under section 802 is enacted).

(4) Except for a major rule, a rule shall take effect as otherwise provided by law after submission to Congress under paragraph (1).

(5) Notwithstanding paragraph (3), the effective date of a rule shall not be delayed by operation of this chapter beyond the date on which either House of Congress votes to reject a joint resolution of disapproval under section 802.

(b)(1) A rule shall not take effect (or continue), if the Congress enacts a joint resolution of disapproval, described under section 802, of the rule.

(2) A rule that does not take effect (or does not continue) under paragraph (1) may not be reissued in substantially the same form, and a new rule that is substantially the same as such a rule may not be issued, unless the reissued or new rule is specifically authorized by a law enacted after the date of the joint resolution disapproving the original rule.

(c)(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section (except subject to paragraph (3)), a rule that would not take effect by reason of subsection (a)(3) may take effect, if the President makes a determination under paragraph (2) and submits written notice of such determination to the Congress.

(2) Paragraph (1) applies to a determination made by the President by Executive order that the rule should take effect because such rule is—

- (A) necessary because of an imminent threat to health or safety or other emergency;
- (B) necessary for the enforcement of criminal laws;
- (C) necessary for national security; or
- (D) issued pursuant to any statute implementing an international trade agreement.

(3) An exercise by the President of the authority under this subsection shall have no effect on the procedures under section 802 or the effect of a joint resolution of disapproval under this section.

(d)(1) In addition to the opportunity for review otherwise provided under this chapter, in the case of any rule for which a report was submitted in accordance with subsection (a)(1)(A) during the period beginning on the date occurring—

- (A) in the case of the Senate, 60 session days, or
  - (B) in the case of the House of Representatives, 60 legislative days,
- before the date the Congress adjourns a session of Congress through the date on which the same or succeeding

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(28)

Congress first convenes its next session, section 802 shall apply to such rule in the succeeding session of Congress.

(2)(A) In applying section 802 for purposes of such additional review, a rule described under paragraph (1) shall be treated as though—

(i) such rule were published in the Federal Register (as a rule that shall take effect) on—

(I) in the case of the Senate, the 15th session day, or

(II) in the case of the House of Representatives, the 15th legislative day,

after the succeeding session of Congress first convenes; and

(ii) a report on such rule were submitted to Congress under subsection (a)(1) on such date.

(B) Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to affect the requirement under subsection (a)(1) that a report shall be submitted to Congress before a rule can take effect.

(3) A rule described under paragraph (1) shall take effect as otherwise provided by law (including other subsections of this section).

\* \* \*

(f) Any rule that takes effect and later is made of no force or effect by enactment of a joint resolution under section 802 shall be treated as though such rule had never taken effect.

(g) If the Congress does not enact a joint resolution of disapproval under section 802 respecting a rule, no court or agency may infer any intent of the Congress from any action or inaction of the Congress with regard to such rule, related statute, or joint resolution of disapproval.

SEC. 802. CONGRESSIONAL DISAPPROVAL PROCEDURE.

(a) For purposes of this section, the term “joint resolution” means only a joint resolution introduced in the period beginning on the date on which the report referred to in section 801(a)(1)(A) is received by Congress and ending 60 days thereafter (excluding days either House of Congress is adjourned for more than 3 days during a session of Congress), the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That Congress disapproves the rule submitted by the \_\_\_\_\_ relating to \_\_\_\_\_, and such rule shall have no force or effect.” (The blank spaces being appropriately filled in).

(b)(1) A joint resolution described in subsection (a) shall be referred to the committees in each House of Congress with jurisdiction.

(2) For purposes of this section, the term “submission or publication date” means the later of the date on which—

(A) the Congress receives the report submitted under section 801(a)(1); or

(B) the rule is published in the Federal Register, if so published.

\* \* \*

(f) If, before the passage by one House of a joint resolution of that House described in subsection (a), that House receives from the other House a joint resolution described in subsection (a), then the following procedures shall apply:

(1) The joint resolution of the other House shall not be referred to a committee.

(2) With respect to a joint resolution described in subsection (a) of the House receiving the joint resolution—

(A) the procedure in that House shall be the same as if no joint resolution had been received from the other House; but

(B) the vote on final passage shall be on the joint resolution of the other House.

\* \* \*

#### SEC. 804. DEFINITIONS.

For purposes of this chapter—

(1) The term “Federal agency” means any agency as that term is defined in section 551(1).

(2) The term “major rule” means any rule that the Administrator of the Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs of the Office of Management and Budget finds has resulted in or is likely to result in—

(A) an annual effect on the economy of \$100,000,000 or more;

(B) a major increase in costs or prices for consumers, individual industries, Federal, State, or local government agencies, or geographic regions; or

(C) significant adverse effects on competition, employment, investment, productivity, innovation, or on the ability of United States-based enter-

prises to compete with foreign-based enterprises in domestic and export markets.

The term does not include any rule promulgated under the Telecommunications Act of 1996 and the amendments made by that Act.

(3) The term “rule” has the meaning given such term in section 551, except that such term does not include—

(A) any rule of particular applicability, including a rule that approves or prescribes for the future rates, wages, prices, services, or allowances therefor, corporate or financial structures, reorganizations, mergers, or acquisitions thereof, or accounting practices or disclosures bearing on any of the foregoing;

(B) any rule relating to agency management or personnel; or

(C) any rule of agency organization, procedure, or practice that does not substantially affect the rights or obligations of non-agency parties.

\* \* \*

In compliance with the requirement of the Act that “major” final regulations submitted later than a certain number of days before the end of a legislative session be treated as though received on a legislative day certain in the next session, the Congressional Record of that subsequent legislative day contained a notice of the resubmission of all such “grandfathered” regulations (*e.g.*, Mar. 1, 2000, p. 1851; Mar. 4, 2002, p. 2354; Mar. 1, 2004, p. —).

## 29. Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act [2 U.S.C. 904(i), 907a–907d]

These excerpts are provided for quick reference. They include the provisions of the Act that relate directly to House procedure. Sections 258, 258A, 258B, and 258C primarily provide for reporting and consideration of legislation in the Senate; therefore, only portions of those sections are carried here. A more thorough understanding of the statutory scheme requires the full statutory text (see 2 U.S.C. 900).

### SEC. 254. REPORTS AND ORDERS.

\* \* \* \* \*

(i) **LOW-GROWTH REPORT.**—At any time, CBO shall notify the Congress if—



(1) during the period consisting of the quarter during which such notification is given, the quarter preceding such notification and the 4 quarters following such notification, CBO or OMB has determined that real economic growth is projected or estimated to be less than zero with respect to each of any 2 consecutive quarters within such period; or

(2) the most recent of the Department of Commerce's advance preliminary or final reports of actual real economic growth indicate that the rate of real economic growth for each of the most recently reported quarter and the immediately preceding quarter is less than one percent.

\* \* \* \* \*

**SEC. 258. SUSPENSION IN THE EVENT OF WAR OR LOW GROWTH.**

(a) PROCEDURES IN THE EVENT OF A LOW-GROWTH REPORT.—

(1) TRIGGER.—Whenever CBO issues a low-growth report under section 254(j), the Majority Leader of the House of Representatives may, and the Majority Leader of the Senate shall, introduce a joint resolution (in the form set forth in paragraph (2)) declaring that the conditions specified in section 254(j) are met and suspending the relevant provisions of this title, titles III and VI of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, and section 1103 of title 31, United States Code.

(2) FORM OF JOINT RESOLUTION.—

(A) The matter after the resolving clause in any joint resolution introduced pursuant to paragraph (1) shall be as follows: “That the Congress declares that the conditions specified in section 254(j) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 are met, and the implementation of the Congressional Budget and Impoundment Control Act of 1974, chapter 11 of title 31, United States Code, and part C of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 are modified as described in section 258(b) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.”

(B) The title of the joint resolution shall be “Joint resolution suspending certain provisions of law pursuant to section 258(a)(2) of the Balanced

Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.”; and the joint resolution shall not contain any preamble.

(3) COMMITTEE ACTION.—Each joint resolution introduced pursuant to paragraph (1) shall be referred to the appropriate committees of the House of Representatives or the Committee on the Budget of the Senate, as the case may be; and such Committee shall report the joint resolution to its House without amendment on or before the fifth day on which such House is in session after the date on which the joint resolution is introduced. If the Committee fails to report the joint resolution within the five-day period referred to in the preceding sentence, it shall be automatically discharged from further consideration of the joint resolution, and the joint resolution shall be placed on the appropriate calendar.

(4) CONSIDERATION OF JOINT RESOLUTION.—(A) A vote on final passage of a joint resolution reported to the Senate or discharged pursuant to paragraph (3) shall be taken on or before the close of the fifth calendar day of session after the date on which the joint resolution is reported or after the Committee has been discharged from further consideration of the joint resolution. If prior to the passage by one House of a joint resolution of that House, that House receives the same joint resolution from the other House, then—

(i) the procedure in that House shall be the same as if no such joint resolution had been received from the other House, but

(ii) the vote on final passage shall be on the joint resolution of the other House.

When the joint resolution is agreed to, the Clerk of the House of Representatives (in the case of a House joint resolution agreed to in the House of Representatives) or the Secretary of the Senate (in the case of a Senate joint resolution agreed to in the Senate) shall cause the joint resolution to be engrossed, certified, and transmitted to the other House of the Congress as soon as practicable.

\* \* \* \* \*

(b) SUSPENSION OF SEQUESTRATION PROCEDURES.—Upon the enactment of a declaration of war or a joint resolution described in subsection (a)—

- (1) the subsequent issuance of any sequestration report or any sequestration order is precluded;
- (2) sections 302(f), 310(d), 311(a), and title VI of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974 are suspended; and
- (3) section 1103 of title 31, United States Code, is suspended.

(c) RESTORATION OF SEQUESTRATION PROCEDURES.—(1) In the event of a suspension of sequestration procedures due to a declaration of war, then, effective with the first fiscal year that begins in the session after the state of war is concluded by Senate ratification of the necessary treaties, the provisions of subsection (b) triggered by that declaration of war are no longer effective.

(2) In the event of a suspension of sequestration procedures due to the enactment of a joint resolution described in subsection (a), then, effective with regard to the first fiscal year beginning at least 12 months after the enactment of that resolution, the provisions of subsection (b) triggered by that resolution are no longer effective.

**SEC. 258A. MODIFICATION OF PRESIDENTIAL ORDER.**

(a) INTRODUCTION OF JOINT RESOLUTION.—At any time after the Director of OMB issues a final sequestration report under section 254 for a fiscal year, but before the close of the twentieth calendar day of the session of Congress beginning after the date of issuance of such report, the majority leader of either House of Congress may introduce a joint resolution which contains provisions directing the President to modify the most recent order issued under section 254 or provide an alternative to reduce the deficit for such fiscal year. After the introduction of the first such joint resolution in either House of Congress in any calendar year, then no other joint resolution introduced in such House in such calendar year shall be subject to the procedures set forth in this section.

(b) PROCEDURES FOR CONSIDERATION OF JOINT RESOLUTIONS.—

\* \* \* \* \*

(7) RESOLUTION FROM OTHER HOUSE.—If, before the passage by the Senate of a joint resolution of the Senate introduced under subsection (a), the Senate receives from the House of Representatives a joint resolution introduced under subsection (a), then the following procedures shall apply:

(A) The joint resolution of the House of Representatives shall not be referred to a committee and shall be placed on the calendar.

(B) With respect to a joint resolution introduced under subsection (a) in the Senate—

(i) the procedure in the Senate shall be the same as if no joint resolution had been received from the House; but

(ii)(I) the vote on final passage shall be on the joint resolution of the House if it is identical to the joint resolution then pending for passage in the Senate; or

(II) if the joint resolution from the House is not identical to the joint resolution then pending for passage in the Senate and the Senate then passes the Senate joint resolution, the Senate shall be considered to have passed the House joint resolution as amended by the text of the Senate joint resolution.

(C) Upon disposition of the joint resolution received from the House, it shall no longer be in order to consider the resolution originated in the Senate.

(8) SENATE ACTION ON HOUSE RESOLUTION.—If the Senate receives from the House of Representatives a joint resolution introduced under subsection (a) after the Senate has disposed of a Senate originated resolution which is identical to the House passed joint resolution, the action of the Senate with regard to the disposition of the Senate originated joint resolution shall be deemed to be the action of the Senate with regard to the House originated joint resolution. If it is not identical to the House passed joint resolution, then the Senate shall be considered to have passed the joint resolution of the House as amended by the text of the Senate joint resolution.

**SEC. 258B. FLEXIBILITY AMONG DEFENSE PROGRAMS, PROJECTS, AND ACTIVITIES.**

(a) Subject to subsections (b), (c), and (d), new budget authority and unobligated balances for any programs, projects, or activities within major functional category 050 (other than a military personnel account) may be further reduced beyond the amount specified in an order issued by the President under section 254 for such fiscal year. To the extent such additional reductions are made and result

in additional outlay reductions, the President may provide for lesser reductions in new budget authority and unobligated balances for other programs, projects, or activities within major functional category 050 for such fiscal year, but only to the extent that the resulting outlay increases do not exceed the additional outlay reductions, and no such program, project, or activity may be increased above the level actually made available by law in appropriation Acts (before taking sequestration into account). In making calculations under this subsection, the President shall use account outlay rates that are identical to those used in the report by the Director of OMB under section 254.

(b) No actions taken by the President under subsection (a) for a fiscal year may result in a domestic base closure or realignment that would otherwise be subject to section 2687 of title 10, United States Code.

(c) The President may not exercise the authority provided by this paragraph for a fiscal year unless—

(1) the President submits a single report to Congress specifying, for each account, the detailed changes proposed to be made for such fiscal year pursuant to this section;

(2) that report is submitted within 5 calendar days of the start of the next session of Congress; and

(3) a joint resolution affirming or modifying the changes proposed by the President pursuant to this paragraph becomes law.

(d) Within 5 calendar days of session after the President submits a report to Congress under subsection (c)(1) for a fiscal year, the majority leader of each House of Congress shall (by request) introduce a joint resolution which contains provisions affirming the changes proposed by the President pursuant to this paragraph.

(e)(1) The matter after the resolving clause in any joint resolution introduced pursuant to subsection (d) shall be as follows: “That the report of the President as submitted on [Insert Date] under section 258B is hereby approved.”.

(2) The title of the joint resolution shall be “Joint resolution approving the report of the President submitted under section 258B of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.”.

(3) Such joint resolution shall not contain any preamble.

\* \* \* \* \*

(l) If, before the passage by the Senate of a joint resolution of the Senate introduced under subsection (d), the Senate receives from the House of Representatives a joint resolution introduced under subsection (d), then the following procedures shall apply:

(1) The joint resolution of the House of Representatives shall not be referred to a committee.

(2) With respect to a joint resolution introduced under subsection (d) in the Senate—

(A) the procedure in the Senate shall be the same as if no joint resolution had been received from the House; but

(B)(i) the vote on final passage shall be on the joint resolution of the House if it is identical to the joint resolution then pending for passage in the Senate; or

(ii) if the joint resolution from the House is not identical to the joint resolution then pending for passage in the Senate and the Senate then passes the Senate joint resolution, the Senate shall be considered to have passed the House joint resolution as amended by the text of the Senate joint resolution.

(3) Upon disposition of the joint resolution received from the House, it shall no longer be in order to consider the joint resolution originated in the Senate.

(m) If the Senate receives from the House of Representatives a joint resolution introduced under subsection (d) after the Senate has disposed of a Senate originated joint resolution which is identical to the House passed joint resolution, the action of the Senate with regard to the disposition of the Senate originated joint resolution shall be deemed to be the action of the Senate with regard to the House originated joint resolution. If it is not identical to the House passed joint resolution, then the Senate shall be considered to have passed the joint resolution of the House as amended by the text of the Senate joint resolution.

### 30. Andean Counterdrug Initiative

FOREIGN OPERATIONS, EXPORT FINANCING, AND RELATED PROGRAMS APPROPRIATIONS ACT, 2003 [DIVISION E OF CONSOLIDATED APPROPRIATIONS RESOLUTION, 2003, P.L. 108-7; 117 Stat. 159, 174]

TITLE II—BILATERAL ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE—ANDEAN COUNTERDRUG INITIATIVE

\* \* \* Provided further, That the provisions of section 3204(b) through (d) of Public Law 106-246, as amended by Public Law 107-115, shall be applicable to funds appropriated for fiscal year 2003 \* \* \*

\* \* \* \* \*

EMERGENCY SUPPLEMENTAL ACT, 2000 § 3204 [P.L. 106-246, 114 STAT. 511, 576, AS AMENDED BY P.L. 107-115, 115 STAT. 2131]

SEC. 3204. LIMITATIONS ON SUPPORT FOR PLAN COLOMBIA AND ON THE ASSIGNMENT OF UNITED STATES PERSONNEL IN COLOMBIA.

(a) LIMITATION ON SUPPORT FOR PLAN COLOMBIA.—

(1) LIMITATION.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), none of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by any Act shall be available for support of Plan Colombia unless and until—

(A) the President submits a report to Congress requesting the availability of such funds; and

(B) Congress enacts a joint resolution approving the request of the President under subparagraph (A).

(2) EXCEPTIONS.—The limitation in paragraph (1) does not apply to—

(A) appropriations made by this Act, the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2001, the Military Construction Appropriations Act, 2001, the Commerce, Justice, State and the Judiciary Appropriations Act, 2001, the Treasury and General Government Appropriations Act, 2001, or the De-

partment of Defense Appropriations Act, 2001, for the purpose of support of Plan Colombia; or

(B) the unobligated balances from any other program used for their originally appropriated purpose to combat drug production and trafficking, foster peace, increase the rule of law, improve human rights, expand economic development, and institute justice reform in the countries covered by Plan Colombia.

(3) WAIVER.—The limitations in subsection (a) may be waived by an Act of Congress.

(b) LIMITATION ON ASSIGNMENT OF UNITED STATES PERSONNEL IN COLOMBIA.—

(1) LIMITATION.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), none of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this or any other Act (including funds described in subsection (c)) may be available for—

(A) the assignment of any United States military personnel for temporary or permanent duty in Colombia in connection with support of Plan Colombia if that assignment would cause the number of United States military personnel so assigned in Colombia to exceed 400, or

(B) the employment of any United States individual civilian retained as a contractor in Colombia if that employment would cause the total number of United States individual civilian contractors employed in Colombia in support of Plan Colombia who are funded by Federal funds to exceed 400.

(2) EXCEPTION.—The limitation contained in paragraph (1) shall not apply if—

(A) the President submits a report to Congress requesting that the limitation not apply; and

(B) Congress enacts a joint resolution approving the request of the President under subparagraph (A).

(c) WAIVER.—The President may waive the limitation in subsection (b)(1) for a single period of up to 90 days in the event that the Armed Forces of the United States are involved in hostilities or that imminent involvement by the Armed Forces of the United States in hostilities is clearly indicated by the circumstances.

(d) STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this section may be construed to affect the authority of the President to carry out any emergency evacuation of United States



citizens or any search or rescue operation for United States military personnel or other United States citizens.

(e) REPORT ON SUPPORT FOR PLAN COLOMBIA.—Not later than June 1, 2001, and not later than June 1 and December 1 of each of the succeeding 4 fiscal years, the President shall submit a report to Congress setting forth any costs (including incremental costs incurred by the Department of Defense) incurred by any department, agency, or other entity of the executive branch of Government during the two previous fiscal quarters in support of Plan Colombia. Each such report shall provide an itemization of expenditures by each such department, agency or entity.

(f) BIMONTHLY REPORTS.—Beginning within 90 days of the date of the enactment of this Act, and every 60 days thereafter, the President shall submit a report to Congress that shall include the aggregate number, locations, activities, and lengths of assignment for all temporary and permanent United States military personnel and United States individual civilians retained as contractors involved in the antinarcotics campaign in Colombia.

(g) CONGRESSIONAL PRIORITY PROCEDURES.—

(1) JOINT RESOLUTIONS DEFINED.—

(A) For purposes of subsection (a)(1)(B), the term “joint resolution” means only a joint resolution introduced not later than 10 days of the date on which the report of the President under subsection (a)(1)(A) is received by Congress, the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That Congress approves the request of the President for additional funds for Plan Colombia contained in the report submitted by the President under section 3204(a)(1) of the 2000 Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act.”

(B) For purposes of subsection (b)(2)(B), the term “joint resolution” means only a joint resolution introduced not later than 10 days of the date on which the report of the President under subsection (a)(1)(A) is received by Congress, the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That Congress approves the request of the President for exemption from the limitation applicable to the assignment of personnel in Colombia contained in the report submitted by the President under section 3204(b)(2)(B) of the 2000 Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act.”

(2) PROCEDURES.—Except as provided in subparagraph (B), a joint resolution described in paragraph (1)(A) or (1)(B) shall be considered in a House of Congress in accordance with the procedures applicable to joint resolutions under paragraphs (3) through (8) of section 8066(c) of the Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1985 (as contained in Public Law 98–473; 98 Stat. 1936).

(h) PLAN COLOMBIA DEFINED.—In this section, the term “Plan Colombia” means the plan of the Government of Colombia instituted by the administration of President Pastrana to combat drug production and trafficking, foster peace, increase the rule of law, improve human rights, expand economic development, and institute justice reform.

\* \* \* \* \*

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE APPROPRIATIONS ACT, 1985  
 § 8066(c) [P.L. 98–473; 98 stat. 1904, 1936–37]

Sec. 8066 \* \* \* (c)

(c)(3) A resolution described in paragraph (1) introduced in the House of Representatives shall be referred to the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives. A resolution described in paragraph (1) introduced in the Senate shall be referred to the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate. Such a resolution may not be reported before the eighth day after its introduction.

(4) If the committee to which is referred a resolution described in paragraph (1) has not reported such resolution (or an identical resolution) at the end of fifteen calendar days after its introduction, such committee shall be discharged from further consideration of such resolution and such resolution shall be placed on the appropriate calendar of the House involved.

(5)(A) When the committee to which a resolution is referred has reported, or has been deemed to be discharged (under paragraph (4)) from further consideration of, a resolution described in paragraph (1) notwithstanding any rule or precedent of the Senate, including Rule 22, it is at any time thereafter in order (even though a previous motion to the same effect has been disagreed to) for any Member of the respective House to move to proceed to the consideration of the resolution, and all points of order against the resolution (and against consideration of the

resolution) are waived. The motion is highly privileged in the House of Representatives and is privileged in the Senate and is not debatable. The motion is not subject to amendment, or to a motion to postpone, or to a motion to proceed to the consideration of other business. A motion to reconsider the vote by which the motion is agreed to or disagreed to shall not be in order. If a motion to proceed to the consideration of the resolution is agreed to, the resolution shall remain the unfinished business of the respective House until disposed of.

(B) Debate on the resolution, and all debatable motions and appeals in connection therewith, shall be limited to not more than ten hours, which shall be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing the resolution. A motion further to limit debate is in order and not debatable. An amendment to, or a motion to postpone, or a motion to proceed to the consideration of other business, or a motion to recommit the resolution is not in order. A motion to reconsider the vote by which the resolution is agreed to or disagreed to is not in order.

(C) Immediately following the conclusion of the debate on a resolution described in paragraph (1), and a single quorum call at the conclusion of the debate if requested in accordance with the rules of the appropriate House, the vote on final passage of the resolution shall occur.

(D) Appeals from the decisions of the Chair relating to the application of the rules of the Senate or the House of Representatives, as the case may be, to the procedure relating to a resolution described in paragraph (1) shall be decided without debate.

(6) If, before the passage by the Senate of a resolution described in paragraph (1), the Senate receives from the House of Representatives a resolution described in paragraph (1), then the following procedures shall apply:

(A) The resolution of the House of Representatives shall not be referred to a committee.

(B) With respect to a resolution described in paragraph (1) of the Senate—

(i) the procedure in the Senate shall be the same as if no resolution had been received from the House; but

(ii) the vote on final passage shall be on the resolution of the House.

(C) Upon disposition of the resolution received from the House, it shall no longer be in order to consider the resolution originated in the Senate.

(7) If the Senate receives from the House of Representatives a resolution described in paragraph (1) after the Senate has disposed of a Senate originated resolution, the action of the Senate with regard to the disposition of the Senate originated resolution shall be deemed to be the action of the Senate with regard to the House originated resolution.

(8) This subsection is enacted by Congress—

(A) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of the Senate and House of Representatives, respectively, and as such it is deemed a part of the rules of each House, respectively, but applicable only with respect to the procedure to be followed in that House in the case of a resolution described in paragraph (1), and it supercedes other rules only to the extent that it is inconsistent with such rules; and

(B) with full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rules (so far as relating to the procedure of that House) at any time, in the same manner and to the same extent as in the case of any other rule of that House.

### 31. Medicare Cost Containment; Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003, §§ 802–804 [31 U.S.C. 1105, 1105 note]

#### SEC. 1105. BUDGET CONTENTS AND SUBMISSION TO CONGRESS.

\* \* \*

(h)(1) If there is a medicare funding warning under section 801(a)(2) of the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003 made in a year, the President shall submit to Congress, within the 15-day period beginning on the date of the budget submission to Congress under subsection (a) for the succeeding year, proposed legislation to respond to such warning.

(2) Paragraph (1) does not apply if, during the year in which the warning is made, legislation is enacted which eliminates excess general revenue medicare funding (as defined in section 801(c) of the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003) for the 7-fiscal-year reporting period, as certified by the Board

of Trustees of each medicare trust fund (as defined in section 801(c)(5) of such Act) not later than 30 days after the date of the enactment of such legislation.

SEC. 803. PROCEDURES IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.

[31 U.S.C. 1105 note]

(a) INTRODUCTION AND REFERRAL OF PRESIDENT'S LEGISLATIVE PROPOSAL.—

(1) INTRODUCTION.—In the case of a legislative proposal submitted by the President pursuant to section 1105(h) of title 31, United States Code, within the 15-day period specified in paragraph (1) of such section, the Majority Leader of the House of Representatives (or his designee) and the Minority Leader of the House of Representatives (or his designee) shall introduce such proposal (by request), the title of which is as follows: “A bill to respond to a medicare funding warning.” Such bill shall be introduced within 3 legislative days after Congress receives such proposal.

(2) REFERRAL.—Any legislation introduced pursuant to paragraph (1) shall be referred to the appropriate committees of the House of Representatives.

(b) DIRECTION TO THE APPROPRIATE HOUSE COMMITTEES.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—In the House, in any year during which the President is required to submit proposed legislation to Congress under section 1105(h) of title 31, United States Code, the appropriate committees shall report medicare funding legislation by not later than June 30 of such year.

(2) MEDICARE FUNDING LEGISLATION.—For purposes of this section, the term “medicare funding legislation” means—

(A) legislation introduced pursuant to subsection (a)(1), but only if the legislative proposal upon which the legislation is based was submitted within the 15-day period referred to in such subsection; or

(B) any bill the title of which is as follows: “A bill to respond to a medicare funding warning.”

(3) CERTIFICATION.—With respect to any medicare funding legislation or any amendment to such legislation to respond to a medicare funding warning, the chairman of the Committee on the Budget of the House shall certify—

(A) whether or not such legislation eliminates excess general revenue medicare funding (as defined in section 801(c)) for each fiscal year in the 7-fiscal-year reporting period; and

(B) with respect to such an amendment, whether the legislation, as amended, would eliminate excess general revenue medicare funding (as defined in section 801(c)) for each fiscal year in such 7-fiscal-year reporting period.

(c) FALLBACK PROCEDURE FOR FLOOR CONSIDERATION IF THE HOUSE FAILS TO VOTE ON FINAL PASSAGE BY JULY 30.—

(1) After July 30 of any year during which the President is required to submit proposed legislation to Congress under section 1105(h) of title 31, United States Code, unless the House of Representatives has voted on final passage of any medicare funding legislation for which there is an affirmative certification under subsection (b)(3)(A), then, after the expiration of not less than 30 calendar days (and concurrently 5 legislative days), it is in order to move to discharge any committee to which medicare funding legislation which has such a certification and which has been referred to such committee for 30 calendar days from further consideration of the legislation.

(2) A motion to discharge may be made only by an individual favoring the legislation, may be made only if supported by one-fifth of the total membership of the House (a quorum being present), and is highly privileged in the House. Debate thereon shall be limited to not more than one hour, the time to be divided in the House equally between those favoring and those opposing the motion. An amendment to the motion is not in order, and it is not in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion is agreed to or disagreed to.

(3) Only one motion to discharge a particular committee may be adopted under this subsection in any session of a Congress.

(4) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), it shall not be in order to move to discharge a committee from further consideration of medicare funding legislation pursuant to this subsection during a session of a Congress if, during the previous session of the Congress, the House passed medicare funding legislation for which

there is an affirmative certification under subsection (b)(3)(A).

(d) FLOOR CONSIDERATION IN THE HOUSE OF DISCHARGED LEGISLATION.—

(1) In the House, not later than 3 legislative days after any committee has been discharged from further consideration of legislation under subsection (c), the Speaker shall resolve the House into the Committee of the Whole for consideration of the legislation.

(2) The first reading of the legislation shall be dispensed with. All points of order against consideration of the legislation are waived. General debate shall be confined to the legislation and shall not exceed five hours, which shall be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing the legislation. After general debate the legislation shall be considered for amendment under the five-minute rule. During consideration of the legislation, no amendments shall be in order in the House or in the Committee of the Whole except those for which there has been an affirmative certification under subsection (b)(3)(B). All points of order against consideration of any such amendment in the Committee of the Whole are waived. The legislation, together with any amendments which shall be in order, shall be considered as read. During the consideration of the bill for amendment, the chairman of the Committee of the Whole may accord priority in recognition on the basis of whether the Member offering an amendment has caused it to be printed in the portion of the Congressional Record designated for that purpose in clause 8 of Rule XVIII of the Rules of the House of Representatives. Debate on any amendment shall not exceed one hour, which shall be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing the amendment, and no pro forma amendments shall be offered during the debate. The total time for debate on all amendments shall not exceed 10 hours. At the conclusion of consideration of the legislation for amendment, the Committee shall rise and report the legislation to the House with such amendments as may have been adopted. The previous question shall be considered as ordered on the legislation and amendments thereto to final passage without intervening motion except one motion to recommit with or without instructions. If the Committee of the Whole rises and reports that it has come to no resolu-

tion on the bill, then on the next legislative day the House shall, immediately after the third daily order of business under clause 1 of Rule XIV of the Rules of the House of Representatives, resolve into the Committee of the Whole for further consideration of the bill.

(3) All appeals from the decisions of the Chair relating to the application of the Rules of the House of Representatives to the procedure relating to any such legislation shall be decided without debate.

(4) Except to the extent specifically provided in the preceding provisions of this subsection, consideration of any such legislation and amendments thereto (or any conference report thereon) shall be governed by the Rules of the House of Representatives applicable to other bills and resolutions, amendments, and conference reports in similar circumstances.

(e) LEGISLATIVE DAY DEFINED.—As used in this section, the term “legislative day” means a day on which the House of Representatives is in session.

(f) RESTRICTION ON WAIVER.—In the House, the provisions of this section may be waived only by a rule or order proposing only to waive such provisions.

(g) RULEMAKING POWER.—The provisions of this section are enacted by the Congress—

(1) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of the House of Representatives and, as such, shall be considered as part of the rules of that House and shall supersede other rules only to the extent that they are inconsistent therewith; and

(2) with full recognition of the constitutional right of that House to change the rules (so far as they relate to the procedures of that House) at any time, in the same manner, and to the same extent as in the case of any other rule of that House.

#### SEC. 804. PROCEDURES IN THE SENATE.

[31 U.S.C. 1105 note]

\* \* \*

[1252]



32. Minimum Standards for Identification of Documents; Intelligence Reform and Terrorism Prevention Act of 2004, § 7220 [49 U.S.C. 44901 note]

SEC. 7220. IDENTIFICATION STANDARDS.

(a) PROPOSED STANDARDS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Homeland Security—

(A) shall propose minimum standards for identification documents required of domestic commercial airline passengers for boarding an aircraft; and

(B) may, from time to time, propose minimum standards amending or replacing standards previously proposed and transmitted to Congress and approved under this section.

(2) SUBMISSION TO CONGRESS.—Not later than 6 months after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall submit the standards under paragraph (1)(A) to the Senate and the House of Representatives on the same day while each House is in session.

(3) EFFECTIVE DATE.—Any proposed standards submitted to Congress under this subsection shall take effect when an approval resolution is passed by the House and the Senate under the procedures described in subsection (b) and becomes law.

(b) CONGRESSIONAL APPROVAL PROCEDURES.—

(1) RULEMAKING POWER.—This subsection is enacted by Congress—

(A) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of the Senate and the House of Representatives, respectively, and as such they are deemed a part of the rules of each House, respectively, but applicable only with respect to the procedure to be followed in that House in the case of such approval resolutions; and it supersedes other rules only to the extent that they are inconsistent therewith; and

(B) with full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rules (so far as relating to the procedure of that

House) at any time, in the same manner and to the same extent as in the case of any other rule of that House.

(2) APPROVAL RESOLUTION.—For the purpose of this subsection, the term “approval resolution” means a joint resolution of Congress, the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the Congress approves the proposed standards issued under section 7220 of the 9/11 Commission Implementation Act of 2004, transmitted by the President to the Congress on \_\_\_\_\_”, the blank space being filled in with the appropriate date.

(3) INTRODUCTION.—Not later than the first day of session following the day on which proposed standards are transmitted to the House of Representatives and the Senate under subsection (a), an approval resolution—

(A) shall be introduced (by request) in the House by the Majority Leader of the House of Representatives, for himself or herself and the Minority Leader of the House of Representatives, or by Members of the House of Representatives designated by the Majority Leader and Minority Leader of the House; and

(B) shall be introduced (by request) in the Senate by the Majority Leader of the Senate, for himself or herself and the Minority Leader of the Senate, or by Members of the Senate designated by the Majority Leader and Minority Leader of the Senate.

(4) PROHIBITIONS.—

(A) AMENDMENTS.—No amendment to an approval resolution shall be in order in either the House of Representatives or the Senate.

(B) MOTIONS TO SUSPEND.—No motion to suspend the application of this paragraph shall be in order in either House, nor shall it be in order in either House for the Presiding Officer to entertain a request to suspend the application of this paragraph by unanimous consent.

(5) REFERRAL.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—An approval resolution shall be referred to the committees of the House of Representatives and of the Senate with jurisdiction. Each committee shall make its rec-

ommendations to the House of Representatives or the Senate, as the case may be, within 45 days after its introduction. Except as provided in subparagraph (B), if a committee to which an approval resolution has been referred has not reported it at the close of the 45th day after its introduction, such committee shall be automatically discharged from further consideration of the resolution and it shall be placed on the appropriate calendar.

(B) FINAL PASSAGE.—A vote on final passage of the resolution shall be taken in each House on or before the close of the 15th day after the resolution is reported by the committee or committees of that House to which it was referred, or after such committee or committees have been discharged from further consideration of the resolution.

(C) COMPUTATION OF DAYS.—For purposes of this paragraph, in computing a number of days in either House, there shall be excluded any day on which that House is not in session.

(6) COORDINATION WITH ACTION OF OTHER HOUSE.—If prior to the passage by one House of an approval resolution of that House, that House receives the same approval resolution from the other House, then the procedure in that House shall be the same as if no approval resolution has been received from the other House, but the vote on final passage shall be on the approval resolution of the other House.

(7) FLOOR CONSIDERATION IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.—

(A) MOTION TO PROCEED.—A motion in the House of Representatives to proceed to the consideration of an approval resolution shall be highly privileged and not debatable. An amendment to the motion shall not be in order, not shall it be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion is agreed to or disagreed to.

(B) DEBATE.—Debate in the House of Representatives on an implementing bill or approval resolution shall be limited to not more than 4 hours, which shall be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing the

resolution. A motion to further limit debate shall not be debatable. It shall not be in order to move to recommit an approval resolution or to move to reconsider the vote by which an approval resolution is agreed to or disagreed to.

(C) MOTION TO POSTPONE.—Motions to postpone made in the House of Representatives with respect to the consideration of an approval resolution and motions to proceed to the consideration of other business shall be decided without debate.

(D) APPEALS.—All appeals from the decisions of the Chair relating to the application of the Rules of the House of Representatives to the procedure relating to an approval resolution shall be decided without debate.

(E) RULES OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.—Except to the extent specifically provided in subparagraphs (A) through (D), consideration of an approval resolution shall be governed by the Rules of the House of Representatives applicable to other resolutions in similar circumstances.

(8) FLOOR CONSIDERATION IN THE SENATE.—

\* \* \*

(c) DEFAULT STANDARDS.—

4(1) IN GENERAL.—If the standards proposed under subsection (a)(1)(A) are not approved pursuant to the procedures described in subsection (b), then not later than 1 year after rejection by a vote of either House of Congress, domestic commercial airline passengers seeking to board an aircraft shall present, for identification purposes—

\* \* \*

\* \* \* \* \*

---

---

## INDEX

---

---



# I N D E X

	Section
ABSENCE. <i>See also</i> ATTENDANCE; QUORUM.	
<i>Attendance required.</i>	
Arrest of Members for absence.....	1021–1023
Arrest of Members attending committee meetings during call of the House notwithstanding leave for committee to sit .....	324
Call of House.....	1025, 1026
Call of House in old form.....	1021–1024
Deductions from pay of Members on account of absence ....	86, 671
House may excuse, during call of the House .....	1022
Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	729
Members to be present unless excused .....	671
Failure of quorum in Committee of the Whole .....	982
Of chairman in committee .....	793
Rule of Parliament as to .....	311
<i>Leave of.</i>	
Presentation of requests for .....	671
Revoked but not granted during call of the House .....	1022
ACCOUNTS.	
In the House, jurisdiction as to .....	724
Of receipt and expenditures of public money to be published ...	143
ACCUSATION.	
Common fame as ground for .....	341
Right of accused to be informed of in criminal cases .....	213
ACTS.	
Signed by Speaker .....	624, 626
States reciprocally to give full faith and credit to public .....	183
ADDRESSES.	
Signed by Speaker .....	624
Of and to the early Presidents .....	316
ADHERE, MOTION TO. <i>See</i> AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE HOUSES.	
ADJOURN, MOTION TO. <i>See also</i> ADJOURNMENT.	
<i>Nature and conditions of.</i>	
Amendment of.....	585, 912

INDEX

	Section
ADJOURN, MOTION TO—Continued	
<i>Nature and conditions of—Continued</i>	
Repetition of .....	918
General conditions of.....	911, 912
May be held dilatory .....	903
<i>Precedence of.</i>	
High privilege and precedence of.....	439, 911, 912
In order after ordering of yeas and nays .....	80
In order before reading of the Journal .....	621
In order in House as in Committee of the Whole .....	427
Not in order in Committee of the Whole.....	333, 334, 912
When not in order in House .....	912
Not to interrupt Member having the floor in debate....	393, 946
One in order pending motion for suspension of rules .....	890
One in order pending report from Committee on Rules .....	857
Privileged over motion to reconsider .....	1003
Privileged over questions of privilege .....	698
Yields to presentation but not consideration of conference reports .....	1077
<i>Relation of, to quorum.</i>	
In order in absence of quorum .....	52, 1022
In order during call of the House.....	1025, 1026
Not in order when Committee of the Whole rises to report proceedings incident to securing quorum .....	912
<i>To fix the day.</i>	
General conditions of motion to fix the day to which the House shall adjourn.....	911, 913
ADJOURNMENT. <i>See also</i> ADJOURN, MOTION TO.	
<i>Of the House alone.</i>	
At the end of the term of a Congress .....	6
Emergency postponement of reconvening time.....	83, 639
For three days or less .....	82, 83, 639
Hours of, entered on the Journal .....	647
House has adjourned for more than one day before election of Speaker .....	83
Pronounced by the Speaker .....	587
Speaker takes Chair at hour to which House has adjourned .....	621
<i>Of Congress—Requirements as to.</i>	
Adjournment during pleasure effected by a recess .....	586
Case in which President may cause .....	171
Neither House to adjourn for more than three days without consent of other .....	82, 83
Joint leadership recall authority under adjournment resolutions to another time or place.....	82–84
Of a session as related to constitutional day of meeting .....	45



INDEX

	Section
ADJOURNMENT—Continued	
<i>Of Congress—Requirements as to—Continued</i>	
Parliamentary law as to the adjournment of the Lords and Commons .....	584
Prohibited before completion of congressional budget process .....	1127 (sec. 310)
Session not terminated by an adjournment of Congress for a fixed time over three days .....	590
Time of .....	6
To be in July with certain exceptions .....	1106
<i>Of Congress—Manner of.</i>	
For more than three days by privileged concurrent resolution .....	84
Jurisdiction of resolutions for final, of Congress .....	733
Manner of closing a session by action of the two Houses ...	591
Resolutions relating to, not presented to President for approval .....	115
<i>Of Congress—Effect of.</i>	
As affecting signing of enrolled bills .....	577
As affecting the functions of committees .....	589
As related to action on a veto message .....	107
Conferences not interrupted by .....	533
Duties of clerks as to committee papers at .....	695
Effect of, as to bills in hands of President .....	111
Effect of adjournment to day certain, as to bills in hands of President .....	113
Impeachment not interrupted by .....	592, 620
Journal of last day not approved .....	74, 621
Obsolete law as to business at time of .....	385
Parliamentary law as to business at the termination of a session .....	592
<i>Of a debate.</i>	
Of a debate, obsolete practice as to .....	444
ADMINISTRATIVE OVERSIGHT.	
Former subcommittee on .....	744
ADMINISTRATOR OF GENERAL SERVICES.	
Bills that become law deposited with .....	105, 109
ADMIRALTY.	
Judicial power extends to cases of .....	178
ADMISSION. <i>See</i> FLOOR; GALLERIES.	
ADVANCE APPROPRIATIONS.	
Point of order against .....	1127
ADVERSE REPORTS. <i>See</i> COMMITTEES, REPORTS OF.	
AFFIRMATION. <i>See also</i> OATH.	
In lieu of oath .....	196
In support of certain warrants .....	211

INDEX

	Section
AFFIRMATION—Continued	
Senators on, for trial of impeachments .....	615b
AFFRAYS. <i>See</i> DECORUM.	
AGE.	
As qualification of a Representative .....	9
As qualification of a Senator .....	35
As qualification of the President of the United States .....	154
Reference to, as a qualification of suffrage .....	226
Right to vote extended to persons 18 years or older .....	257
AGING.	
Former select committee on .....	784
AGREE, MOTION TO.	
Amendments in order on motion to .....	487
Negative of, equivalent to affirmative of disagree .....	487
Order of precedence of.....	486, 528, 528a, 528b, 528d
Precedence of motion to amend over motion to agree or disagree .....	528, 528b, 528d
Priority of amendments over.....	456, 528b, 528d
AGREEMENTS AMONG STATES. <i>See</i> STATES.	
AGRICULTURE.	
Committee on, history and jurisdiction of .....	715
AID TO ENEMIES OF UNITED STATES. <i>See</i> TREASON.	
ALCOHOLIC LIQUORS.	
Jurisdiction as to bills relating to, generally .....	729
Jurisdiction as to sale of, in District of Columbia .....	732
ALIENS.	
Jurisdiction of bills relating to, generally .....	729
ALLIANCE AMONG STATES. <i>See</i> STATES.	
ALTERATION OF A BILL. <i>See</i> BILLS.	
AMBASSADORS.	
Admitted to the floor of the House .....	678
Duty of President to receive .....	172
Gallery for use of .....	682
Judicial power extends to cases affecting .....	178
Jurisdiction of Supreme Court in cases affecting .....	179
President appoints .....	166
AMEND, MOTION TO.	
<i>General conditions of.</i>	
Conditions, form, and precedence of the motion .....	922–927
In order to amend motion to commit with instructions unless previous question ordered .....	917
Must be germane .....	928–940
Not to be applied to a conference report .....	550
Not in order in third degree .....	454, 923
Precedence of .....	911, 926

INDEX

	Section
AMEND, MOTION TO—Continued	
<i>General conditions of—Continued</i>	
Precedence of motion to, over motion to agree or disagree .....	528, 528a, 528b, 528d
Precedence of motion to, over one to strike out or agree ....	456
Rule as to offering, degree of .....	922
Substitute .....	922
To title of a bill.....	427, 512, 922
Withdrawal of .....	925
Yields precedence to motion to refer .....	449
<i>Relations of.</i>	
Application of previous question to.....	450, 994
Not applicable to the previous question .....	452, 927
Relations of, to motion to postpone .....	449, 451, 453, 927
Relations of, to other motions .....	927
Relations of, to points of order .....	924
<i>Striking out and inserting.</i>	
Matter to be inserted not divisible.....	920, 921
Negative of motion to strike out not a bar to further amendment.....	920, 921
Relations to motion to strike out enacting words .....	988
To strike out and insert not divisible .....	920, 921
AMENDMENTS.	
<i>General conditions of.</i>	
Amending portions of bill already amended .....	469
Form, conditions, precedence of.....	922–927
Commemoratives prohibited .....	823
Conferees restricted as to action on Senate amendments proposing appropriations .....	1076
Copies of, furnished by Clerk .....	978
Co-offerors not permitted.....	825, 923
Closing debate on .....	959
Divisibility of amendments.....	921, 1042, 1063a
Do not have several readings as in case of bills .....	496
En bloc.....	1042, 1063a
Modification of .....	922
Not in order in the third degree.....	454, 923
Of a conference report not in order .....	542
Of motion to adjourn .....	585, 927
On general appropriation bills, limited .....	1039–1063a
On general appropriation bills, en bloc .....	1042, 1063a
Priority of, over motions to strike out or agree .....	456
Proposing a commemorative prohibited .....	823
Proposing an appropriation prohibited .....	1065
Proposing settlement of certain claims prohibited .....	822
Proposing taxes or tariffs.....	1066–1068, 1076a

INDEX

	Section
AMENDMENTS—Continued	
<i>General conditions of—Continued</i>	
Reading, motion to dispense with, in Committee of the Whole .....	986
Relation of, to division of the question for voting .....	482, 921
Relation of point of order to motion to amend .....	924
Right of Member who has spoken to the main question to speak to an amendment .....	465, 959
Self-executed adoption of amendments by special rule .....	928, 1065
Senate may concur with, on revenue bills .....	102
Separate vote on Senate, if not germane .....	1091
Speaker not to decide as to legislative or legal effect or consistency of .....	466, 629
<i>Germane.</i>	
Required to be germane .....	928
Amendment being considered, which would have been subject to a point of order, may be perfected by amend- ments germane to it .....	1052
Amendments imposing conditions, qualifications and limi- tations .....	940
Amendments to bills amending existing law .....	939
Amendments to special orders reported from Rules Com- mittee .....	928
Committee jurisdiction as test of germaneness .....	934
Fundamental purpose as test of germaneness .....	933
General provision not germane to a specific subject .....	937
Instructions to committees and amendments thereto must be germane .....	930
One individual proposition not germane to another .....	936
Parliamentary law as to germaneness .....	467
Proposition to which amendment must be germane .....	929
Senate amendments and matter contained in conference reports, procedure for consideration if not germane .....	931, 1090, 1091
Specific subjects germane to general propositions of the class .....	938
Subject matter as test of germaneness .....	932
Various tests of germaneness are not exclusive .....	935
<i>Striking out and inserting.</i>	
Application of the motion to strike out .....	472
Conditions of repetition of motions to strike out and insert	471
Conditions of striking out an amendment already agreed to .....	474
Effect of affirmative vote on motion to strike out and in- sert .....	473

INDEX

	Section
AMENDMENTS—Continued	
<i>Striking out and inserting—Continued</i>	
Motions to strike out and insert not divisible.....	920, 921
Negative decision on motion to strike out not bar to further amendment.....	920, 921
Principles as to perfecting, before inserting or striking out	469
Priority of perfecting amendments over .....	456
Reading the motion and putting the question on motion to strike out and insert .....	470
To strike out certain words of a bill .....	468
<i>Of bills.</i>	
Action of House on those, reported from a committee .....	423
Clerk makes corrections of section numbers of .....	479
For joining and dividing bills .....	476
For transposing the sections .....	477
In “House as in Committee of the Whole” .....	427
Method of noting amendments to a bill .....	417
Numerical designations of amendments printed in Record	987
Of bills in standing and select committees .....	412
Offered after second reading and before engrossment and third reading .....	428, 497
Order of amending bills in the House .....	413
To the preamble .....	414
To title of a bill, parliamentary law as to .....	427, 512, 922
<i>In Committee of the Whole.</i>	
Dispensing with reading of certain amendments in Committee of the Whole .....	986
Amendments preempted by motion to rise after appropriation bill read.....	1039, 1040, 1044b
Numerical designations of amendments printed in Record	987
On general appropriation bills, en bloc .....	1042, 1063a
Pro forma, in Committee of the Whole .....	981
Printing in Record of proposed, 10 minutes debate required on, in Committee of the Whole .....	987
Reading concurrent resolution on budget for amendment ..	990
Rule as to consideration of, in Committee of the Whole.....	978, 980, 981
Withdrawal of, in Committee of the Whole.....	925, 978
<i>By Committee of the Whole.</i>	
Consideration and report of, by Committee of the Whole ...	336
Consideration of, by the House after report from Committee of the Whole .....	337
For filling blanks, and amending numbers .....	455
For filling blanks as to time .....	475
For filling blanks left by the other House .....	478

INDEX

	Section
AMENDMENTS—Continued	
<i>By Committee of the Whole—Continued</i>	
Automatic de novo votes in House where Delegates' votes decisive in Committee of the Whole .....	985
Not to be withdrawn when reported from Committee of the Whole .....	335
<i>Of Journal.</i>	
Cut off when previous question is ordered on motion to approve Journal .....	74, 621
Nature of .....	74
Precedence of .....	74, 621
Scope of .....	71
<i>To the Constitution.</i>	
Differences as to, committed to conference .....	530
Jurisdiction over .....	729
Methods of making .....	190–193
Not approved by the President .....	115
The twenty-seven.....	208–258
Two-thirds vote on conference report as to .....	192, 549
Two-thirds vote not necessary on amendments to a resolu- tion proposing a constitutional amendment .....	192
Two-thirds vote required on amendment of other House to joint resolution proposing a constitutional amendment ..	192
Yeas and nays not necessarily taken on .....	76
AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE HOUSES.	
<i>General principles as to.</i>	
Amendments to Senate amendment may not contain ap- propriation on legislative bill .....	1065
Degree of amendments between the Houses .....	529
Discussion of, in Jefferson's Manual.....	521–529
Germaneness, separate vote on Senate amendments in- cluded in conference reports or reported in disagree- ment if not germane .....	931, 1090, 1091
Germaneness, amendments to Senate amendment should be germane .....	931, 1091
Germaneness, reference of nongermane Senate amend- ments to committee .....	874
Senate amendments to legislative bills containing appro- priations.....	1076, 1065
Senate amendments to appropriation bills containing leg- islation .....	1076, 1084
Senate amendments containing taxes or tariffs .....	1066, 1076a
Stage of disagreement on.....	528a, 528c, 1074
Status of, after rejection of a conference report.....	551, 1090
Text to which both Houses have agreed not to be changed.....	527, 1088

INDEX

	Section
AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE HOUSES—Continued	
<i>General principles as to—Continued</i>	
Two-thirds vote required on agreeing to amendment of the other House to a constitutional amendment .....	224
<i>Parliamentary principles relative to motions as to.</i>	
Adherence and conference, relations of .....	553, 554
Disagree, amendments in order on motion to .....	487
Disagreeing, insisting, and adhering.....	521, 522, 526, 528b
Division of question on.....	525, 528d
Receding, discussion in Jefferson's Manual.....	523–526
Receding, one House not to recede from its own amend- ment with an amendment; or depart from form fixed by adherence.....	524, 526
Receding, practice of the House as to receding from its own amendment to a bill of the other House .....	524
Receding, practice of the House as to receding from dis- agreement to amendment of the other House .....	525
Previous question, motion to amend not in order when de- manded on motion to concur .....	486
Previous question, motion to recede not in order when or- dered on motion to adhere .....	525
Previous question, effect of demanding or ordering on the motion to refer.....	486, 1002
To lay on the table.....	519, 528b, 528d, 914
To refer .....	486, 528d, 916, 1002
To reject nongermane matter in.....	1089, 1091
To send to conference, <i>see</i> CONFERENCES.	
<i>Precedence of motions as to.</i>	
Precedence of motions for disposition of .....	486, 519, 525, 528, 528a, 528b, 528d, 916, 1002, 1084, 1089, 1091
Precedence of motions before stage of disagreement....	486, 528, 528a, 528b,
Precedence of motions after stage of disagreement.....	486, 525, 528, 528a, 528d,
Precedence of motions to dispose of nongermane matter in conference reports.....	1089, 1090
Precedence of motions to dispose of nongermane matter reported in disagreement .....	1089, 1091
Precedence of motion to insist as to legislative amendment to appropriation bill .....	1084
Precedence of motion to adhere .....	486, 528b, 528d
<i>Equivalent questions as to.</i>	
Discussion of equivalent questions on motions relating to.....	485–488
Equivalent questions on motions to agree and disagree as related to amendments .....	487

INDEX

	Section
AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE HOUSES—Continued	
<i>Equivalent questions as to—Continued</i>	
No equivalent questions on motions to recede, insist, and adhere .....	488
<i>Consideration of.</i>	
Consideration, generally .....	528, 528a, 1072, 1073, 1075, 1076a
Debate on amendments reported in disagreement .....	1086
Legislative amendments to appropriation bills .....	1084
Nongermane Senate amendments in conference reports or reported in disagreement .....	1089–1091
Senate amendments carrying a tax or tariff.....	1066, 1076a
Senate amendments in Committee of the Whole.....	528a, 1072, 1073
Senate amendments in House.....	528a, 873, 874, 1071–1073, 1075
When privileged .....	1075
Reference of Senate amendments from Speaker’s table .....	528a, 873, 874
When consideration of Senate amendments should be in Committee of the Whole.....	528a, 1073
<i>Conferences on. See CONFERENCES.</i>	
ANDEAN COUNTERDRUG INITIATIVE.	
Expedited procedures with respect to.....	1130(30)
ANIMAL INDUSTRY.	
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	715
ANNOUNCEMENT OF VOTE. <i>See</i> VOTING.	
ANSWER.	
In an impeachment.....	612, 613
Right of accused to be heard before an investigating committee	803
APOLOGY OF MEMBERS TO THE HOUSE FOR DISORDER. <i>See</i>	
DECORUM.	
APPEAL.	
From decisions of Speaker.....	379, 627, 628
Debate on .....	628
Guaranty against arbitrary control of Speaker .....	629
House controls decisions of the Speaker by .....	379
From decisions of the Clerk at organization .....	643
None on a question of recognition and on counts by Chair .....	629, 949
None on decision as to dilatory motions.....	629, 903
None on catastrophic quorum failure report (clause 5(c) of rule XX) .....	1024
None on refusal to entertain prohibited point of order of no quorum .....	629
None from responses to parliamentary inquiries .....	629
On timeliness of an objection .....	629



INDEX

	Section
APPEAL—Continued	
On questions as to priority of business decided without debate	884
Withdrawal of .....	629
APPEARANCE.	
Of respondent in an impeachment.....	608, 610, 611
Right of accused to be heard before investigating committee ....	803
APPELLATE JURISDICTION OF SUPREME COURT. <i>See</i> SUPREME COURT.	
APPLICATION OF LAWS TO LEGISLATIVE BRANCH. <i>See</i> CONGRESSIONAL ACCOUNTABILITY.	
APPOINTMENTS.	
President makes .....	166
Power of Congress as to .....	166
In recess of the Senate by the President .....	167
Of select and conference committees, rules and practice as to ..	317, 637, 782
Of committee staff, <i>see</i> COMMITTEE STAFFS.	
APPORTIONMENT.	
Adjustment by districts.....	226, 227
First and last .....	15
Jurisdiction of matters relating to interstate compacts on apportionment of water for irrigation purposes .....	731
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to generally .....	724
Of Representatives among the several States .....	226
Old provision for .....	14
Questions as to elections in relation to congressional districts .	228
Reduction of basis of, for abridgment of the suffrage .....	226
Requirement that congressional districts be equally populated	229
APPROPRIATION BILLS, GENERAL.	
<i>Privilege and consideration of.</i>	
Considered in Committee of the Whole .....	973
Designated emergencies .....	1041
Exempt from Unfunded Mandates Reform Act .....	1127
Hearings and reports to be available three days (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays) in advance of consideration of bills .....	852
Not privileged against Calendar Wednesday .....	901
Offsetting amendments to .....	1042, 1063a
Point of order against motion to rise on an appropriation bill where the bill exceeds a section 302(b) allocation .....	1044b
Precedence of, in Committee of the Whole .....	977
Precedence of, in order of business .....	856
Privileged for report and consideration.....	853, 855
Public, placed on Union Calendar .....	828
Reported by Committee on Appropriations only .....	717

INDEX

	Section
APPROPRIATION BILLS, GENERAL—Continued	
<i>Privilege and consideration of—Continued</i>	
Report on must describe changes in existing law .....	847
Restrictions on conferees .....	1076
Vote on, by yeas and nays .....	1033
<i>Authorizations, legislation, and limitations.</i>	
Authorization of law for appropriations .....	1036, 1038, 1045
Authorization for claims and salaries .....	1046
Authorization for committee expenses .....	763
Authorization for public works .....	1047
Burden of proof on those proposing appropriation on .....	1044
Continuation of a public work by appropriations .....	1048
Continuation of a public work, examples illustrating .....	1049
Continuation of a public work, new buildings at existing institutions as a .....	1050
Continuation of a public work, new vessels for naval and other services as in .....	1051
Legislation on appropriation bills:	
Contingencies and congressional action .....	1055
Construing or amending existing law .....	1056
Generally .....	1052
Imposing duties or requiring determinations .....	1054
Mandating expenditures .....	1057
Retrenching expenditures in order (Holman rule).....	1038, 1040, 1062
Rule prohibiting .....	1038–1040
Senate amendments.....	1076, 1058, 1084
Waivers; amending legislation permitted to remain ....	1058
Limitations on appropriation bills generally .....	1053
Limitations on, in order .....	1040, 1053
Effect of, on executive discretion .....	1054
Consistent with existing law .....	1040, 1056
Amendments at end of reading in Committee of the Whole .....	1040
Points of order on general appropriation bills .....	1044
Unauthorized appropriations and legislation on general appropriation bills .....	1036
Unexpended balances not to be included unless in con- tinuation of public work already commenced .....	1037, 1063
APPROPRIATIONS.	
<i>Conditions of.</i>	
Advance, point of order against .....	1127
Annual, committee endeavor to insure .....	755
Estimates of, transmission and reference .....	827
Jurisdiction of .....	716
Necessary for drawing money from Treasury .....	143

INDEX

	Section
APPROPRIATIONS—Continued	
<i>Conditions of—Continued</i>	
None for armies for a longer term than two years .....	129
Propositions for, considered in Committee of the Whole ....	973
Senate amendments proposing, may not be agreed to by	
House conferees under certain conditions .....	1076
To be made by law .....	143
<i>Committee on.</i>	
Budget Act procedures for, including referral to, of bills	
providing new entitlement authority .....	745
Must show, in report on general appropriation bill, effect	
of any provisions changing existing law .....	847
Staff for .....	772, 776, 778
Subcommittee markup of all appropriation bills before re-	
port of first regular appropriation bill .....	835
Rescissions of appropriations, jurisdiction over .....	716
Separate headings for rescissions and transfers of unex-	
pended balances required in certain bills and reports ....	716
Sequential referral to, of bills containing new entitlement	
authority exceeding budget resolution allocation ....	1128 (sec. 401)
Budget hearings, within 30 days after transmittal of	
budget .....	745
Hearings and reports of, to be available three days (ex-	
cluding Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays) before	
consideration of appropriation bills .....	852
Powers and duties concerning appointments, qualifica-	
tions of staff .....	763, 773, 778, 779
To study existing permanent appropriations with view to	
reducing .....	747
To study organization and operation of agencies .....	743
<i>Committees not having jurisdiction of.</i>	
May not report an appropriation .....	1065
Point of order may be made at any time .....	1065
Point of order may be made against amendment to Senate	
amendment .....	1065
APPROVAL.	
<i>Of bills by President. See also ENROLLED BILLS.</i>	
As to approval of concurrent resolutions by .....	396
Errors as to .....	106
Notice of .....	106
Of bills, effect of intervening recess on .....	814
Of joint resolutions .....	397
Of orders, resolutions, and votes, as to presentation for ....	115
Parliamentary law as to presenting a bill for the King's	
assent .....	572

INDEX

	Section
APPROVAL—Continued	
<i>Of bills by President—Continued</i>	
President's approval given by signature .....	104
Presentation of enrolled bills to .....	577
Signing of enrolled bills for presentation to the President .	575
Time and conditions of signature.....	104, 105, 111
In general.....	73, 621
Amendment precedes .....	74
Place of, in order of business .....	869
ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL.	
Office of.....	1125e
Admitted to floor of the House .....	678
ARID LANDS.	
Jurisdiction as to irrigation of .....	731
ARMED SERVICES, COMMITTEE ON.	
History, jurisdiction and duties of .....	718
Special oversight functions of .....	744
ARMIES.	
Congress to raise and support .....	129
Congress to make rules for .....	131
No appropriation for a longer term than two years .....	129
States not to keep troops in time of peace .....	148
ARMING.	
Of the militia .....	133
ARMORIES.	
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	718
ARMS.	
Right of people to keep and bear .....	209
ARMS EXPORT CONTROL.	
Expedited procedures.....	1130(16)
ARMY.	
Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....	718
Officers in, disqualified as Members .....	98
President, Commander in Chief of .....	160
Trial for crimes in .....	212
ARREST. <i>See also</i> ABSENCE.	
House releases a Member under .....	305
Jefferson's discussion of privilege of Member of Congress as to.....	288, 289
Members liable to, for absence although attending a com- mittee with leave to sit .....	324
Of Members for absence.....	1021–1023
Privileges of Members of Parliament as to .....	287, 305, 307
Privilege of Senators and Representatives from.....	90, 91
Speaker's power to order, doubtful .....	622

INDEX

	Section
ARSENALS.	
Power of Congress over places purchased for .....	134
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	718
	727
ART.	
Works of, duty of Committee on House Administration as to ...	724
ARTICLES OF IMPEACHMENT. <i>See</i> IMPEACHMENT.	
ASSAULTS.	
Arrest and imprisonment in case of, on Member returning .....	91
Members punished for.....	62-66, 294
On clerk of a committee in the Capitol a question of privilege .	773
On Members for words spoken in debate .....	92
On Members, power of House to punish for .....	294
Proceedings in cases of, on the floor .....	367
Speaker takes Chair to quell disorder from, in Committee of the Whole.....	331, 332, 622
ASSEMBLY.	
Of Congress at least once every year.....	45, 242
Rights of people as to .....	208
ASSENT. <i>See</i> APPROVAL.	
ATTAINDER.	
No bill of, to be passed .....	139
States not to pass bill of .....	146
Limitations of, for treason .....	182
ATTENDANCE. <i>See also</i> ABSENCE; QUORUM.	
Count of Members present to secure a quorum of record .....	1020
At committee meetings when House is in session .....	801
Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	679
Leave for committee to sit does not release its members from, during call of the House .....	324
Names of absent, reported when quorum fails in Committee of the Whole .....	982
Members may be compelled to attend.....	52-55
Members privileged from arrest during.....	90, 91
Members to be present unless excused .....	671
Of Commons and House of Representatives at an impeach- ment trial.....	616, 617
Secured by call of the House .....	1014, 1021, 1025
ATTENDING PHYSICIAN.	
Office of.....	1125d
ATTEST.	
Of Clerk on bills, writs .....	648
ATTIRE.	
Of Members.....	622, 962

INDEX

	Section
ATTORNEYS.	
Admission of, in investigations .....	348
Role in impeachment .....	601–620
AUDITING.	
Of accounts against contingent fund (applicable accounts of the House) .....	724
AUTHORIZATION OF LAW. <i>See</i> APPROPRIATION BILLS.	
AUTHORS.	
Congress may provide for copyrights for .....	124
AVIATION PROGRAMS, FUNDING FOR.	
Point of order .....	1064a
BAIL.	
Excessive not to be required .....	215
BALANCED BUDGET AND EMERGENCY DEFICIT CONTROL ACT. <i>See</i> BUDGET.	
BALLOT.	
Rule for voting by .....	1034
House of Representatives elects President by .....	221
Members not to remain by Clerk’s desk during count of .....	962
Presidential electors vote, by in several States .....	219
Record of, in Journal .....	72
Speaker required to vote on .....	631
BANKING AND FINANCIAL SERVICES, [NOW FINANCIAL SERVICES]	
COMMITTEE ON .....	722
BANKRUPTCY.	
Power of Congress to make laws on .....	120
Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....	729
BAR, OF HOUSE.	
Method of examining witnesses at .....	343
Trials at, and arraignment of contumacious witnesses at .....	344
BATTLEFIELDS.	
Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....	731
BELLS (LEGISLATIVE CALL SYSTEM) .....	
	1016
BICENTENNIAL OFFICE OF HOUSE .....	
	669
BILL OF ATTAINDER.	
None to be passed .....	139
States not to pass .....	146
BILLS.	
<i>Forms, printing, loss, alteration.</i>	
Distinction between a bill and a joint resolution .....	397
Indorsement of the title on an engrossed bill .....	431
Loss of .....	352
Improper alteration .....	352
<i>Introduction of.</i>	
By request .....	826
Commemoratives prohibited .....	823

INDEX

	Section
BILLS—Continued	
<i>Introduction of—Continued</i>	
Cosponsorship of public .....	825
Cosponsorship of public, more than one Member designated as first sponsor .....	825
Obsolete provisions as to introduction and readings of.....	398–400
Signing of, by chief sponsor .....	825
Speaker’s authority to reserve certain bill numbers .....	825
<i>Reference of.</i>	
By Speaker to committees .....	816
Committal of, on third reading .....	494, 916, 994
Correction of, error of reference.....	824, 825, 869
Custody of, in committees .....	695
Delivery of bills to committees .....	403
House may send to any committee .....	816, 820
House bills returned with Senate amendments on a different subject.....	873, 874
Not to be brought back from committees on motion to reconsider .....	1011
Parliamentary law (largely obsolete) as to reference of .....	401
Public.....	816, 825
Recommittal of, to select or standing committees or Committee of the Whole.....	420, 994, 1001–1002c
Referral procedures, multiple referral or referral to ad hoc committee.....	816, 816a, 816b, 820
With amendments between the Houses .....	486, 528–528d, 873, 874, 916, 1002
<i>Consideration by committees and report. See COMMITTEES.</i>	
<i>In Committee of the Whole. See also AMENDMENTS; CALENDAR WEDNESDAY; COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE.</i>	
Consideration of nonprivileged bills, after call of committees.....	882, 883
Construction of the rule requiring consideration in .....	973
Debate in Committee of the Whole .....	948, 957, 978, 979, 987
Designation of public works, consideration prohibited.....	1068a
Elimination of portions of general appropriation bills .....	1044
Forms of going into Committee of the Whole .....	328
General practice as to consideration .....	973
Old parliamentary usage as to consideration of matters as modified by House rules and practice .....	326
Order of House to consider certain bills in Committee of the Whole precludes report of others .....	335
Precedence of revenue and appropriation bills in Committee of the Whole .....	977

INDEX

	Section
BILLS—Continued	
<i>In Committee of the Whole—Continued</i>	
Precedence of motion to go into Committee of the Whole to consider general appropriation bills .....	856
Question of order on appropriation bills .....	1044
Reading and amendment under five-minute rule .....	980
Recommittal of bills to Committee of the Whole .....	420, 988, 1001
Revenue and appropriation bills considered in Committee of the Whole .....	973
Subjects not requiring consideration in Committee of the Whole .....	528a, 973
Subjects requiring consideration in Committee of the Whole .....	973
Unfinished business in Committee of the Whole .....	879
Withdrawal of amendments in Committee of the Whole ....	925
<i>Consideration and amendment in House.</i>	
Action on, in the House after being reported from com- mittee .....	423
Amended after second reading .....	428
Amendments of, before third reading .....	497
Amendments for joining and dividing .....	476
Amendment to the title of .....	922
Amendment to the title of, in “House as in Committee of the Whole” .....	427
As to possession of, by the House .....	437
Consideration of a preamble .....	414
Consideration of, when reported from Committee of the Whole .....	337
Filling blanks left in by the other House .....	478
House in perfecting does not agree to paragraph or sec- tions of, individually .....	456
Order of considering and amending in the House .....	413
Obsolete requirement as to reading of amendments to .....	496
Parliamentary law as to amendment to the title .....	512
Presumed to have gone through the stages when reported from Committee of the Whole .....	335
Prohibition against retroactive income tax rate increase ...	1068
Transposition of sections of, by amendments .....	477
<i>Reading, engrossment, and passage.</i>	
Reading, engrossment, and passage of .....	941
First and second readings .....	942
Manner of reading a bill the second time .....	428
Third reading by title after engrossment .....	941, 943
Debate in relation to third reading .....	498
Test of strength on engrossment after amendment .....	429



INDEX

	Section
BILLS—Continued	
<i>Reading, engrossment, and passage—Continued</i>	
Test of strength on a bill before amending .....	430
Obsolete requirements as to third reading and pas- sage .....	492, 493
Putting the question on the passage of .....	499
Clerk certifies to passage of all .....	648
Question on rejection of, comes indirectly .....	484
Division of, not in order, on vote on engrossment or pas- sage .....	921
Three-fifths vote to increase income tax rates .....	1067
Voting on .....	944
Yeas and nays automatically ordered on appropriation and tax measures and on concurrent resolution on the budget .....	1033
Speaker's discretionary authority to postpone further pro- ceedings on the question of passage .....	1030
<i>Effect of rejection or passage of.</i>	
Action on similar bill after rejection .....	944
Once rejected not to be brought up again at the same ses- sion .....	515
Exceptions to the rule against bringing up a matter once rejected .....	517
Expedients for changing the effect of bills once passed .....	516
Bills not altered after their passage .....	500
Use of joint resolution to correct error in bill sent to the President .....	518
Passage of supplementary bills .....	518
Obsolete parliamentary practice as to riders .....	495
Procedure on loss of .....	352
Improper alteration of .....	352
<i>Action of the two Houses on.</i>	
Both Houses pass identical.....	873, 944
Fail when both Houses continue to insist or adhere .....	522
For raising revenue to originate in House .....	102
From the other House laid on the table .....	519
Information from the other House as to .....	520
Lost when conference report is not acted on .....	549
Not to be noticed in other House until communicated .....	308
Rejection of, communicated to the other House .....	568
Votes by which they are passed not communicated .....	567
When neglected by the other House .....	570
<i>Enrollment and presentation to President for approval.</i>	
Enrollment, signing, and presentation to the President for approval .....	572–577

INDEX

	Section
BILLS—Continued	
<i>Enrollment and presentation to President for approval—</i>	
Continued	
[Former] Duties of Committee on House Administration	
as to enrollment.....	577, 724, 754
Report as to accuracy of enrolled .....	625
Reports as to accuracy of enrolled, privileged .....	648
Rule of Parliament as to enrollment .....	573
Speaker signs enrolled.....	624, 625
Speaker declines to sign enrolled, when motion to recon-	
sider is pending .....	1007
Speaker pro tempore signs under conditions .....	632
Speaker's signature vacated .....	625
Presented to the President for approval.....	104, 105, 110
Errors in when sent to the President .....	110
Become laws without President's approval under condi-	
tions.....	111–113
Effect of recess of Congress before approval .....	814
Method of approval .....	104, 105, 110
Method of disapproval.....	104–109
Notice of approval .....	106
Notice and action as to disapproval .....	104
When signed by President deposited with Administrator of	
General Services .....	105
When vetoed and passed deposited with Administrator of	
General Services .....	109
<i>Private. See PRIVATE BILLS.</i>	
BILLS OF CREDIT.	
States not to emit .....	146
BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT.	
Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....	721
BLANKS.	
Rule as to filling by amendment .....	455
Amendments, filling as to time .....	475
Filling those left by the other House .....	478
Not counted in vote by ballot .....	1034
BLOOD, CORRUPTION OF.	
For treason .....	182
BONDED DEBT.	
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	741
BOOKS.	
Not to be taken from the Clerk's table during debate .....	364
Jurisdiction of matters relating to purchase of .....	724
BORROW.	
Power of Congress to borrow money .....	118

INDEX

	Section
BOTANIC GARDEN.	
Under control of Committees on House Administration and Transportation and Infrastructure .....	724, 739
BOUNDARY LINES.	
Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....	723, 729
BOUNTIES.	
Debt incurred for, certain not to be questioned .....	232
BREACH OF THE PEACE.	
Members not privileged from arrest for.....	90, 91
Relation of privilege to cases of.....	305, 306
BRIBERY.	
An impeachable offense .....	173
Power of House to punish attempts at, on Members.....	293, 294
BRIDGES.	
Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....	739
Bills for construction of certain banned .....	822
BROADCASTING.	
Press coverage of committee hearings .....	807–812
Of House proceedings, rule for .....	684
BUDGET.	
<i>Committee on.</i>	
History, composition, jurisdiction, and duties.....	719, 758
Special oversight functions of .....	748
Studies and reports required of .....	748
Staff for, former rule on appointment of .....	778
Submissions to, from standing committees .....	756
Quorum requirements in .....	800
Privileged reports by .....	853
<i>Concurrent resolution on.</i>	
Amendments to must be mathematically consistent and contain certain matter .....	990
Consideration of.....	1127 (sec. 305)
Considered read after general debate .....	990
Definition of.....	1127 (sec. 3)
Limitation on reconciliation directive in.....	1068b
Procedures contained in .....	1127 (sec. 301)
Timetable for budget process.....	1127 (sec. 300)
Yeas and nays automatically ordered .....	1033
<i>Congressional budget process.</i>	
Application of points of order to unreported meas- ures .....	1068c
Definitions .....	1127 (sec. 3)
Timetable.....	1127 (sec. 300)
Advance budget and revenue authority ineligible for con- sideration before adoption of concurrent resolution.....	1127 (sec. 303)

INDEX

	Section
BUDGET—Continued	
<i>Congressional budget process—Continued</i>	
Budget Committee must handle budget legislation .....	1127 (sec. 306)
Appropriation bills reported before June 10.....	1127 (sec. 307)
July adjournment not in order—	
Until House passes appropriation bills.....	1127 (sec. 309)
Until reconciliation legislation completed ....	1127 (sec. 310)
Reports, summarized projections.....	1127 (sec. 308)
Reconciliation process.....	1127 (sec. 310)
Budget authority and revenue legislation to be within ap- propriate limits.....	1127 (sec. 311)
Rule establishing public debt limit as part of, rule for .....	1104
<i>Provisions to improve fiscal procedures.</i>	
Bills providing certain entitlement authority may not be considered .....	1128 (sec. 401)
Certain bills providing entitlement authority to be re- ferred to Committee on Appropriations ...	747, 1128 (sec. 401)
Cost estimate by Congressional Budget Office....	1128 (sec. 407)
Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act .....	1128
Budget Enforcement Act of 1990 .....	1129
<i>Generally.</i>	
Budget Act procedures by Appropriations Committee .....	747
Congressional Budget Office, functions of.....	748, 845, 1081, 1119, 1127, 1128
Emergency designations in appropriation bills .....	1041
Hearings on by Appropriations Committee .....	746
Legislation not to increase deficit or reduce surplus .....	1068e
Point of order against motion to rise on an appropriation bill where the bill exceeds a section 302(b) alloca- tion .....	1044b
Program review and evaluation .....	1010
Transmittal of budget by President .....	169
Year-ahead requests for new budget authority .....	1129
<i>Impoundment Control Act and line item veto authority.</i>	
Line item veto authority.....	1130(6b)
Procedures on rescission bills and impoundment resolu- tions .....	1130(6a)
BUILDINGS, OFFICE.	
Assignment of rooms in .....	1114
BUILDINGS, PUBLIC.	
Appropriations for, as in continuance of a public work....	1037, 1050
Power of Congress over places purchased for .....	134
Jurisdiction as to, generally .....	739
Jurisdiction as to buildings abroad .....	723
Jurisdiction as to marine hospitals .....	721

INDEX

	Section
BUILDINGS, PUBLIC—Continued	
Jurisdiction of bills for penitentiaries .....	729
BURDEN OF PROOF.	
On proponent of amendment, as to germaneness .....	928
On those proposing items in a general appropriation bill .....	1044
BURMESE FREEDOM AND DEMOCRACY ACT.	
Expedited procedures therein.....	1130(11)
BUSINESS. <i>See also</i> ORDER OF BUSINESS.	
<i>In general.</i>	
As related to election of Clerk .....	30
May be transacted only by quorum .....	52, 55, 510
Not transacted before approval of Journal .....	621
Parliamentary law as to that pending at the end of a session .....	592
Obsolete law as to, at end of a session .....	385
Resumption of business of a preceding session of Congress .....	814
<i>Order of.</i>	
Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	733
<i>Unfinished.</i> <i>See</i> UNFINISHED BUSINESS.	
CABINET.	
Majority of and Vice President to determine Presidential inability .....	255
President may require opinions from members of .....	161
Of President, gallery for use of .....	682
CALENDAR WEDNESDAY.	
Rule for order of business on .....	900
Business of, protected by two-thirds vote .....	857
In order to consider President's veto .....	901
One committee can occupy but one day, except for unfinished business, until other committees called .....	901
Previous question ordered on bill undisposed of on Tuesday comes up as unfinished business Thursday .....	901
Privilege of general appropriation bills limited on .....	856, 901
CALENDARS.	
Corrections Calendar, former, <i>see</i> CORRECTIONS CALENDAR, FORMER. ....	
The three for reports of committees .....	828
Adverse reports.....	832, 893
For motions to discharge committees.....	830, 892
Former, for unanimous consent and decisions .....	899
Nonprivileged reports filed with the Clerk for reference to .....	831
Of Committee of the Whole, order of taking up bills on .....	977
Publication and distribution of .....	649
CALL OF COMMITTEES.	
In order on Calendar Wednesday .....	900
Business on Calendar Wednesday protected by two-thirds vote .....	857

INDEX

	Section
CALL OF COMMITTEES—Continued	
Interruption of, for consideration of nonprivileged bills in	
Committee of the Whole .....	882, 883
Place of, in order of business .....	869
Rule and practice for consideration of bills during.....	880, 881
Unfinished business in .....	876–879
CALL OF THE HOUSE. <i>See also</i> ABSENCE.	
Motion for, in order in absence of quorum .....	55
After previous question is ordered .....	1029
Arrest of Members .....	1021, 1023
Call of the House .....	1025, 1026
Call of the House in the old form .....	1021–1024
Clerks to tell Members present .....	1025
Count of those not voting to make a quorum of record on a	
record vote .....	1020
Dispensing with, after quorum appears .....	1025, 1028
Electronic equipment for .....	1014
Motions during a call of the House .....	1024
Ordering and conducting the call of the House in the old	
form .....	1022
Power to compel attendance .....	52, 55
Rule of Parliament as to .....	311
Speaker may recognize for motion for at any time .....	1028
CALL TO ORDER.	
For disorder in debate .....	960, 961
May interrupt Member having floor .....	393
CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTIONS.	
Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	724
Prohibition on distribution of in Hall of House .....	683
CANALS.	
Jurisdiction of matters relating to Panama Canal and the	
maintenance of .....	718
Jurisdiction of committees as to .....	739
CANALS, INTEROCEANIC.	
Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	718
CAPITATION TAX.	
To be in proportion to census .....	140
CAPITOL.	
Speaker’s control of House wing of .....	623
Architect of, admitted to floor of the House .....	678
Jurisdiction as to matters relating to building .....	739
Preservation Commission.....	1125a
Police, duties of Sergeant-at-Arms as to .....	656
CAPTURES.	
Congress to make rules concerning .....	127

INDEX

	Section
CAUCUS.	
Held in Hall of House .....	677
Party caucuses nominate Members for election to standing committees .....	757
Majority caucus nominates chairmen of standing committees ..	761
Membership is required for committee membership .....	760, 782
Early organizational .....	1126
CELEBRATIONS.	
Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	732
CEMETERIES, NATIONAL.	
Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....	731, 740
CENSURE.	
Course of a Member, when subject of debate as to .....	375
For assault on Member for words spoken in debate .....	94
Instances of .....	65
Of a Delegate .....	675
Of a counsel before investigating committees .....	803
Of Member when called to order in debate .....	960, 961
Procedure of punishment by .....	65
Punishment for personalities in debate .....	363
Reprimand .....	64
Speaker not to administer, of own authority .....	622
CENSUS.	
Taken as basis of apportionment .....	15
Capitation or direct taxes to be proportioned to .....	140
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	732
CEREMONIES.	
As to participation of the House in .....	387, 388
Use of Hall of the House for .....	677
CERTIFICATES.	
Of the electoral vote, transmittal and opening .....	151, 219
Currency, jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	722
CHAIR.	
Speaker takes it at hour of meeting, not waiting for ascertainment of a quorum.....	310, 621
Speaker takes, to restore order in Committee of the Whole .....	622
To be addressed when a Member desires to interrupt in debate .....	364
CHAIRMEN.	
<i>Of standing or select committee.</i>	
Of standing committees elected by the House .....	317, 761
Administers oaths to witnesses.....	343, 346, 805
Duties relating to appointment, qualification, compensation of staff .....	767, 771-781
May be delegated power to issue subpoenas .....	805
Presides over committee .....	317

INDEX

	Section
CHAIRMEN—Continued	
<i>Of standing or select committee—Continued</i>	
Prior claim of, to recognition .....	953
Procedure of, in investigations .....	803
Procedure of, in submitting reports from standing or select committees .....	418
Reports to the House by, must be made promptly .....	834
Resignation of, presents question of privilege .....	699
Signs subpoenas issued by committee (or subcommittee) ...	805
Speaker appoints, of select and conference committees .....	637
Term limits for committee and subcommittee .....	761
Usually reports from a standing or select committee....	317, 415
Vacancy in the position of .....	761
Vice chairman presides in absence of .....	793
<i>Of subcommittees.</i>	
Former authority to appoint staff .....	767
<i>Of Committee of the Whole.</i>	
Selection of.....	327, 970
Seating of .....	328
Administers oaths to witnesses.....	343, 346
Always reports from Committee of the Whole .....	415
Causes roll to be called on failure of a quorum and reports unless proceedings are vacated .....	982
Functions of .....	971
Power to preserve order .....	970
Report of, alone recognized .....	335
<i>Of joint committee.</i>	
Of a joint committee .....	325
CHALLENGE.	
Of the right of a Member to take the oath .....	202, 203
CHAPLAIN.	
Election and oath of .....	640
Offers prayer .....	640, 665
Place in order of business of prayer by .....	869
CHARGES.	
Against a Member or Senator in course of an inquiry .....	321–323
Course of Member when charges against himself are debated ..	375
CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER.	
Election, oath, and removal of .....	640
Duties of .....	661
Duty to cooperate in the performance of reviews and audits ....	663
Financial and operational reports to Committee on House Administration .....	662
CHIEF JUSTICE.	
Pay of .....	86
Role in impeachment proceedings.....	608a, 615, 615a, 618



INDEX

	Section
CITIZENS.	
Limitations on suits of, against States .....	218
Of the United States and the several States .....	225
Of States, judicial power extends to cases affecting certain .....	178
Privileges and immunities not to be abridged .....	225
Privileges and immunities of, in States other than their own ...	184
Right to vote of those eighteen years of age or older .....	257
Those of the United States as to voting .....	234
CITIZENSHIP.	
As qualification of Representative .....	9, 10
As qualification of a Senator .....	35
As a qualification of the President of the United States .....	154
Reference to, as a qualification for suffrage .....	226
CIVIL AVIATION.	
Jurisdiction over subjects related to generally .....	739
Jurisdiction over research and development .....	735
CIVIL LAW.	
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	729
CIVIL OFFICES.	
May be removed by impeachment .....	173
Members not to be appointed to certain .....	96
CIVIL SERVICE.	
Jurisdiction over all Federal Civil Service, including intergov- ernmental personnel .....	732
CLAIMS.	
<i>In general.</i>	
Amendments proposing settlement of certain, banned .....	822
Bills for settlement of certain, banned .....	822
Authorization of payment of, on general appropriation bills .....	1046
Bills referring to Court of Claims considered in Committee of the Whole .....	973
Consideration of, on Tuesdays .....	895
Constitution not to prejudice certain .....	188
Ex-Members interested in, not admitted to the floor .....	678
Jurisdiction of, generally .....	729
Jurisdiction of war claims .....	729
Jurisdiction of, paid from Indian funds .....	731
Jurisdiction of private land claims .....	731
Jurisdiction as to certain foreign .....	723
Jurisdiction of, against the United States .....	729
Jurisdiction relating to international and other .....	723
Reference of bills for private, restricted to certain commit- tees .....	817
Relation of officers and employees of House to .....	1102
Those for slaves not to be paid .....	232

INDEX

	Section
CLAIMS—Continued	
<i>In general</i> —Continued	
Withdrawal of papers relating to .....	696
CLAIMS, COURT OF.	
Status of reports of, on the calendars .....	828
CLASSES.	
Of Senators .....	33
CLASSIFIED INFORMATION. <i>See</i> INFORMATION.	
CLERICAL STAFF OF COMMITTEES. <i>See</i> COMMITTEE STAFFS.	
CLERK.	
<i>Election and oath of.</i>	
Election, oath, and removal of .....	640
Election of, as related to business and adoption of rules .....	30, 59
Oath administered to, by Speaker .....	198
In absence of, designated official acts .....	651
<i>Duties at organization of House.</i>	
Continues in office until successor is elected .....	642
Duties of, at organization of the House .....	643
Makes up the roll for organization .....	644
Officiates at election of Speaker.....	312, 643
Sergeant-at-Arms maintains order under direction of, pending election of Speaker .....	648
<i>Legislative duties of.</i>	
Allowing no papers to be taken from the table or out of his custody .....	352
Amending section numbers of a bill .....	479
Announcing pairs .....	1031
Attesting and sealing writs, warrants, subpoenas .....	648
Authority to receive messages from the President and the Senate at any time House is not in session .....	652
Calendars, publication and distribution of .....	649
Call of the House.....	1021, 1025
Calling the roll .....	1015
Certifying to passage of bills .....	648
Collecting and transferring noncurrent records .....	695
Committees formerly to make accounting of funds to .....	780
Copies of amendments offered in Committee of the Whole .....	978
Custody of committee papers .....	695
Custody of oath not to disclose classified information .....	1095
Delivering resolutions of inquiry .....	865
Distribution of Journal and documents .....	647
Former insertions in the Congressional Record relating to committee staff .....	780
Engrossment and enrollment of bills .....	648
Introduction of bills .....	818

INDEX

	Section
CLERK—Continued	
<i>Legislative duties of—Continued</i>	
Making no changes in enrolling a bill .....	573
Motions to discharge committees .....	892
Noting Members to make a quorum on a vote of record .....	1020
Noting questions of order with the decisions in the Journal .....	647
Papers on file .....	696
Reading motions .....	904
Referring nonprivileged reports to calendars .....	831
Stands while he reads .....	428
Taking a vote by clerk tellers .....	1012
Taking a vote by the yeas and nays .....	504
<i>Executive duties of.</i>	
Administration of vacant Member's office .....	653
As member of Federal Elections Commission .....	642
Delivery of documents .....	650
Deposits noncurrent records with General Services Administration .....	695
Discretionary authority as to printing .....	642
Duty to furnish to Members list of certain reports .....	646
Duty to cooperate in the performance of reviews and audits .....	655
Duty under the gift rule .....	1100
Financial and operational reports to Committee on House Administration .....	654
Formerly kept contingent and stationery accounts and furnished stationery .....	642
Formerly made certain contracts .....	642
Maintains House library .....	650
Maintains list of Members to act as Speaker pro tempore in the case of vacancy in Office of the Speaker .....	632
Role in payment of officers and employees .....	642
Receives testimony taken in election cases .....	642
CLERKS.	
Of Members, allowance for .....	88
Of committees, <i>see</i> COMMITTEE STAFFS.	
Of Speaker, Leaders, and Whips .....	88
CLERK'S DESK (OR TABLE).	
Disorderly words taken down at .....	960, 961
Members may address the House from .....	945
Members not to write at, or take books or papers from, during debate .....	364
No Member to remain near, during record vote .....	962
CLOAKROOMS.	
Exclusion of persons from .....	921

INDEX

	Section
CLOSING DEBATE. <i>See</i> DEBATE.	
COAST GUARD.	
Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	739
Bills to correct certain discharge records banned .....	822
COAST GUARD ACADEMY.	
Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	739
COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT.	
Jurisdiction over subjects related to .....	731, 739
CODE OF OFFICIAL CONDUCT. <i>See</i> OFFICIAL CONDUCT.	
CODIFICATION.	
Of laws, jurisdiction of, bills for .....	729
COEXISTING QUESTIONS. <i>See</i> QUESTIONS.	
COIN.	
Congress to regulate value of .....	121
Congress may provide punishment for counterfeiting the .....	122
States to make gold and silver only a tender for payment of debts .....	146
Power of Congress relating to coinage (including foreign) .....	121
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	722
COLLEGES, AGRICULTURAL.	
Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....	715
COMFORT.	
To enemies of the United States .....	181, 232
COMMANDER IN CHIEF. <i>See</i> PRESIDENT.	
COMMEMORATIVES PROHIBITED .....	823
COMMERCE.	
Energy and Commerce, Committee on .....	721
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to financial aid to .....	722
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to, with foreign nations .....	723
Power of Congress to regulate .....	119
No regulation shall give preferences to any ports .....	142
COMMISSIONS.	
Congressional Mailing Standards .....	1113
House Office Building .....	1114
U.S. Capitol Preservation.....	1125a
Democracy Assistance Commission.....	1125f
President to issue, to officers .....	172
For recess appointments of the President .....	167
Created by law, to sit in a recess after expiration of a Con- gress .....	589
Places on, not incompatible offices .....	98
Primary and supplemental expense resolutions for .....	763
COMMIT, MOTION TO. <i>See also</i> RECOMMIT.	
<i>Precedence and use of.</i>	
Precedence and general conditions of .....	911, 916, 1001–1002c

INDEX

	Section
COMMIT, MOTION TO—Continued	
<i>Precedence and use of—Continued</i>	
Debate on motion to, with instructions .....	917, 1002
Relation of, to early use of the previous question.....	448, 449
Has precedence of motion to amend .....	449
Instructions with .....	917, 1002b
May not be postponed .....	451
Not to be suppressed by another privileged motion .....	450
Not used in Committee of the Whole .....	916
Repetition of .....	918
Use of .....	446
<i>Application of, to bills.</i>	
After previous question ordered, Committee on Rules limited as to.....	857, 1001
After previous question ordered.....	994, 1001, 1002
In order as to bill on third reading .....	494
Method of dividing a bill by, with instructions .....	476
Not applied to reports from Committee on Rules pending previous question .....	857
Opposition have preference in recognition for, after previous question is ordered.....	1001, 1002c
Ten minutes debate permitted on motion to recommit with instructions on bill or joint resolution.....	1001, 1002a
On bills with amendments between Houses.....	486, 528b, 528d, 916, 1002
COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE.	
<i>In general.</i>	
House may attend impeachment trial in .....	617
No control over admission to floor .....	678
Powers and privileges of Delegates and Resident Commissioner in.....	675, 970
Procedure of the House as in.....	424–427
Rare case of investigation conducted by .....	343
Relations of, to the Congressional Record .....	688
Two continuing committees of .....	332
<i>Chairman of.</i>	
Chairman preserves order .....	970
Functions of .....	971
Discretionary authority as to quorum calls .....	982
Discretionary authority as to five-minute votes on questions in sequence.....	984, 1032
Parliamentary method of selecting .....	327
Selection of Chairman .....	970
<i>Quorum of.</i>	
Quorum of.....	329, 982
Call of, by electronic device or clerks.....	982, 1019

INDEX

	Section
COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE—Continued	
<i>Quorum of</i> —Continued	
When failure of may be raised .....	982
Rising and reports as related to quorum .....	983
Short or notice quorum call at discretion of Chairman .....	982
<i>Sitting, rising.</i>	
Automatic de novo vote in House where Delegates' votes decisive .....	985
Informal rising to receive a message .....	330, 563
Informal rising for signing of enrolled bill .....	625
May take a recess only with consent of the House .....	586
Motion to rise privileged .....	334, 983
Motion to rise not in order during time yielded for general debate .....	979
Motion to rise prior amendments offered after reading of general appropriation bills .....	1040
Point of order against motion to rise on an appropriation bill where the bill exceeds a section 302(b) alloca- tion .....	1044b
Report from Committee on Rules not in order after House votes to go into .....	857
Rising after disorder in .....	331
Rising when a quorum fails.....	982, 983, 1027
Rising with unfinished business .....	333, 334
<i>Motions to go into.</i>	
Form of .....	328
Privileged motion to go into, to consider and general ap- propriation bills .....	856
Consideration of nonprivileged bills in, after call of, com- mittees .....	882, 883
Nonprivileged public bills in, considered on Calendar Wednesday .....	900
Place in order of business for motions to consider non- privileged bills in .....	869
Speaker's declaration into .....	972
<i>Subjects considered in.</i>	
Subjects requiring consideration in .....	973
As to origination of business in .....	412
Bill must show on face falls within the rule .....	973
Conference report not referred to .....	550
Construction of the rule requiring consideration in .....	973
Elimination of portions of general appropriation bills by ...	1044
General practice as to consideration in .....	973
Old parliamentary usage as to consideration of matters in, as modified by House rules and practice .....	326
Questions of order on appropriation bill in .....	1044

INDEX

	Section
COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE—Continued	
<i>Subjects considered in—Continued</i>	
Recommittal of bills to.....	420, 1001–1002c
Reference of Senate bills from Speaker’s table to.....	873, 874
Senate amendments considered in.....	1072, 1073
Subjects not requiring consideration in.....	528a, 973
<i>Procedure in, as to motions.</i>	
Amendments not to be withdrawn in .....	925
Application of House rules to .....	340, 992
Five-minute recorded vote in, immediately following quorum call .....	982
Five-minute recorded votes in, on questions in se- quence.....	984, 1032
Unanimous consent to modify special orders entertained in .....	993
Motions for previous question and to adjourn not used in .....	333, 912
Motion to reconsider not in order in .....	1003
Recorded vote in .....	1012, 1030, 1032
Relations of motion to strike out enacting words to.....	988, 990
Yeas and nays not taken in .....	76
<i>Debate in.</i>	
Closing the five-minute debate .....	987
General debate in .....	978
Hour rule of debate applicable to .....	957
Motion to close general debate .....	979
Relevancy of debate in .....	948
Ten minutes debate on amendments submitted in advance and printed in Record .....	987
<i>Reading in. See also AMENDMENTS.</i>	
Reading of bill in .....	942
Reading of concurrent resolution on the budget in .....	990
<i>Order of business in.</i>	
Order of business in .....	977
Calendars for the business of .....	828
Unfinished business in .....	879
<i>Reports of, and consideration in House.</i>	
Action of the House on amendment reported from .....	423
Amendments of, considered in the House .....	336, 337
Bills from, considered in the House .....	338
Discharge of .....	339
Duties of Speaker and House as to reception of reports of .	335
Automatic de novo votes in House where Delegates’ votes decisive in Committee of the Whole .....	985
Recommitted when report ruled out by House .....	335
Parliamentary law as to reports from .....	334, 983

INDEX

	Section
COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE—Continued	
<i>Disorder in.</i>	
Action in case of disorderly words in.....	960, 961
Disorderly words taken down in, reported to the House.....	369, 960, 961
Effect of breaking up of, by disorder.....	332, 622
Quarrels in, and duty of the Speaker as to .....	331
Questions of privilege in .....	667
Sergeant-at-Arms enforces order in .....	648
Speaker restores order in .....	622
COMMITTEE STAFFS.	
Admitted to floor of House under certain conditions .....	678
Consultants and training.....	774, 1095
Subcommittee staff appointments formerly by chairman and ranking minority member .....	767
Expense resolution for committee staffs.....	763–d
Former clerical/professional staff distinction .....	779
Former professional/investigative staff distinction .....	777
Interrogation of witnesses .....	802
Staff of committees, number and appointment.....	767, 771–781
Reduction in staff for 104th Congress.....	773
Minority staff.....	767, 773, 779
Staff duties .....	773
Associate or shared staff.....	776, 779
Duties of House Administration as to .....	724, 773, 776, 779
Duties as to papers .....	695
Former reports on staff .....	780
Printed amendments submitted to .....	986
Rate of pay for .....	777
Staff for Committees on Appropriations and (formerly) Budget.....	776, 778
Permission of Committee on House Administration required for appointment of staff from Governmental agencies .....	779
Nonpartisan staff .....	780
COMMITTEE STENOGRAPHERS.	
Appointment of .....	685
COMMITTEES.	
<i>Constitution and election of.</i>	
Appointment of Members under indictment or conviction to .....	305, 306
Clerks of, <i>see</i> COMMITTEE STAFFS.	
Delegates and Resident Commissioner may vote in .....	675
Election of, by ballot .....	1034
Establishment of subcommittees limited .....	762
Former rule regarding election of ranking minority mem- ber to Budget Committee .....	719



INDEX

	Section
COMMITTEES—Continued	
<i>Constitution and election of</i> —Continued	
General power of Delegates and Resident Commissioner in .....	675, 676
House elects the standing committees on nominations by caucuses .....	757
Member-elect may be appointed on, before taking the oath	300
Members' committee assignments limited .....	760
Membership on, contingent upon membership in party caucus .....	760
Names and number of the standing.....	714-741
Old and modern requirements as to constitution of .....	402
Select committees, <i>see</i> SELECT COMMITTEES.	
Rules and practice as to the appointment of.....	317, 757
Selection of chairmen of select and of standing committees	761
Serve through a Congress .....	317
Service of Resident Commissioner and Delegates on....	675, 676
Speaker appoints select and conference committees.....	637, 782
Subcommittees limited .....	762
Term limits for chairmen of committees and subcommit- tees .....	761
Vacancies in, filled by election by House .....	762
Vice chairman of .....	793
<i>Jurisdiction of, and reference to.</i>	
For jurisdiction and history of, individually, <i>see</i> JURIS- DICTION.	
Act only on matters referred to them .....	412
Bills not to be brought back from, on motion to reconsider	1011
Commemoratives prohibited .....	823
Delivery of bills to .....	403
Duty of, in case of recommittal with instructions .....	420
Functions of, in correcting errors of reference of bills...	824, 825
Jurisdiction as to creation, and duties of .....	733
Jurisdiction of, as affected by errors in reference of bills ...	824, 825
Nearly all business of the House considered in .....	446
Papers not read in House on ordinary reference to .....	436
Parliamentary law (largely obsolete) as to reference of bills to .....	401
Private claims to be referred to certain .....	817
Private claims bills banned in certain cases .....	822
Receive petitions only through the House .....	320
Recommittal to select or standing, or of the Whole .....	420
Referral of bills and other matters, procedures for .....	816-816b
<i>Sittings and procedure of.</i>	
Additional and special meetings .....	793

INDEX

COMMITTEES—Continued	Section
<i>Sittings and procedure of—Continued</i>	
Authorization to go to conference .....	791
Broadcasting and press coverage of meetings and hearings.....	807–812
Clerks of, <i>see</i> COMMITTEE STAFFS.	
Debate in .....	318
Decorum in.....	369, 787, 803
Executive sessions of.....	796, 798, 803
Intelligence, Select Committee on, special procedures for ..	785
May be empowered to sit during recesses of a Congress ....	589
May only act when together .....	407, 793, 799
Former rule proscribing sitting during five-minute rule.....	324, 801
Meetings and action of.....	408, 793–805
Meeting when chairman fails to call .....	793
Meetings open to public .....	746, 798
Method of voting amendments to a bill in .....	417
Noting amendments to bill in committee .....	417
Parliamentary law governing consideration of bills in .....	412
Postponement of votes in .....	800a
Power of, over body and title of a bill .....	411
Power to sit and act .....	805
Presence of Member of the House in a select .....	410
Procedure in generally .....	427, 792
Proxy voting prohibited .....	797
Quorum of a select or standing.....	343, 409, 799, 800, 805
Quorum must be present when perjurious testimony is given to support charge of perjury .....	343, 409
Quorum to release testimony received in executive session	803
Quorum for taking testimony .....	800
Quorum for reporting a measure .....	799
Quorum for issuing a subpoena .....	343, 805
Vice chairman or ranking member presides in absence of chairman.....	761, 793
Reading of investigative or oversight reports waived .....	788
Recess of a committee .....	787
Reconsideration of a vote in .....	416
Record of actions by, to be kept .....	794
Regular meetings .....	793
Rise when the House sits unless leave be given to remain sitting (obsolete) .....	324
Rules of committee same as House .....	787
Rules of committees must be written and published in Record .....	791
Secrecy of procedure.....	319, 798, 803

INDEX

	Section
COMMITTEES—Continued	
<i>Sittings and procedure of</i> —Continued	
Subcommittees subject to direction of full committee .....	787
Subpoena power .....	805
Time of hearings and subject matter to be placed in daily Congressional Record and entered into committee scheduling service of House Information Resources .....	798
Transcripts of meetings and hearings paid from contin- gent fund (applicable accounts of the House) .....	789
Vice chairman .....	793
Votes in, available for inspection .....	794
Witnesses before committees, <i>see</i> WITNESSES.	
<i>Hearings.</i>	
Exclusion of Members and public from .....	798
Five-minute rule when examining witnesses in .....	802
On appropriation bills hearings and reports to be avail- able three days in advance of consideration .....	852
Rules to be adhered to in.....	746, 798, 803
Broadcasting and press coverage of.....	807–812
Executive hearings open to noncommittee Members .....	798
Hearings open to public.....	746, 798, 803
Hearings to be preserved in Library of Congress .....	1107
Notice requirement for hearings .....	798
Five-minute rule applicable during interrogation of wit- nesses .....	802
Quorum must be present when perjurious testimony is given to support charge of perjury.....	343, 409
Quorum to release testimony received in executive session	803
Quorum for taking testimony .....	800
Quorum to close hearing to discuss or receive certain tes- timony or evidence.....	798, 803
Witnesses before committees, <i>see</i> WITNESSES.	
<i>Reports of, generally.</i>	
Action of the House on amendments reported from .....	423
Action of the House on reports from .....	422
Activities report .....	790
Adverse .....	831, 832, 853, 861, 893
Adverse reports from Committee on Rules .....	861, 893
Amendments reported by, should be germane .....	928
Authorization, signing, and validity of.....	407, 408, 415, 799, 831–852
Availability in electronic form .....	796
Availability of, prior to floor consideration .....	850, 851
By whom made.....	317, 834, 804, 850
Calendars on which reports of, await action of the House .....	828–899

INDEX

	Section
COMMITTEES—Continued	
<i>Reports of, generally</i> —Continued	
Calling up reports made in order by adoption of a resolution by the House .....	862
Direction of, for making its report .....	317, 415, 845
Filing of, by chairman or majority .....	834, 835
From Committee on Rules, not divisible .....	919
Hearings and reports of Appropriations Committee to be available three days in advance of consideration of bills .....	852
Joint Economic Committee, report of .....	1108
Layover requirements .....	850
Limitations on reports from Committee on Rules .....	857
Origin and effect of the rule giving privilege to certain reports .....	854
Placing adverse reports on the Calendars .....	853, 861, 832, 893
Practice as to reading reports of, in the House .....	435
Prior claim of Member in charge of bill to recognition .....	953
Prior right of Members of, to recognition for debate .....	955
Privileged reports of .....	853–868
Privilege of individual committees to report .....	855
Privilege of reports from Committee on Rules .....	857
Recommittal of .....	405, 420, 917, 1001–1002c
Reports to the House must be made promptly .....	834
Restriction on reporting bill containing an appropriation ..	1065
Select committee, report of .....	419
Speaker does not decide on sufficiency of .....	628
Submitting reports .....	317, 418
Single volume .....	837
Supplemental, filing of .....	804, 838
<i>Reports, contents required in.</i>	
Appropriations Committee reports on general appropriation bills must state effect of any provision changing existing law .....	847
Congressional Accountability Act, requirements under .....	842
Constitutional authority statement .....	841
Cover must reflect inclusion of certain matters .....	804
Former “Dynamic estimate” of changes in revenues expected to result from enactment of “major” tax legislation (discretionary) .....	849
Macroeconomic analyses of tax proposals .....	849
Estimate of cost .....	844
Estimate and comparison of Congressional Budget Office .....	840
Estimate and comparison of funding levels .....	840, 844
Filing after hours if views .....	788

INDEX

	Section
COMMITTEES—Continued	
<i>Reports, contents required in—Continued</i>	
Former reporting requirement relating to committee staff .....	780
General performance goals and objectives .....	840
Investigative and oversight reports considered as read .....	788
Joint reports .....	788
Minority, supplemental, and additional views.....	804, 831, 833, 836
New budget authority and tax expenditures, statement as to .....	840
Obsolete provision for directing a committee to withdraw and report .....	404
Oversight findings and recommendations.....	742, 840
Former oversight findings and recommendations of Committee on Government Reform.....	749
Report on bills amending or repealing statutes must show by typographical device parts of statute affected .....	846
Rules Committee reports on resolutions repealing or amending Rules of the House must show by typographical device parts of Rules affected .....	848
Resolutions of inquiry, requirements for reports of.....	864–867
Tax complexity.....	849, 1092
Unfunded Mandates .....	790, 843, 845, 1127
Vote totals and names on amendments and motion to report .....	839
To be in writing and to be printed .....	833
<i>Oversight functions.</i>	
Ad hoc oversight committees .....	743
General oversight by committees as to laws within their jurisdiction.....	742–743
General oversight findings and recommendations to be included in reports .....	840
Establishment of oversight subcommittees required .....	743
Oversight of Committee on Oversight and Government Reform .....	743
Oversight plans submitted to Committees on Oversight and Government Reform and House Administration .....	743
General oversight of Committee on Appropriations .....	742, 743
Special oversight functions of Committees on Appropriations, Armed Services, Budget, Education and Labor, Energy and Commerce, Foreign Affairs, Homeland Security, Natural Resources, Oversight and Government Reform, Rules, Science and Technology, and Small Busi-	

INDEX

	Section
COMMITTEES—Continued	
<i>Oversight functions—Continued</i>	
ness, and the Permanent Select Committee on Intel- ligence .....	744
Additional functions of committees .....	745
Budget hearings .....	746
Budget Act procedures .....	747, 1127
Budget Committee, additional functions of .....	748
Oversight and Government Reform Committee, additional functions of .....	749
Requirement for oversight subcommittee .....	743
<i>Discharge, instructions.</i>	
Motion to discharge and instruct .....	406, 892
Motion to discharge from consideration of vetoed bill .....	108
Motion to discharge under certain public laws .....	1130
Obsolete provision for direction to withdraw and bring back a bill .....	404
Recommittal with directions to report forthwith .....	405
Speaker usually does not judge of fidelity of, to instruc- tions .....	628
<i>Call of.</i>	
Place of, in order of business .....	869
Business on Calendar Wednesday protected by two-thirds vote .....	857
Calendar Wednesday .....	900
Morning hour .....	880
<i>In general.</i>	
Availability of publications in electronic form .....	796
Conferences held by means of select joint .....	532
Correction of error in Journal by .....	583
Custody of papers of .....	695
Duties of, as to resolutions of inquiry .....	864, 867
Establishment of subcommittees limited .....	762
Expenses of, primary, additional, and interim funding .....	768
Exception to initial funding .....	766
Points of order in House against committee procedure .....	798
Records of, to be accessible to all Members .....	796
Reference in debate to proceedings of .....	360
Rights as to motions to suspend the rules .....	885
Verbatim meeting and hearing transcripts .....	794
<i>Staff of. See COMMITTEE STAFFS.</i>	
COMMITTEES, JOINT.	
Authorized by concurrent resolutions .....	396
Number and functions of .....	1108–1113
Authorized by concurrent resolutions .....	396
Compliance with clause 2(a) of rule XI .....	783

INDEX

	Section
COMMITTEES, JOINT—Continued	
Conferences held by means of .....	532
Expiration of select .....	419
Taxation, formerly rendered “dynamic estimate” on “major” tax legislation .....	849
Taxation, renders “macroeconomic analyses” of tax proposals ..	849
Membership on contingent on party membership .....	782
Quorum, chairman, and voting in .....	325
COMMODITIES EXCHANGES.	
Jurisdiction of subjects related to .....	715
COMMON DEFENSE.	
Power of Congress to provide for .....	117
COMMON FAME.	
As a ground for impeachment .....	605
As foundation for investigation .....	341
COMMON LAW.	
Jury trial for suits at .....	214
Rules of, in courts .....	214
COMMUNICATIONS.	
Rule for reference of.....	816, 873, 874
Executive, transmission of, to House .....	827
COMPACTS.	
States not to make, without consent of Congress .....	148
Jurisdiction of, over interstate, generally .....	729
Jurisdiction of, relating to apportionment of waters for irriga- tion purposes .....	731
Jurisdiction of, over interstate energy .....	721
COMPENSATION. <i>See also</i> PAY.	
For private property taken for public use .....	212
Of spouses of Members and employees .....	1095
COMPLIANCE, OFFICE OF. <i>See</i> CONGRESSIONAL ACCOUNTABILITY.	
COMPULSORY PROCESS.	
For obtaining witnesses .....	213
CONCUR, MOTION TO. <i>See also</i> AGREE, MOTION TO.	
Relative to striking out enacting words .....	988
CONCURRENT RESOLUTIONS.	
Nature and use of .....	396
As to approval of, by the President .....	396
Adjournment for more than three days by .....	84
On the budget .....	719, 990, 1127
legislative procedure provisions utilizing .....	1130
CONFEDERATION.	
Validity of debts of .....	194
States not to make .....	146

INDEX

	Section
CONFEREES. <i>See</i> CONFERENCES.	
CONFERENCES.	
<i>Objects and nature of.</i>	
By means of select committees .....	532
Effect of recess of Congress on .....	814
Free and simple in modern practice .....	540
Free or instructed .....	557
Over matters other than differences as to amendments .....	531
Obsolete provision as to conference on first reading .....	559
Parliamentary law as to free and simple .....	539
Parliamentary law as to purposes for which conferences may be held .....	558
Questions asked of other House by, rather than by mes- sage .....	569
Relations of adherence and conference under the par- liamentary law and in Congress .....	528b, 528d, 553, 554
Usually asked over differences as to amendments .....	530
<i>As to requests for.</i>	
Adherence does not prevent granting requests for .....	522
Generally .....	528a, 530, 533, 535, 1069–1093
Motions to request, precedence of.....	528a, 528b, 528d, 535, 1069, 1070
Motions to request, authorization in committee .....	791, 1070
Requests declined or neglected.....	534, 1070
Separate vote on certain amendments between the Houses when request is made.....	1070, 1072
<i>Managers and their powers.</i>	
As affected by free and simple conference .....	539, 540, 557
Managers of, appointment, removal, and function .....	536, 637
Managers of, motion to instruct or discharge .....	541, 1079
Managers restricted to the disagreements of the two Houses .....	546, 1088
Managers may not agree to Senate amendments making appropriations .....	1076
Managers may not agree to Senate amendments to appro- priation bills containing legislation .....	1076
May report a germane modification within the scope of disagreement where one House strikes out all after en- acting clause of bill of other House and inserts new lan- guage .....	1088
Meeting and action of managers .....	548, 1093
Open conference meetings .....	1093
Quorum, evidence of .....	543
Reappointment of managers at second or subsequent .....	537
Remedy where managers exceed their authority .....	547
Speaker appoints .....	637



INDEX

	Section
CONFERENCES—Continued	
<i>Managers and their powers</i> —Continued	
Text to which both Houses have agreed not to be changed by managers unless by authority of both Houses ....	527, 1088
Vacancies in managers .....	538
<i>Reports of managers.</i>	
Accompanying statement .....	1080
Accompanying statement, Speaker decides as to suffi- ciency of .....	628
Action on a report in the two Houses .....	549
As to consideration in Committee of the Whole .....	973
Consideration in House not in order until report available for three days and copies available at least two hours ....	1082
Considered as read if available .....	1085
Considered rejected if conferees have improperly closed meeting .....	1093
Debate on, equally divided between parties .....	1086
Effect of disagreement to a conference report .....	551, 954, 1091
Form of conference reports .....	542, 543, 1080
Have precedence of motion to reconsider .....	1003
High privilege of .....	1077
Legislation contained in amendments in disagreement, procedure for consideration .....	1084
Limited to scope of matter committed to conference .....	527, 546, 1088
Motions in order during action on a report .....	550, 1089–1091
May report germane modification of amendment in nature of substitute .....	1088
May not differ from text agreed to by managers .....	1094
Nongermane matter contained in conference agreements, procedure for consideration .....	1089, 1090
Nongermane matter in amendments in disagreement, pro- cedure for consideration .....	1089, 1091
Not to interrupt reading of Journal .....	621
Parliamentary law as to reports of managers .....	542
Partial reports .....	544
Postponing record votes on agreeing to .....	1030
Precedence of, over report from Committee on Rules .....	857
Printing in Record of amendment in total disagreement ...	1083
Recommittal of .....	550, 1001–1002c, 1088
Printing of reports and statements in the Record .....	1082
Rejection of, status of amendments after .....	551, 1089–1091
Reports of inability to agree .....	545, 1083
Retroactive income tax rate increase prohibited in .....	1068
Quorum, evidence of .....	543
Signing of .....	543, 1093

INDEX

	Section
CONFERENCES—Continued	
<i>Reports of managers—Continued</i>	
Speaker decides as to validity of reports .....	627
Statements relating to Federal unfunded mandates .....	1081, 1127
Three-day layover and two-hour availability before consid- eration .....	1082
Three-fifths vote to increase income tax rates .....	1067
To be in writing .....	542
To be entered in the Journal .....	542
Unamendable .....	542
When on constitutional amendments agreed to by two- thirds vote .....	192
Yeas and nays automatically ordered on adoption of cer- tain .....	1033
<i>Custody of papers in.</i>	
After an effective conference .....	555
When managers fail to agree .....	556
When asked before disagreement .....	552
CONFESSIOIN.	
In cases of treason .....	181
CONFIRMATION.	
Congress, of President's nominee as Vice President .....	256
CONGRESS.	
<i>Meeting, term.</i>	
Meets once a year .....	45, 242
Term and adjournment of .....	6
Adjourns in July with certain exceptions .....	1106
Neither House to adjourn for more than three days or to another place without consent of the other .....	82, 82a, 84
Place of meeting, <i>see</i> PLACE.	
Power of President to convene or adjourn Houses of .....	82, 171
President to give information of the state of the Union to .	168
Prohibited from adjourning sine die before completion of congressional budget process.....	1127 (sec. 310)
<i>Powers of—legislative and general.</i>	
Legislative .....	3
As to migration of importation of persons .....	137
Consent of, to acceptance of certain gifts .....	144
To establish patents and copyrights .....	124
To establish post offices and post roads .....	123
To make laws to carry its powers into effect .....	136
To provide for legislative veto of executive actions .....	1130
To regulate coinage, weights, and measures .....	121
To regulate commerce .....	119
To regulate naturalization and bankruptcy .....	120

INDEX

	Section
CONGRESS—Continued	
<i>Powers of—as to taxes, money, property, and territory.</i>	
To lay and collect taxes .....	117
To borrow money .....	118
Money to be drawn only on appropriations by .....	143
Over the seat of Government and ceded places .....	134, 135
Over the territory and other property of the United States .....	188
<i>Powers of—as to war.</i>	
To declare war, grant letters of marque .....	127
To support armies .....	129
To provide a navy .....	130
To make rules for land and naval forces .....	131
To provide for calling out the militia .....	132
To provide for organization of militia .....	133
Relative powers of Congress and the President .....	128
<i>Powers of—as to elections, suffrage.</i>	
As to apportionment and establishment of districts .....	226, 227
Determines time of choosing electors .....	153
May by law provide for cases where President-elect nor Vice President-elect shall qualify .....	244
May choose President and Vice President in certain cases .....	221–223
May confirm nomination to fill vacancy in Vice Presi- dency .....	253, 256
Instances where House and Senate have confirmed nomi- nee as Vice President .....	256
May decide termination of Presidential disability .....	255
May provide for case wherein death occurs among those from whom House and Senate may choose President and Vice President .....	246
May provide for succession to Presidency or new elec- tion .....	155, 244
Power to make or alter regulations as to elections of Rep- resentatives .....	42
To legislate to enforce the 13th, 14th, 15th, 23d, and 24th amendments to the Constitution .....	224, 233, 234, 250, 251
To remove political disabilities .....	230
<i>Powers of—as to courts.</i>	
Regulates jurisdiction of Supreme Court .....	179
To establish inferior courts .....	125, 177
To fix places for trial of crimes .....	180
To regulate the proving of acts, records, and judicial pro- ceedings of the States .....	183
<i>Powers of—as to the States.</i>	
As to admission, consolidation, or division of States .....	187
May revise and control certain State laws .....	147

INDEX

	Section
CONGRESS—Continued	
<i>Powers of—as to the States—Continued</i>	
No State to lay imposts or duties on exports or imports without consent of .....	147
Consent of, for certain acts of States as to duties, troops, war, and compacts .....	148
<i>Powers of—to provide certain punishments.</i>	
Each House may punish its Members for disorderly be- havior .....	62
To provide punishment for counterfeiting .....	122
To provide punishment for piracies .....	126
To declare punishment of treason .....	182
<i>Powers of—as to amending Constitution.</i>	
As to amendments to the Constitution .....	190
To propose amendments to the Constitution or call a con- vention .....	190
Jurisdiction of proposed amendments to .....	729
<i>Powers of—limitations on.</i>	
As related to writ of habeas corpus .....	138
As to religion, free speech, the press, or right of assembly and petition .....	208
Laws of, not binding on House in judging elections .....	51
Limitation on capitation or other direct tax .....	140
No bill of attainder or ex post facto law to be passed .....	139
No export duties to be laid .....	141
No preferences to be given as to commerce by water .....	142
No titles of nobility to be granted .....	144
CONGRESSIONAL ACCOUNTABILITY.	
Approval of regulations with respect to.....	1130(26)
Committee reports accompanying measures must contain statement relating to .....	842
Former rule on application of laws to Congress .....	1101
Office of Compliance .....	1116
Point of order for insufficient committee report .....	842
Settlements under approval by House Administration .....	754
CONGRESSIONAL BUDGET OFFICE. <i>See</i> BUDGET.	
LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURE, LAWS PROVIDING MECHANISMS FOR .....	1130
CONGRESSIONAL OFFICES.	
Compilation of .....	1113–1125c
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD.	
<i>Reports of debates.</i>	
Correction of .....	689, 967, 968
Duties of Joint Committee on Printing in relation to .....	1111
General control of Committee on House Administration over .....	728
Jurisdiction relating to improvement of .....	1111

INDEX

	Section
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD—Continued	
<i>Reports of debates—Continued</i>	
“Leave to print” in, including cost of .....	692
Not the official record of proceedings .....	69
Pledge of Allegiance printed in .....	687, 869
Power of chairman of Committee of the Whole over .....	972
Privilege of Member to revise his remarks .....	691
Privilege of propositions to correct.....	685, 690
Relation of Committee of the Whole to .....	688
Remarks uttered not under recognition not printed in .....	687
Reporters of debates .....	685
Substantially verbatim account of remarks... ..	687, 691, 967, 968
Unparliamentary remarks printed in.....	687, 961
<i>Matters recorded in.</i>	
Amendments to be offered during five-minute rule may be printed in advance, and given a numerical designation ..	987
Certain messages printed in .....	815
Clerk supervises daily insertions in .....	1111
Committee meetings and hearings inserted in .....	1111
Former “bullet” symbols in .....	692
House activities of previous day inserted in .....	1111
Index daily of proceedings of previous day .....	1111
Introduction of bills, petitions, resolutions entered in .....	818
Legislative program for the day to be inserted .....	1111
Messages from President entered in .....	875
Names of Members signing discharge petitions .....	892
Printing of conference reports in .....	1082
Reference of public bills, memorials entered in.....	825, 826
Substantially verbatim account of remarks.....	691, 967, 968
Titles of reported bills entered in .....	831
CONGRESSIONAL RESEARCH SERVICE .....	1117
CONSENT.	
<i>Unanimous. See UNANIMOUS CONSENT.</i>	
<i>Of Congress.</i>	
For acceptance of certain gifts .....	144
For certain acts of States as to duties, troops, war, and compacts .....	148
No State to tax imports or exports without .....	147
<i>Of a State.</i>	
Required before its equal suffrage in the Senate may be disturbed .....	190
CONSERVATION.	
Energy resources, jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	721
Petroleum (naval), jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	718
Radium, jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	731
Soil, jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	715

INDEX

	Section
CONSERVATION—Continued	
Wildlife, jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	731
CONSIDERATION, QUESTION OF.	
Form and history of .....	906
Conditions of raising .....	862, 907
Not to be raised against a report from Committee on Rules .....	857
On Calendar Wednesday .....	901
Questions subject to .....	908
To dispose of points of order raised under the Unfunded Mandates Reform Act.....	909, 1127
To dispose of certain points of order regarding congressional earmarks, tax benefits, and tariff benefits.....	1068d
Relation of, to other motions .....	907
Relation of, to points of order.....	909, 1077
Where quorum fails on ye-a-and-nay vote and adjournment intervenes .....	76
CONSISTENCY.	
Speaker not to decide questions of.....	466, 628
CONSTITUENCY.	
Apportionment and establishment of districts.....	226, 227
Status of, as related to right to take the oath .....	204
CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES.	
<i>Establishment.</i>	
Enumerated rights of, and those reserved to people .....	216
Established by the people .....	1
Formation of .....	2
Disabilities arising from violation of the oath to support ...	230
Jefferson’s discussion of privilege of Members of Congress under the .....	288, 289
Judicial power extends to cases of law and equity arising under .....	178
Nothing in it to prejudice certain claims .....	188
Oath to support .....	196
Officers of House sworn to support .....	640
Powers delegated to the United States by .....	217
President sworn to preserve .....	158
Supreme law of the land .....	195
<i>Ratification and amendment of.</i>	
Amendments to, jurisdiction over .....	729
Differences as to amendment to, committed to conference .	530
Extension of time for ratification of proposed amendment .	192
Joint resolution for amendment of, not approved by President .....	115
Limitation on amendment of .....	190
Methods of amending.....	190–192

INDEX

	Section
CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued	
<i>Ratification and amendment of</i> —Continued	
Ratification of .....	207
The 27 amendments of.....	208–258
Two-thirds vote on conference report as to .....	549
Yeas and nays not necessarily taken on amendments to ....	76
CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTIONS.	
Relation of, to State legislatures, in fixing times of elections ....	43
May be called for purpose of proposing amendments to Constitution .....	190
CONSTITUTIONAL PREROGATIVES.	
Of House as to revenue legislation .....	102
Questions of, committed to conference .....	531
Questions relating to, treated as of privilege .....	698
Precedence of questions of .....	698
CONSTITUTIONAL PRIVILEGE.	
Questions relating to .....	698–702
CONSTITUTIONS.	
Those of States subordinate to that of United States .....	195
CONSULAR SERVICE.	
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	723
CONSULS.	
President appoints .....	166
CONSULTANTS.	
Training .....	774
Lobbying by .....	1095
Jurisdiction of Supreme Court in cases affecting .....	179
Judicial power extends to cases affecting .....	178
CONSUMERS.	
Affairs and protection of, jurisdiction over .....	721
CONTEMPTS.	
Committee reports on, privileged for immediate consideration	
without three-day layover .....	299, 699, 850
Power of the House to punish for .....	293–299
CONTESTANTS.	
In election cases, admitted to the floor .....	678
Relations of, to incompatible offices .....	100
CONTESTED ELECTIONS.	
Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	724
Contests affected by death .....	18
Clerk receives testimony taken in contests .....	642
CONTINGENCY FUND (APPLICABLE ACCOUNTS OF THE HOUSE).	
Duties of Committee on House Administration as to.....	724, 763
Clerk formerly kept account of disbursements out of .....	642
Commission and other entity expenses, payment from .....	763
Committee expenses, payment from .....	763

INDEX

	Section
CONTINGENCY FUND (APPLICABLE ACCOUNTS OF THE HOUSE)—	
Continued	
Committee transcripts, cost of printing paid from .....	789
Early organization caucuses funded from .....	1126
Privileged reports on .....	853
CONTINUATION OF A PUBLIC WORK.	
Appropriations for.....	1036, 1048–1051
Examples illustrating .....	1049
New buildings at existing institutions as a .....	1050
Unexpended balances may be appropriated for .....	1037, 1063
CONTRACT LABOR.	
Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....	720
CONTRACTORS.	
Not ineligible as Members .....	98
CONTRACTS.	
Obligations of, no State to impair .....	146
Clerk formerly made or approved certain .....	644
CONTROVERSIES.	
To which the judicial power extends .....	178
CONVENING OF CONGRESS.	
At least once in every year .....	45, 242
Emergency postponement of reconvening of the House .....	83, 639
Laws appointing a different day for .....	243
Reconvening (recall) authority under adjournment resolution, to reconvene at another time or to another place, <i>See</i> RE- CONVENE. ....	
CONVENTION.	
To amend the Constitution, method of calling of .....	190
CONVICT LABOR.	
Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....	720
CONVICTION.	
Two-thirds vote for, in impeachments .....	38
Evidence for, for treason .....	181
For crime as basis for involuntary servitude .....	224
In impeachments .....	41, 619
Members should refrain from voting and committee participa- tion following .....	939
COPYRIGHTS.	
Copyright royalties, limitation on .....	1099
Jurisdiction as to bills relating to .....	729
CORPORATIONS.	
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	729
CORRECTION.	
Bills for, of military and naval records are banned .....	822
Of Congressional Record .....	685, 689, 690, 744, 967, 968



INDEX

	Section
CORRECTION—Continued	
Of reference of public bills, place of, in order of business .....	869
Of reference of bills from Speaker's table.....	873, 874
Of reference of bills, correction in errors .....	824
CORRECTIONS CALENDAR, FORMER.	
Former rule providing for .....	898
CORRIDORS.	
Speaker's control of .....	623
CORRUPTION.	
Of blood, for treason .....	182
COSPONSORSHIP, OF BILLS. <i>See</i> BILLS.	
COST, LIMIT OF.	
On public works .....	1047
COUGHING.	
Not in order during debate .....	364
COUNSEL.	
General, Office of .....	670
Floor privileges for respondent counsel in disciplinary proceeding .....	678
For accused in criminal prosecutions .....	213
In cases of expulsion .....	66
Admission of, in investigations.....	348, 803
May be censured and excluded from hearings .....	803
COUNT.	
<i>Electoral.</i>	
Constitutional provision for .....	219
Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	728
In the Hall of the House .....	220
<i>On a division or other vote.</i>	
Appeal from Chair's count prohibited.....	629, 630
Decision by voice of majority—tie votes .....	508
Decision of points of order during .....	507
Division of the House after determination by sound... ..	501, 1012
Duty of Speaker to make an honest count .....	1012
Interruption of, by demand for yeas and nays .....	77
Messages not received during rising vote or by tellers .....	562
Not to be interrupted by conference report .....	1077
Parliamentary provisions as to division, not applicable in the House .....	502
Questions of order arising during, decided peremptorily ....	628
Rule as to voting by division .....	1012
Two-thirds votes .....	509
<i>Of a quorum.</i>	
Certain business suspended by failure of a quorum .....	510, 832

INDEX

	Section
COUNT—Continued	
<i>Of a quorum</i> —Continued	
By Speaker, to ascertain as to quorum after previous question is ordered .....	1029
Not to be verified by tellers or on appeal .....	54, 629
Of House when absence of quorum is observed .....	310
On record vote and otherwise by Speaker.....	54, 1020
COUNTERFEITING.	
Congress may provide punishment for .....	122
COURTHOUSES.	
Jurisdiction as to bills for construction of .....	739
COURTS.	
<i>Of the United States.</i>	
Appointment of officers of .....	166
Congress to constitute inferior .....	125
Determination of relevancy of materials subpoenaed from House .....	291a
Inferior, their judges .....	177
Judges bound by Constitution and laws .....	195
Judicial power vested in supreme and inferior .....	177
Jurisdiction of, in general .....	178
Jurisdiction of Supreme Court .....	179
Limitations of judicial power in suits of law or equity .....	218
Tenure, compensation of judges .....	177
Trials of suits at common law in .....	214
<i>As related to proceedings of Congress.</i>	
Privilege of Members of Congress as to demands of .....	290, 291a, 697
Relations of Members of Parliament to .....	287
Relations of State courts to election cases .....	50
Status of reports of Court of Claims on calendars .....	828
Reference of claims to Court of Claims considered in Committee of the Whole .....	973
Judicial appearances on behalf of House .....	291b
Jurisdiction as to certain, in District of Columbia .....	732
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	729
Jurisdiction as to, in foreign lands .....	723
In insular possessions and territories .....	731
CREDENTIALS. <i>See also</i> MEMBERS.	
As related to the right of a Member to take the oath .....	204
Prima facie effect of, dependent on vacancy .....	23
House Administration Committee may consider questions as to.....	724, 728
CREDIT.	
For public acts, records, and judicial proceedings of a State in other States .....	183

INDEX

	Section
CREDIT—Continued	
Power of Congress to borrow money on .....	118
States not to emit bills of .....	146
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to public .....	722
CRIMES.	
Abridgment of suffrage for .....	226
As to what are high .....	175
Extradition for .....	185
High impeachable offenses .....	175
Involuntary servitude as punishment for .....	224
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	729
Members refrain from voting and committee action when convicted of .....	1095
Persons to be held to answer for, only on conditions .....	212
Trial of all, except in impeachments, to be by jury .....	180
CRIMINAL LAW.	
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	729
CRIMINAL PROSECUTIONS.	
Rights of accused in all .....	213
Security as to accusations, and trial .....	212
CRITICISM. <i>See also</i> DEBATE.	
Of the House and its proceedings, in debate .....	361
Of the Speaker .....	362
Of the motives of Members .....	363
CRUEL PUNISHMENTS.	
Not to be inflicted .....	215
CURRENCY.	
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	722
CUSTODY.	
Procuring attendance of witness in, from other House .....	345
CUSTOMHOUSES.	
Customs, jurisdiction as to .....	741
Jurisdiction as to buildings for .....	739
Special oversight jurisdiction .....	744
DAIRY PRODUCTS.	
Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....	715
DAMAGES TO PROPERTY.	
Bills of payments for, banned with exceptions .....	822
DAMS.	
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	731, 739
DAY.	
Journal dated as of legislative .....	69
Speaker takes Chair on each legislative .....	621
DEAN OF THE HOUSE.	
Administers oath to Speaker .....	198

INDEX

	Section
DEATH.	
Bills for payment of certain claims against the United States for, banned .....	822
Ceremonies for deceased Members .....	724
Of officers of House, vacancies caused by may be filled tempo- rarily by Speaker .....	640
Of Member, vacancy caused by .....	18
Of President or Vice President of United States .....	155, 244, 252
Of Speaker .....	28
DEBATE.	
<i>Exhibits.</i>	
Use of in debate.....	622, 963, 964
<i>Freedom of.</i>	
Members not to be questioned for, in another place .....	92
Members of Parliament exempted from question as to .....	287, 302, 309
Not to be interfered with by other House by notice of .....	308
Privilege of Members of Parliament as to .....	287
<i>Obtaining the floor for.</i>	
Conditions under which a Member's right to the floor is subjected to the will of the House .....	355
Member to speak but once, except one Member in reply ....	959
Member who has spoken to the main question may speak to an amendment.....	465, 959
Member's right to close debate on amendment considered under five-minute rule .....	959
Morning-hour debates .....	951
Motion to be stated before .....	904
Obtaining the floor in debate .....	945
One-minute speeches .....	950
Oxford-style debates .....	952
Parliamentary law as to recognition by the Speaker .....	356
Procedure of the Member in seeking recognition .....	354
Recognition of Members by the Speaker for debate, gen- erally .....	949-956
Right of a Member to be heard a second time .....	357
Special-order speeches .....	950
Rights of Member as to opening and closing in debate .....	958
The hour rule for debate .....	957
<i>Interruptions of.</i>	
Interruptions in .....	364
Interruption of a Member in debate .....	946
Certain motions only in order when a question is under ....	911
Member having the floor in, not to be interrupted by mo- tions .....	393
Member in, may be interrupted by conference report .....	1077

INDEX

	Section
DEBATE—Continued	
<i>Interruptions of—Continued</i>	
Messages received during .....	561
The call to order in debate.....	960, 961
Words taken down in debate .....	960, 961
<i>Disorder in.</i>	
Calls to order .....	364, 960, 961
Disorder and interruptions during .....	364
Disorderly words taken down and reported from Com- mittee of the Whole .....	369
Impertinent, superfluous, or tedious speaking .....	359
Members censured for disorder in .....	65
Parliamentary law as to taking down disorderly words .....	368
Parliamentary method of silencing a tedious Member .....	365
Rules of debate restraint on captiousness of Members .....	285
Warm words and assaults .....	367
<i>Personalities, references to other House, committees.</i>	
Criticism of the Speaker .....	362
Debate, proceedings, and Members of the other House .....	371, 372, 945
Decorum and abstention from personalities .....	361, 945
Duty of the Speaker to prevent expressions offensive to the other House .....	374
Language reflecting on the House .....	360
Motives of Members not to be arraigned.....	363, 945
Reference to proceedings of committees .....	360
Reference to the Executive .....	370, 945
Reference to presumptive major-party nominee for Presi- dent .....	370
Reference to occupants of galleries .....	966
Relevancy of.....	945, 948
<i>Closing of, in the House.</i>	
Effect of order of yeas and nays in closing .....	80
Effect of previous question on .....	994
Not precluded until the negative has been put .....	490
<i>Limitations on.</i>	
Forty minutes of:	
After previous question is ordered .....	999
On motion to suspend the rules .....	891
On certain nongermane amendments between the Houses .....	1070, 1072
On nongermane Senate amendments included in con- ference report .....	1089–1091
Recognition for .....	955
Limit of, on appeals.....	627, 629
Morning-hour debate .....	951

INDEX

	Section
DEBATE—Continued	
<i>Limitations on—Continued</i>	
Forty minutes of:—Continued	
On conference reports, and on certain motions relating to amendments between the Houses .....	1084, 1086
On certain secondary motions .....	911
On question of order, within Speaker’s discretion .....	628
On questions of privilege .....	698
On motion to instruct conferees .....	1078
On motion to reconsider .....	1010
On motion to strike out enacting words .....	989
On rescission bills and deferral resolutions.....	1130(6a)
One-minute speeches .....	950
Oxford-style debates .....	952
Special-order speeches .....	950
Strictly enforced .....	957
Ten minutes of:	
On amendments submitted in advance and printed in Record .....	987
On motion to recommit with instructions .....	1001, 1002a
Twenty minutes of:	
On motions to discharge .....	892
On question of consideration with regard to congressional ear- marks, limited tax benefits, or limited tariff benefits .....	1068d
On question of consideration with regard to unfunded man- dates .....	1127
Under various laws permitting congressional approval .....	1130
<i>General debate in Committee of the Whole.</i>	
Closing of, in Committee of the Whole .....	978, 979
In Committee of the Whole under the old parliamentary usage .....	326
<i>Five-minute debate.</i>	
Closing five-minute .....	987
Closing five-minute, in Committee of the Whole .....	987
Five-minute, on motion to dispense with Calendar Wednesday .....	900
Member’s right to close debate on amendment considered under the five-minute rule .....	959
Reading and amendment under the five-minute rule .....	980
Recognition for, under the five-minute rule .....	980
Rule as to five-minute, in Committee of the Whole .....	978
Ten minutes on amendments previously printed in Record even though debate under is limited .....	987
Time not yielded under five-minute .....	980
<i>Questions not debatable.</i>	
Amendment to title decided without .....	922

INDEX

	Section
DEBATE—Continued	
<i>Questions not debatable—Continued</i>	
Appeals as to priority of business decided without .....	884
Correction of reference of public bills to be made without ..	825
Motions to adjourn, lay on the table, and for the previous question not debatable .....	911
Motion that Journal be read .....	621
Motion to discharge a committee not debatable (except under clause 2, rule XV).....	406, 867
Under former rule XXX, questions as to reading of papers were determined without .....	965
<i>Record of. See CONGRESSIONAL RECORD.</i>	
<i>Relevancy of</i>	
Requirement of .....	945
Application of rule .....	948
Irrelevant remarks removed from Record by unanimous consent only .....	687
<i>In general.</i>	
Course of the Member when business concerning himself is debated .....	375
In standing and select committees .....	318
Morning-hour debates .....	951
Obsolete practice as to adjournment of debate .....	444
Obsolete practice as to Member's advice during points of order .....	507
On bills, usually occurs before engrossment and third reading .....	498
One-minute speeches .....	950
Oxford-style debates .....	952
Participation of the Speaker in debate .....	358, 947
Quorum necessary during.....	54, 510
Special-order speeches .....	950
Under reservation of right to object to a unanimous-con- sent request.....	381, 872
DEBT.	
Claims for slaves .....	232
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to bonded .....	741
None incurred in aid of insurrection to be paid .....	232
Power of Congress to pay public .....	117
States restricted as to tender in payment of .....	146
Validity of those contracted prior to the Constitution .....	194
Validity of debt of the United States not to be questioned .....	232
Debt limit, rule for establishment of statutory .....	1104
DECISIONS. <i>See</i> APPEAL.	
DECLARATIONS OF WAR.	
Congress to make .....	127

INDEX

	Section
DECLARATIONS OF WAR—Continued	
Jurisdiction as to .....	723
War Powers Resolution .....	1130(2)
DECLINATION.	
Of seat by Member .....	20
DECORUM. <i>See also</i> DEBATE.	
As to sitting in place .....	353
Assaults and affrays .....	367
Attire .....	622, 962
Call to order for transgressions in .....	364, 960, 961
Clerk to preserve, at organization of the House .....	643
Committees, preservation of.....	369, 787, 803
Conduct of counsel in investigation .....	803
Conduct of Members in the Hall .....	962
Decorum of Members in debate, <i>see</i> DEBATE.	
Disorder in Committee of the Whole .....	331
Member may speak from any place on floor .....	945
Members' presence when business concerning Member debated .....	375
Movements of Member during voting .....	506
Power of House to punish and expel for breaches of .....	62
Exhibits, use of.....	622, 963, 964
Speaker preserves, on floor.....	331, 622
Smoking forbidden .....	962
Use of wireless telephone or personal computer forbidden .....	962
Wearing of hats forbidden.....	377, 962
DEDUCTIONS.	
From the compensation of Members.....	86, 671
From the compensation of Members for State income taxes .....	648
DEFENSE.	
Power of Congress to provide for public .....	117
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to public .....	718
Counsel for, in criminal cases .....	213
DEFENSE PRODUCTION.	
Jurisdiction over subjects related to .....	722
DEFICIENCIES.	
Jurisdiction of appropriations for .....	716
DEGREE.	
Of amendments.....	922, 923
Of amendments between the Houses .....	529
DELEGATED POWERS.	
Of the Constitution .....	217
DELEGATES.	
Admitted to floor of House .....	678
Clerk formerly kept stationery accounts of .....	642
Clerk to distribute certain documents to .....	647
Compensation of .....	86



INDEX

	Section
DELEGATES—Continued	
De novo votes in House where vote decisive in Committee of Whole .....	985
Elected to committees .....	675
Establishment and nature of office .....	675
From District of Columbia, formerly required to be elected to the former Committee on District of Columbia .....	675
From territory of American Samoa .....	675
Impeachment began at instance of a .....	603
May have been appointed a teller .....	1013
May be appointed chairman of Committee of the Whole .....	970
May be appointed a conferee .....	676
May be appointed to select committee .....	676
May call a Member to order .....	960, 961
Powers and privileges of, on floor and in committee .....	603, 675, 676, 960, 970, 1030
Powers and privileges of, in Committee of the Whole .....	675
Rooms of, in office buildings .....	1114
Sergeant-at-Arms formerly disbursed pay of .....	648
Sworn .....	675
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.	
Jurisdiction of appropriations for, and bills relating to.....	715, 716
DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE.	
Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	718
DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY.	
Jurisdiction over general management of .....	721
DEPARTMENTS. <i>See</i> EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.	
DEPOSITION AUTHORITY.	
Of the Committee on Oversight and Government Reform .....	749
DESERTION.	
Certain private bills to correct records are banned .....	822
DESIGNATION OF PUBLIC WORKS.	
Consideration prohibited.....	1068a
DESK, CLERK'S. <i>See</i> CLERK'S DESK.	
DILATORY MOTIONS.	
Amendments printed in Record may not be .....	987
Forbidden pending report from Committee on Rules .....	857
Not to be entertained by the Speaker .....	903
One motion to adjourn only in order pending motion to suspend rules .....	890
Right to demand yeas and nays not to be overruled as .....	77
DIRECT TAX. <i>See also</i> TAXES AND TARIFFS.	
DIRECTOR OF NON-LEGISLATIVE AND FINANCIAL SERVICES.	
Former position and functions of .....	664
DISABILITIES.	
Of President or Vice President.....	155, 244, 252

INDEX

	Section
DISABILITIES—Continued	
Political, arising from disloyalty .....	232
Consideration of bills removing .....	729
Of President-elect or Vice President-elect .....	244
DISAGREE, MOTION TO. <i>See</i> AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE HOUSES.	
DISAGREEMENT.	
President may adjourn Congress in a certain case of .....	171
Stage of, <i>see</i> AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE HOUSES.	
DISAPPROVAL PROVISIONS.	
Expedited procedures with respect to executive actions .....	1130
DISCHARGE.	
Motions to, of a committee.....	406, 892
Motions to, under certain public laws.....	1130
Motions as to Committee of the Whole not privileged .....	339
Motion to discharge a committee from consideration of vetoed bill .....	108
Of a committee, from a resolution of inquiry .....	867
DISCIPLINE.	
Of the militia .....	133
Of Members.....	62, 806
DISCOVERIES.	
Congress may provide exclusive rights to .....	124
DISEASE.	
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to, generally .....	721
Of animals .....	715
DISORDER.	
Disorderly words taken down.....	369, 960, 961
Galleries or lobby, cleared by Speaker for .....	622
In Committee of the Whole.....	331, 332, 622
May interrupt reading of Journal .....	621
Parliamentary law as to taking down disorderly words .....	368
Parliamentary law as to taking down words in Committee of the Whole .....	369
Power of chairman of Committee of the Whole as to, in gal- leries and lobby .....	970
Power of each House to punish for.....	62–66
Proceedings in case of, on the floor .....	367
DISQUALIFICATION.	
As judgment in impeachment.....	41, 619
Members not to hold incompatible offices.....	97–101
Service of Committee on Standards of Official Conduct .....	806
DISQUALIFYING INTEREST.	
Of a Member as to voting .....	376, 671, 672

INDEX

	Section
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.	
<i>In general.</i>	
Bills relating to, as unfinished business .....	879
Home Rule Act, disapproval procedures under .....	1130(5)
Jurisdiction as to Government buildings within .....	739
Jurisdiction as to parks in .....	731
Power of Congress as to legislation over .....	134, 135
Representation in Electoral College of .....	250
Second and fourth Mondays for business of .....	894
<i>Former Committee on.</i>	
Jurisdiction transferred .....	732
<i>Delegate from, powers of. See DELEGATES.</i>	
DISTRICTS.	
Adjustment of, to apportionment .....	227
Questions as to elections in relation to .....	228
Requirement that districts be equally populated .....	229
DISTURBANCE.	
Galleries or lobby cleared by Speaker for .....	622
Of another in debate not in order .....	364
DIVISION.	
<i>Of papers for reference.</i>	
Of matter for reference to committees.....	421, 816, 818
Of bills for reference .....	816
<i>Voting by.</i>	
Rule as to voting by .....	1012
Business suspended by failure of quorum .....	510
Decision by voice of majority—tie votes .....	508
Decisions of points of order during .....	507
Division of the House after determination by sound... ..	501, 1012
Interruption of, by demand for yeas and nays .....	77
Messages not received during rising vote or vote by tellers ..	562
Not to be interrupted by conference report .....	1077
Parliamentary provisions as to division, not applicable in the House .....	502
Questions of order arising during, decided peremptorily ....	628
Repetition of demand for division .....	1012
Two-thirds votes .....	509
<i>Of the question for a vote.</i>	
As related to debate on amendment .....	482
Into substantive propositions .....	919, 921
Jefferson's discussion of .....	481
Motion to recede and concur divisible .....	525, 528d
Motion to strike out and insert not divisible .....	920, 921
Offsetting amendments to appropriation bills indivis- ible.....	1042, 1063a
Parliamentary law as to .....	480

INDEX

	Section
DIVISION—Continued	
<i>Of the question for a vote—Continued</i>	
Principles governing .....	921
Resolutions or orders reported by Committee on Rules not divisible.....	919, 921
Resolutions electing standing committees not divisible .....	919
DOCKYARDS.	
Power of Congress over places purchased for .....	134
DOCUMENTS.	
Reading of those, accompanying President's message .....	170
Clerk to distribute certain, to Members .....	650
DOMESTIC VIOLENCE.	
States may ask protection from .....	189
DOORKEEPING.	
Doorkeeping duties of Sergeant-at-Arms.....	380, 658
History of former Office of the Doorkeeper .....	663a
DOORS.	
Of the House kept by Sergeant-at-Arms .....	380, 658
Closed on call of the House when ordered by Speaker .....	1019
DRUG TESTING.	
Rule providing for drug testing of Members, officers, and em- ployees .....	635
DUE PROCESS OF LAW.	
No person to be deprived of life, liberty, or property without ...	212
No State to deprive a person of life, liberty, or property with- out .....	225
DUTIES. <i>See</i> TAXES AND TARIFFS.	
EARMARKS.	
Point of order against certain .....	1068d
Question of consideration to dispose of certain points of order against .....	1068d
Responsibilities as to the Code of Official Conduct .....	1095
Rules Committee may not waive certain points of order against .....	1068d
ECONOMIC AND EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES, COMMITTEE ON.	
<i>See</i> EDUCATION AND LABOR, COMMITTEE ON.	
ECONOMIC COMMITTEE, JOINT .....	1108
ECONOMIC REPORT.	
Time for filing of, by President .....	169
ECONOMIC STABILIZATION.	
Jurisdiction over subjects related to .....	722
EDUCATION.	
Jurisdiction of subjects on.....	720, 723
EDUCATION AND LABOR, COMMITTEE ON .....	720

INDEX

	Section
EDUCATION AND THE WORKFORCE, COMMITTEE ON. <i>See</i>	
EDUCATION AND LABOR, COMMITTEE ON.	
EFFECTS.	
Security of, as to searches and seizures .....	211
ELECTIONS.	
<i>Of officers of the two Houses.</i>	
Of officers of the House except Speaker .....	29, 640
Of officers of House, except that Speaker may fill vacancies temporarily by appointment .....	640
Of officers of the Senate .....	37
Of President pro tempore of the Senate .....	313
Of Speaker .....	26, 312
Of Speaker and other officers of House .....	26, 30
Of Speaker pro tempore .....	314
Motion to proceed to election of Speaker of higher privilege than motion to correct the roll .....	644
Rule for, by ballot .....	1034
<i>Of Representatives. See also CONTESTED ELECTIONS.</i>	
Apportioned among the States according to numbers .....	226
Apportionment of, jurisdiction as to .....	729
Apportionment of (obsolete provision) .....	14
Apportionments, first and last and minimum basis of .....	15
By the people .....	5
Campaign contributions, jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	724
Clerk receives testimony taken in contests .....	642
Contests affected by death .....	18
Each House judge of.....	46-51
Election by districts.....	228, 229
Functions of State executive .....	24
Jurisdiction as to laws relating.....	724, 728
Of Members, questions relating to, considered by House Administration Committee.....	724, 728
Power of each House to judge as related to State laws .....	47-50
Power to judge as related to law of Congress .....	51
Prima facie title, enrollment by Clerk not conclusive as to .....	644
Qualifications of electors .....	7
Question of final right as related to oath .....	204
Questions as to elections in relation to congressional districts .....	228
Regulation of times, places, and manner of.....	42, 43
Federal Elections Commission, disapproval of regulations .....	1139(17)
Special elections in extraordinary circumstances.....	17, 43, 53, 310
Suffrage not to be abridged for race, color .....	234

INDEX

	Section
ELECTIONS—Continued	
<i>Of Representatives</i> —Continued	
To fill vacancies .....	17
<i>Of Senators.</i>	
Of Senators .....	32, 34, 236
Congress not to interfere as to place of choosing Senators .	42
Vice President votes in case of tie in cases of contest in Senate .....	36
Of President of the United States and Vice Presi- dent .....	149–153, 219–223, 249
Of electors of President and Vice President .....	151
No person to be elected President more than twice .....	249
Power of Congress to provide for special, for President .....	155
Majority of electors required to choose a President of the United States .....	221
Qualifications of electors of President as to loyalty .....	230
Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	724
Election of President by House in certain cases .....	221–223
Election of Vice President by Senate in certain cases...	221–223
Congress to provide for case wherein death occurs among those from whom House and Senate choose President and Vice President respectively .....	246
ELECTORAL COUNT.	
Constitutional provision for .....	219, 220
Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	724, 728
ELECTORAL VOTES.	
Transmittal and count of .....	220
ELECTORS.	
Of President, appointment and numbers of .....	151, 250
Of President, qualifications of loyalty .....	226
Of President, voting of, and count of the votes .....	219
Of Senators, qualifications of.....	236, 238
Qualifications of Electors .....	151, 152
ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT AND FORM OF PUBLICATION.	
Committee publications available in electronic form .....	796
Wireless telephone and personal computer forbidden in Cham- ber .....	962
Voting and quorum calls by, <i>see</i> VOTING.	
EMANCIPATION.	
Of slaves, no compensation for .....	232
EMERGENCY PLANNING, PREPAREDNESS, AND OPERATIONS.	
Office of .....	1125c
EMOLUMENTS.	
Conditions on acceptance of, by officers .....	144

INDEX

	Section
EMOLUMENTS—Continued	
Of civil office under United States, increase of during term bars Senators and Representatives .....	96
EMPLOYEES.	
Admission of, to the floor .....	678–681
Appointed by officers of the House .....	640
Application of employment laws to legislative branch, <i>see</i> CONGRESSIONAL ACCOUNTABILITY.	
Clerk formerly disbursed pay of .....	642
Code of conduct for .....	1095
Compensation, retirement, and benefits, jurisdiction over .....	724
Consultant contractors .....	1095
Sergeant-at-Arms responsible for conduct of his .....	658
Drug testing of, <i>see</i> DRUG TESTING.	
Duties of Committee on House Administration as to .....	724
Former rule on fair employment practices .....	1101
Former, admission of to floor.....	678, 921
Nondiscrimination in relation to .....	1095
Of committees, <i>see</i> COMMITTEE STAFFS.	
Of House, relations to claims .....	1102
Prohibition on distribution of campaign contributions by .....	683
Spouses of, employment of .....	1095
To be assigned only to duties for which they are appointed .....	640
ENACTING WORDS, STRIKING OUT.	
Rule relating to motion .....	988
Practice as to use of motion .....	989
ENEMIES.	
Treason to consist in adhering to or aiding .....	181
Aid or comfort to those of the United States .....	232
ENERGY AND COMMERCE, COMMITTEE ON .....	
ENERGY MATTERS. <i>See also</i> NUCLEAR ENERGY.	
<i>Jurisdiction over.</i>	
Coastal zone management .....	731, 739
Commercial application of energy technology .....	721
Conservation of energy resources .....	721
Energy information generally .....	721
Energy research and development .....	735
Interstate energy compacts .....	721
Interstate transmission of power .....	721
Mineral resources of public lands and mining .....	731
National energy policy generally .....	721
Naval petroleum and oil shale reserves .....	718
Water power .....	739
Expedited procedures contained in energy-related laws .....	1130
ENGAGEMENTS.	
Validity of those entered into before adoption of Constitution ..	194

INDEX

	Section
ENGTROSSMENT.	
Of a bill, question on, and procedure.....	941, 943
Properly done after a bill is amended .....	428
Reading in full not required .....	941, 943
Test of strength on .....	429
Endorsement of the title on an engrossed bill .....	431
ENROLLED BILLS.	
As to raising a question of privilege over delay of, in reaching the President .....	572
As to signing of, by Speaker pro tempore .....	625
Authority of pro tempore presiding officers to sign enrolled bills.....	576, 632
Clerk, duties in connection with .....	648
Conditions of signing by the Speaker .....	624, 625
Parliamentary law as to enrollment .....	573
Practice of the two Houses of Congress as to enrollment .....	574
Presentation of, to the President .....	577
Privileged reports relative to .....	853
Report as to accuracy .....	625
Signing of, for presentation to the President .....	575
Signature vacated .....	625
ENROLLING CLERK.	
To make no changes in text of a bill .....	573
ENUMERATION.	
Of people for apportionment .....	15
Capitation or direct taxes to be proportioned to .....	140
ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT.	
Jurisdiction over subjects related to .....	735
EQUAL PROTECTION.	
Of law, guaranteed .....	225
EQUITY.	
Judicial power extends to all cases of .....	178
Limitation of judicial power in suits of .....	218
EQUIVALENT QUESTIONS. <i>See</i> QUESTION; AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE HOUSES.	
ERRORS.	
Cancellation of signatures of an enrolled bill for.....	575, 625
Correction of, in enrollment of a bill .....	573
Correction of, in messages .....	565
Correction of, in reference of a bill to a calender .....	828
Correction of, in reference of bills, petitions .....	824, 825
Correction of, in reference of bills from Speaker's table .....	873, 874
Correction of, in the Journal by a committee .....	583
In a yea-and-nay vote .....	1017
In bills sent to the President .....	110
In former vote by tellers .....	1013



INDEX

	Section
ERRORS—Continued	
Questions of privilege affect integrity of proceedings .....	698
Rectifying of, after report by tellers .....	503
Use of joint resolutions to correct bills sent to the President ....	518
ESTABLISHMENT.	
Of religion, Congress to make no law respecting .....	208
ESTIMATES.	
Of appropriations, transmission of, to Congress .....	827
ETHICS.	
Code of Official Conduct .....	1095
Committee on Standards of Official Conduct, <i>see</i> STANDARDS OF OFFICIAL CONDUCT, COMMITTEE ON.	
Financial disclosure .....	1103
Former Select Committee on .....	738
Unofficial office accounts prohibited .....	1096
Limitations on use of frank .....	1097
Limitations on outside earned income .....	1099
Sanctions for ethical violations.....	62–66
EVIDENCE.	
Methods of taking.....	341–348, 802, 803
Duties of committee clerks as to .....	695
EX-MEMBERS. <i>See</i> FORMER MEMBERS.	
EX POST FACTO LAW.	
None to be passed .....	139
States not to pass .....	146
EXAMINATION. <i>See</i> WITNESSES.	
EXCESSIVE BAIL OR FINES.	
Not to be required .....	215
EXCISES. <i>See</i> TAXES AND TARIFFS.	
EXCLUSION.	
Of certain private bills .....	822
Of commemoratives .....	823
Of Member for holding incompatible offices .....	101
Of Member-elect for disqualification.....	12, 205
Of petitions, bills for cause .....	819, 824
EXCUSES. <i>See</i> ABSENCE.	
EXECUTIVE. <i>See</i> PRESIDENT; EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.	
EXECUTIVE COMMUNICATIONS.	
Transmission to House .....	827
Reference of.....	816, 873, 874
EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.	
Appropriations Committee to study organization and operation of .....	742

INDEX

	Section
EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES—Continued	
Congress may vest appointment of certain inferior officers in heads of .....	166
Congressional review of agency rulemaking .....	1130(28)
Gallery for use of heads of .....	682
Heads of, admitted to the floor of the House .....	678
Jurisdiction of matters relating to reorganization of .....	732
No employees of, detailed to committee may be employed on professional staff except under certain conditions .....	779
Of Government, power of Congress to legislate as to .....	136
5 U.S.C. 3101; authority to authorize appropriation for salary of clerks .....	1046
Reference of papers from .....	873, 874
Resolutions of inquiry of .....	864–868
President may require opinions from officers of .....	161
Privilege of, as to papers from files .....	696
Expenditures in, jurisdiction as to .....	732
EXECUTIVE EXPENSES.	
Jurisdiction of appropriations for .....	716
EXECUTIVE OF STATE.	
May apply for protection against domestic violence .....	189
Power to demand fugitives from justice .....	185
EXECUTIVE OFFICERS.	
Bound by oath to support the Constitution .....	196
EXECUTIVE POWER.	
Vested in the President .....	149
EXPEDITED PROCEDURES.	
For consideration of measures reviewing executive actions .....	1130
EXHIBITS.	
Use of in debate .....	622, 963, 964
EXPENDITURES.	
Of public money, account to be published .....	143
EXPERIMENT STATIONS.	
Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....	715
EXPLANATION.	
Of Member called to order in debate .....	960, 961
Personal, made by unanimous consent .....	945
EXPORT CONTROLS.	
Jurisdiction over subjects related to .....	723
EXPORT DUTIES. <i>See</i> TAXES AND TARIFFS.	
EXPULSION.	
Power of the two Houses to punish by .....	62, 63, 66
Course of Member when subject to debate as to .....	375
Of a Delegate, question as to .....	675
Of Member-elect before taking the oath .....	300

INDEX

	Section
EXPUNGING.	
Of entries of Journal .....	71
EXTRADITION.	
Of fugitives from justice in any State .....	185
EXTRAORDINARY OCCASIONS.	
Power of President to convene Congress on .....	171
FACT.	
Privilege of the Speaker to speak as to .....	358
Jurisdiction of Supreme Court as to .....	179
FAIR EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES AND APPLICATION OF CERTAIN LAWS.	
History of former rules .....	1101
FAITH.	
For public acts, records, and judicial proceedings of a State in other States .....	183
FALSEHOOD.	
Not to be charged on Members in debate .....	363
FAME, COMMON.	
As foundation for investigation .....	341
As a ground for impeachment .....	605
FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION AND FARM SECURITY.	
Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	715
FEDERAL MANDATES.	
Statements for conference reports relating to.....	1081, 1127
Committee reports must contain effect of accompanying meas- ures on .....	790, 843, 845, 1127
Effective date of Unfunded Mandates Reform Act .....	1127
Motion to strike .....	991
Question of consideration to dispose of points of order raised under the Unfunded Mandates Reform Act of 1995 .....	910, 1127
Rules Committee activity report to include waivers relating to.....	790, 1127
Rules Committee may not waive certain points of order under Unfunded Mandates Reform Act of 1995 .....	1127
FELONY.	
Conviction of Member for, nonparticipation in committee and House business .....	1095
Senators and Representatives not privileged from arrests for .....	90, 91
Relation of privilege to cases of.....	305, 306
Congress to punish, on the high seas .....	126
Extradition for .....	185
FILES. <i>See</i> PAPERS.	
FINANCIAL AUDITS.	
By Inspector General .....	667
House officers to cooperate in performance of .....	655, 660, 663
Of House and joint entities .....	667

INDEX

	Section
FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE.	
By Members, officers, principal assistants, and committee professional staff .....	1103
Ethics in Government Act .....	1103
Financial audits of House and joint entities .....	667
FINANCIAL SERVICES, COMMITTEE ON .....	722
FINES.	
Excessive, not to be imposed .....	215
As condition of discharging Member arrested for absence .....	55
FIRST READING. <i>See</i> READING.	
FISHERIES.	
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	731
Marine Fisheries Conservation Act, expedited procedures under .....	1130(22)
FIVE-MINUTE RULE.	
Applicability to committee hearings .....	802
Closing of debate under .....	987
Former rule proscribing committee sittings during.....	324, 801
Debate must be on the subject .....	948
Debate on motion to dispense with Calendar Wednesday .....	900
Debate on amendments submitted in advance and printed in Record .....	987
Debate on appeal in Committee of the Whole .....	629
Reading and amendment of bills under .....	980
Pro forma amendments .....	981
FIX THE DAY AND HOUR, MOTION TO. <i>See</i> ADJOURN, MOTION TO.	
FLAG.	
Jurisdiction of, subject of .....	729
Pledge of Allegiance.....	687, 869
FLOOD CONTROL.	
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	739
FLOOR, HALL OF HOUSE.	
Abuse of privilege of .....	679
Admission of representative of press and radio to.....	693, 694
Admission when the House is not sitting .....	680
Prohibition on distribution of campaign contributions on.....	650a, 683
Decorum of Members on, <i>see</i> DECORUM.	
Duty of Sergeant-at-Arms to clear of nonprivileged persons .....	658
Electoral count held in .....	220
Exhibits, use of, <i>see</i> EXHIBITS.	
Persons and officials admitted during sessions of the House .....	678, 680, 681
Sergeant-at-Arms enforces rules relating to privilege of .....	658
Speaker preserves order on .....	331, 622
Use of .....	677

INDEX

	Section
FLOOR, HALL OF HOUSE—Continued	
Yielding of, in debate, <i>see</i> DEBATE.	
FOOD PROGRAMS FOR CHILDREN IN SCHOOLS.	
Jurisdiction over subjects related to .....	720
FORCES.	
Conditions to make rules for land and naval .....	131
Land or naval, trial for crimes in .....	212
FOREIGN AFFAIRS.	
Arms Export Control Act, expedited procedures under .....	1130(16)
International commodity agreements, jurisdiction over .....	723
International economic policy, jurisdiction over .....	723
International education, jurisdiction over .....	723
International financial and monetary organizations, jurisdiction over .....	722, 744
International fishing agreements, jurisdiction over .....	731, 744
International waters, jurisdiction over .....	723
Limitation on loans to foreign entities .....	1013(32)
Non-proliferation and nuclear export agreements.....	723, 1130(10)
President's relations to .....	165
Termination of Cuban Economic Embargo.....	1130(27)
FOREIGN AFFAIRS, COMMITTEE ON.	
History and jurisdiction of .....	723
Special oversight functions of .....	744
Reports private bills .....	817
FOREIGN COIN. <i>See</i> COIN.	
FOREIGN GIFTS AND DECORATIONS.	
Constitutional prohibition .....	144
House rules regarding .....	753, 1100
Law regulating acceptance .....	145
FOREIGN MINISTERS.	
Admitted to the floor of the House .....	678
Gallery for use of .....	682
FOREIGN NATIONS.	
Judicial power extends to cases affecting certain .....	178
Limitations on suits of subjects of, against .....	218
Power of Congress to regulate commerce with .....	119
States not to make engagements with, except on conditions .....	148
Titles, gifts from .....	144, 1100
FOREST RESERVES AND FORESTRY.	
Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....	715, 731
FORFEITURE.	
In cases of, treason .....	182
FORM OF GOVERNMENT.	
Republican, guaranteed to the State .....	189

INDEX

	Section
FORMER MEMBERS, ADMISSION TO FLOOR. <i>See</i> FLOOR.	
FORMS.	
<i>Of putting question:</i>	
For viva voce vote .....	630
On question of consideration .....	906
On engrossment and third reading of a bill .....	941
On the passage of a bill .....	499
Of resolutions of inquiry .....	865
Of reports from Committee of the Whole .....	333, 334
Of salutation of reception of messages .....	564
Of going into Committee of the Whole .....	328
Of oath of Members .....	197
FORTHWITH.	
Reference with instructions to report .....	917
FORTS.	
Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	718
Power of Congress over places purchased for .....	134
FORTY MINUTES' DEBATE. <i>See</i> DEBATE.	
FOURTEEN DAYS.	
Discharge of resolutions of inquiry.....	864–867
FRANKING PRIVILEGE.	
House Commission on Congressional Mailing Standards .....	1113
Limitation on use of .....	1097
FRAUD.	
In introduction of a bill .....	821
FREE CONFERENCE. <i>See</i> CONFERENCE.	
FREEDOM.	
Of religion, speech, the press, and right of assembly and petition .....	208
FUGITIVES.	
From justice, extradition of .....	185
From service or labor, return of .....	186
GALLAUDET UNIVERSITY.	
Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....	720
GALLERIES.	
As to right to demand clearing of .....	382
Distribution, admission, and control of .....	682
Members may not introduce occupants in, to House .....	966
Power of chairman of Committee of the Whole as to order in ...	970
Speaker may order, to be cleared .....	622
The Press Gallery .....	693
The Radio/TV Gallery .....	694
GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTABILITY OFFICE, ASSISTANCE TO COMMITTEES .....	1115

INDEX

	Section
GENERAL APPROPRIATION BILLS. <i>See</i> APPROPRIATIONS.	
GENERAL COUNSEL.	
Office of.....	670, 1125b
GENERAL DEBATE. <i>See</i> DEBATE.	
GENERAL REVENUE SHARING.	
Jurisdiction over .....	732
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATOR.	
Bills that become law deposited with .....	105, 109
GENERAL WELFARE.	
Power of Congress to provide for .....	117
GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.	
Jurisdiction of legislation relating to .....	731
GERMANE.	
Amendments required to be germane .....	928
Amendment being considered, which would have been subject to a point of order, may be perfected by amendments germane to it .....	1058
Amendments imposing conditions, qualifications, and limitations .....	940
Amendments to bills amending existing law .....	939
Burden of proof as to germaneness .....	928
Committee jurisdiction as test of germaneness .....	934
Fundamental purpose as test of germaneness .....	933
A general provision not germane to a specific subject .....	937
Instructions to committees and amendments thereto must be germane .....	930
One individual proposition not germane to another .....	936
Parliamentary law as to germaneness .....	467
Proposition to which amendment must be germane .....	929
Senate amendments and matter contained in conference reports, separate vote if not germane.....	931, 1089, 1090
Specific subjects germane to general propositions of the class ..	938
Subject matter as test of germaneness .....	932
Various tests of germaneness are not exclusive .....	935
GIFTS.	
Acceptance of by House Administration Committee .....	753
Foreign .....	144
Gift rule .....	1100
GOVERNMENT.	
Economy and efficiency in, jurisdiction over .....	732
Intergovernmental relationships, jurisdiction over .....	732
Republican form of, guaranteed to the States .....	189
Right of people to petition .....	208

INDEX

	Section
GOVERNMENT OPERATIONS, COMMITTEE ON. <i>See</i> OVERSIGHT AND GOVERNMENT REFORM, COMMITTEE ON.	
GOVERNMENT REFORM, COMMITTEE ON. <i>See</i> OVERSIGHT AND GOVERNMENT REFORM, COMMITTEE ON.	
GOVERNMENT REFORM AND OVERSIGHT, COMMITTEE ON. <i>See</i> OVERSIGHT AND GOVERNMENT REFORM, COMMITTEE ON.	
GOVERNMENT, SEAT OF.	
Power of President to convene Congress at another place....	82, 82a, 84, 171
Power of Congress to legislate for .....	134
GOVERNORS OF STATES.	
Admitted to the floor of the House .....	678
Fill certain vacancies in Senate .....	34
Issue writs to fill vacancies in representation .....	17, 24
May apply for protection against domestic violence .....	189
Power to demand fugitives from justice .....	185
GRAND JURY.	
Indictment by, as related to trial for crime .....	212
GRANTS.	
Of land, judicial power extends to cases affecting certain .....	178
GRIEVANCES.	
Right of people to petition for redress of .....	208
GROUND.	
Jurisdiction as to occupied or improved .....	739
GUAM, DELEGATE FROM. <i>see</i> DELEGATES.	
HABEAS CORPUS.	
Suspension of writ of .....	138
HALL OF THE HOUSE. <i>See</i> FLOOR, HALL OF HOUSE; GALLERIES.	
HARBORS.	
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to the improvement of .....	739
HATS.	
Not to be worn by Members in the House.....	377, 962
HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS. <i>See also</i> DEPARTMENTS.	
Admitted to the floor of the House .....	678
Congress may vest appointment of certain inferior officers in ..	166
Gallery for use of Cabinet .....	682
Rule for reference of papers from.....	873, 874
HEALTH.	
Jurisdiction over subjects related to generally .....	721
Care and facilities supported by general revenues, jurisdiction over .....	721
Care supported by payroll deductions, jurisdiction over .....	741
Biomedical research and development, jurisdiction over .....	721
Public health and quarantine, jurisdiction over .....	721
Veterans' health care, jurisdiction over .....	740
Human nutrition, jurisdiction over .....	715



INDEX

	Section
HEARINGS.	
Exclusion of Members and public from .....	798
Five-minute rule when examining witnesses in .....	802
On appropriation bills hearings and reports to be available three days in advance of consideration .....	852
Rules to be adhered to in .....	746, 798, 803
HIGH CRIMES AND MISDEMEANORS, IMPEACHABLE OFFENSES. <i>See</i>	
IMPEACHMENT.	
HIGH SEAS.	
Punishment of piracies and felonies on .....	126
HISSING.	
Not in order during debate .....	364
HISTORIAN.	
Office of House .....	669
HOLIDAYS AND CELEBRATIONS.	
Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....	732
HOLMAN RULE.	
Decisions under Holman rule (in brief) .....	1062
HOMELAND SECURITY.	
Committee on .....	723a
Former select committees on .....	723b
HOMES, SOLDIERS'. <i>See</i> SOLDIERS' HOMES.	
HONORARIUM.	
Limitations on.....	1095, 1099, 1103
HOUR OF MEETING.	
Speaker takes Chair at .....	621
Fixed .....	621
Standing order as to, expires with the session .....	386
Jurisdiction of orders as to daily .....	733
Motion to fix.....	911, 913
HOUR RULE.	
Of debate .....	957
HOUSE ADMINISTRATION, COMMITTEE ON.	
Allowances of Members and committees, authority to ad- just .....	86, 88
Approval of reserve fund for committee expenses .....	763
Availability for one day of reports on committee expense reso- lutions .....	851, 764, 765
Chairman and four members serve on Joint Committee on the Library .....	1110
Chairman and four members serve on Joint Committee on Printing .....	1111
Details to committees from Government agencies permitted by .....	779
Duty as to acceptance of gifts .....	679d
Duty as to approval of certain employment settlements .....	679e
Duty as to relations of officers and employees to claims .....	1102

INDEX

	Section
HOUSE ADMINISTRATION, COMMITTEE ON—Continued	
Duty as to direction of Inspector General .....	752
[Former] Duty as to enrolled bills .....	754
Duty as to termination of LSOs .....	88a
Former Subcommittee on Administrative Oversight .....	744
History, jurisdiction, and duties of.....	724, 750
Oversight responsibilities .....	743
Privileged reports from .....	853
Reports on committee expense resolutions.....	763, 764
Reports on election cases .....	853
Responsibilities relating to committee staff.....	776, 779
HOUSE AS IN COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE.	
Procedure in .....	424–427
Procedure in generally applicable to House committees.....	407, 792
HOUSE CALENDAR.	
Certain bills placed on, to await action of House .....	828
Bills on, considered on Calendar Wednesday .....	900
Bills on, considered during “Morning Hour” .....	880
HOUSE OF COMMONS.	
<i>Members of.</i>	
Common fame as ground for investigation of .....	341
Privilege of.....	287–289, 305, 307
Relation to the sovereign .....	309
<i>Powers of and Procedure in.</i>	
Call of the House .....	311
Election of Speaker .....	312
Entry of votes in Journal of.....	581, 582
Jurisdiction of as to impeachments .....	601
Motion to strike .....	468
Parliamentary law as to the adjournment of the Lords and Commons .....	584
Possession of a bill by .....	437
Power to punish for contempt .....	296
Previous question .....	461, 463
Principles as to disagreeing, insisting, and adhering .....	521
Privileged motions .....	447
Proceedings in cases of assaults and affrays .....	367
Receipt of address .....	316
Rules as related to the privilege of minorities .....	283
Sessions of Parliament .....	588
Voting in.....	502, 505
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.	
Part of Congress .....	3
Accounts, jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	724
Assignment of rooms in office buildings .....	1114

INDEX

	Section
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES—Continued	
Attendance of, at an impeachment trial .....	617
Authority as to treaties .....	594–599
Bicentennial, Office of .....	669
Bills for raising revenue to originate in.....	102
Choice of President by.....	221, 222
Chooses Speaker and other officers .....	26–30, 640
Composed of Members chosen by people .....	5–7
Confirms nomination of Vice President .....	253
Contingent fund (applicable accounts of the House), leave to report on expenditures at any time .....	853
Contingent fund (applicable accounts of the House), jurisdic- tion of matters relating to .....	724
Door of, kept by Sergeant-at-Arms .....	380, 658
Early organization of .....	1126
Electoral votes to be counted in presence of .....	219
Employment of persons, jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	724
Has power of impeachment .....	31
Historian for .....	669
Indecent language against, not permitted in debate .....	360
Its power to make rules.....	58–60
Leadership, compensation, and emoluments of .....	86, 89
Library, Clerk’s .....	650
Library, jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	724
May it prescribe qualifications of Members? .....	12
Meets at 12 m .....	6, 621
Members, <i>see</i> MEMBERS.	
Officers, <i>see</i> OFFICERS.	
Place of meeting, <i>see</i> PLACE.	
Power of President to convene or adjourn .....	171
Power to punish and expel its Members.....	62–66
Questions of privilege affecting .....	698–668
Required to keep a Journal .....	68
Rules, <i>see</i> RULES.	
Services, jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	724
Use of Hall of .....	677
Vacancies in .....	17–25
HOUSE OFFICE BUILDINGS.	
Administration of, jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	724
Assignment of rooms in .....	1114
Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	739
HOUSE OFFICES.	
Compilation of .....	1113–1125c

INDEX

	Section
HOUSE RECORDING STUDIO. <i>See</i> RECORDING STUDIO.	
HOUSE RESTAURANT. <i>See</i> RESTAURANT.	
HOUSES.	
<i>Relation between two of Congress.</i>	
Provisions of Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946 applicable to both .....	1106-1107
Bill from one laid on the table in the other .....	520
Communicate fact of rejection of a bill .....	568
Complaint by one House of conduct of a Member of the other .....	373
Debate and proceedings in the other House not to be noticed in debate .....	371
Duty of the Speaker to prevent expressions offensive to the other House .....	374
Do not communicate votes by which bills are passed .....	567
Each judge of elections .....	46
Information transmitted as to bills .....	520
Messages between to be sent only when both are sitting ..	570
Messages from the President usually sent to both at once .	571
Neither should encroach on the other .....	308
Procedure when an inquiry in one, implicates a Member of the other .....	323
Procuring attendance of witness in custody of other House	345
Questions asked by committee, not by message .....	569
Questions as to prerogatives committed to conference .....	531
Relations of, as to summoning Members or officers as witnesses .....	292
Right of each, to inspect Journal of the other .....	582
The other House and its Members not to be criticized in debate .....	372
<i>Private.</i>	
Security of, as to searches and seizures .....	211
As to quartering of soldiers in .....	210
HOUSING.	
Jurisdiction of matters relating to public and private .....	722
HOWARD UNIVERSITY.	
Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	720
IMMIGRATION.	
Power of Congress over .....	137
Jurisdiction of subjects relative to .....	729
IDENTIFICATION OF DOCUMENTS, MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR.	
Expedited procedures with respect to.....	1130(32)
IMMUNITIES.	
Of citizens not to be abridged .....	225
Of citizens in States other than their own .....	184
Of witnesses before committees .....	343

INDEX

	Section
IMPEACHMENT.	
Civil officers removable by .....	173
As to who is a civil officer .....	174
Nature of impeachable offenses .....	175
Later impeachment inquiries .....	176
Cases of, not to be tried by jury .....	180
House has sole power of .....	31
Senate alone tries .....	38
Conviction by two-thirds only .....	38
Judgment in cases of .....	41
President not to pardon in cases of .....	162
Jurisdiction of Lords and Commons as to .....	601
Parliamentary law as to accusation in .....	602
Inception of proceedings in the House of Representatives .....	603
A proposition to impeach a question of privilege .....	604
Investigation of charges .....	605
Procedure of committee in investigating .....	606
Common fame as ground for investigation with view to .....	341
Carried to the Senate .....	607
The writ of summons for appearance of respondent .....	608
Exhibition and form of articles .....	609
Parliamentary law as to appearance of respondent .....	610
Requirements of the Senate as to appearance of respondent ....	611
Answer of respondent .....	612
Other pleadings .....	613
Examination of witnesses .....	614
Attendance of the Commons .....	616
Attendance of the House of Representatives .....	617
Voting on the articles in the trial .....	618
Judgment in .....	619
Not interrupted by adjournments .....	620
Continued before the Senate from session to session .....	592
IMPORTATION.	
Of persons, power of Congress over .....	137
Of intoxicating liquors .....	248
IMPORTS. <i>See</i> TAXES AND TARIFFS.	
IMPOSTS. <i>See</i> TAXES AND TARIFFS.	
IMPOUNDMENT.	
Control Act of 1974.....	1130(6a)
Impoundment resolutions, definitions, and procedures for con- sideration of.....	1130(6a)
Deferral of appropriations, jurisdiction over .....	716, 717
IMPRISONMENT.	
Of person who assaulted a Member .....	91
As to termination of an order of .....	386

INDEX

	Section
INABILITY.	
Of President or Vice President .....	155, 254, 255
Of President-elect or Vice President-elect .....	244
INAUGURATION.	
Ceremonies of .....	159
Joint Committee on .....	1112
Of President when day falls on Sunday .....	150
INCAPACITY. <i>See also</i> VACANCY.	
Of Members-elect .....	205
Of the President .....	256
INCOME.	
Limitation on outside earned .....	1099
INCOMPATIBLE OFFICES.	
Relation of Members to .....	97-101
As to what are .....	98
Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	729
INDEFINITE POSTPONEMENT.	
Use of the motion for .....	443
INDEX.	
Of the Journal, Clerk to make .....	647
INDIANS.	
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	720, 731
Authority of House as to Indian treaties .....	598
Power of Congress to regulate commerce with .....	119
Excluded from basis of representation where not taxed .....	226
INDICTMENT. <i>See also</i> IMPEACHMENT.	
Of grand jury as related to trial for crime .....	212
INFORMAL RISING OF COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE. <i>See</i> COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE.	
INFORMATION.	
Classified, oath not to disclose .....	1095
To be given to Congress by the President .....	169, 170
INHABITANCY.	
As qualification of a Member .....	11
As qualification of a Senator .....	35
As qualification of the President of the United States .....	154
As modifying the vote of presidential electors .....	219
As a condition of citizenship in the United States and the States .....	225
INLAND WATERWAYS.	
Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	739
INQUIRY.	
<i>Resolution of.</i>	
As related to the Executive .....	868
Discharge of committee from .....	867
Form and delivery of .....	865

INDEX

	Section
INQUIRY—Continued	
<i>Resolution of—Continued</i>	
Privileged status of .....	866
Rule relating to .....	864
<i>For an investigation. See INVESTIGATIONS.</i>	
<i>Parliamentary.</i>	
No appeal from responses to .....	629
INSERT, MOTION TO. <i>See</i> AMENDMENT.	
INSIST, MOTION TO. <i>See</i> AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE HOUSES.	
INSPECTION LAWS.	
Rights of States to levy duties or imposts, to execute .....	147
INSPECTOR GENERAL.	
Office of .....	667
INSTRUCTIONS. <i>See</i> COMMIT; CONFERENCE; DISCHARGE; RECOMMIT; RECOMMITTAL; REFER.	
INSULAR AFFAIRS.	
Jurisdiction of revenue matters .....	741
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to, generally .....	731
INSULT.	
Member censured for, to the House .....	65
Bills or petitions excluded for being insulting .....	818, 891
INSURRECTION.	
Suppression of .....	132
Debts incurred in suppressing, not to be questioned .....	232
Debts incurred in aid of, not to be paid .....	232
Participation in, as a disqualification for office .....	230
INTELLIGENCE, PERMANENT SELECT COMMITTEE ON.	
History and jurisdiction of .....	785
Oversight jurisdiction of .....	744
Procedures for disclosure of classified information.....	785, 1095
INTEREST.	
Disqualifying personal, as to voting.....	376, 671, 672
INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION, JURISDICTION OVER .....	732
INTERNAL REVENUE TAXATION, JOINT COMMITTEE ON .....	1109
INTERNAL SECURITY.	
Jurisdiction over .....	729
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS, COMMITTEE ON. <i>See</i> , FOREIGN AFFAIRS, COMMITTEE ON.	
INTEROCEANIC CANALS.	
Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	718
INTERPARLIAMENTARY AFFAIRS.	
Office of .....	1124
INTERRUPTIONS.	
Procedure as to, during debate .....	364
Member having the floor not to be interrupted by motions .....	946
Of Member having the floor in debate .....	945

INDEX

	Section
INTERRUPTIONS—Continued	
Of Member having the floor, by a call to order .....	393
Of business or debate, by conference report .....	1077
Of a record vote .....	1018
Of record vote by recess not permitted .....	586
Of the call of committees .....	881
INTERSTATE COMMERCE.	
Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....	721
INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION, JURISDICTION OVER .....	739
INTERSTATE COMPACTS. <i>See</i> COMPACTS.	
INTERVENING QUESTIONS. <i>See</i> PRIVILEGED QUESTIONS; PRIVILEGE, QUESTIONS OF.	
INTOXICATING LIQUORS.	
Jurisdiction of bills relating to interstate commerce in .....	729
Jurisdiction as to sale of, in District of Columbia .....	732
Transportation and importation under the 21st amendment ....	248
INTRODUCER, RIGHT TO SPEAK TWICE. <i>See</i> DEBATE.	
INTRODUCTION OF BILLS. <i>See</i> BILLS.	
INVASIONS.	
Repelling of .....	132
States to be protected against .....	189
Suspension of writ of habeas corpus for .....	138
INVENTORS.	
Congress may provide for patents for .....	124
INVESTIGATION. <i>See also</i> COMMITTEES; CONTEMPT; COUNSEL; IMPEACHMENT; WITNESSES.	
Common fame as a ground for .....	341
Earlier and later practice as to, inquiries at the bar of the House .....	344
Jurisdiction of resolutions ordering .....	733
Method of obtaining testimony of a Member of the other House .....	347
Procedure when a Member or Senator is involved .....	321–323
Procuring attendance of a witness in custody of the other House .....	345
INVOLUNTARY SERVITUDE.	
Not to exist except for punishment for crime .....	224
IRRIGATION AND RECLAMATION.	
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	731
ISLAND POSSESSIONS.	
Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	731
JEFFERSON'S MANUAL.	
As source of general parliamentary law .....	60
Part of rules of House .....	1105
Purposes and methods of preparation of (footnote) .....	283
Text of.....	283–620



INDEX

	Section
JEOPARDY.	
Of life and limb, not to occur twice .....	212
JOINT COMMITTEES. <i>See</i> COMMITTEES, JOINT.	
JOINT RESOLUTIONS.	
Nature and use of .....	397
Clerk certifies to passage of .....	648
For amendments to Constitution, not approved by President ...	115
Division of, not in order on vote on engrossment or passage .....	921
Signed by Speaker .....	624
Use of, to correct an error in a bill sent to the President .....	518
Used for abrogating treaties .....	599
Used for amendment to the Constitution .....	191
JOINT RULES.	
Jurisdiction as to .....	733
Abrogated .....	61, 316
Reference to .....	1105
JOINT SPONSORSHIP. <i>See</i> BILLS; MEMORIALS.	
JOURNAL.	
<i>The official record.</i>	
Clerk to publish and distribute .....	647
House required to keep and publish .....	68
Not to go out of Clerk's custody .....	352
Secrecy of portions of .....	68
The official record.....	69, 582
<i>Entries in.</i>	
Record of proceedings only .....	70
Clerk to note questions of order in .....	628, 647
Conditions under which reports are printed in .....	422
Control of House over .....	71
Of amendments .....	580
Of certain messages .....	815
Of conference reports .....	542
Of hour of adjournment .....	790
Of introduction of bills, petitions, and resolutions in .....	818
Of Members noted to make a quorum .....	1020
Of messages from President .....	875
Of motions .....	902
Of motions (obsolete provisions as to) .....	578
Of motions to discharge committees .....	892
Of names of absentees when quorum fails in Committee of the Whole .....	982
Of names of Members appearing during call of the House .	1021
Of President's objection to a vetoed bill .....	104
Of questions and answers in, at examinations at the bar of the House .....	343, 344
Of questions postponed or laid on the table .....	579

INDEX

	Section
JOURNAL—Continued	
<i>Entries in—Continued</i>	
Of record of votes .....	72
Of former recorded teller votes in Committee of the Whole or in House .....	1013
Of reference of public bills, memorials .....	825, 826
Of report of enrolled bills presented to the President .....	577
Of titles of reported bills .....	831
Of votes in, in the House of Commons .....	581
Of yeas and nays generally.....	75–80
Of yeas and nays on vetoed bill .....	104
Relations of, to presence of a quorum.....	55, 1027
Words of censure .....	65
<i>Reading of.</i>	
For approval .....	621
As related to quorum .....	55, 1027
Business not transacted before .....	621
Disorder during .....	621
Interruption of .....	621
Member sworn in before .....	201, 621
Motion to adjourn before .....	621
Motion that, be read in full only upon rejection of Speak- er's approval .....	621
Place in order of business .....	869
Reading of, not interrupted by conference report .....	1077
Reading of, may be interrupted by a question of privilege .	710
<i>Amendment and approval.</i>	
Amendment of.....	74, 621
Approval of, by House .....	73, 621
Correction of, through a committee .....	583
Postponement of record vote on, approval of .....	1030
Preliminary approval by Speaker .....	621
JUDGES.	
Bound by Constitution and laws .....	195
Of Supreme Court, President appoints .....	166
Of Supreme Court, admitted to the floor .....	678
Of Supreme Court, gallery for use of .....	682
Tenure and compensation of .....	177
As to impeachable offenses by .....	174–176
JUDGMENT IN IMPEACHMENTS. <i>See</i> IMPEACHMENT.	
JUDICIAL EXPENSES.	
Jurisdiction of appropriations for .....	716
JUDICIAL OFFICERS.	
Bound by oath to support the Constitution .....	196
JUDICIAL POWER.	
Jurisdiction of Supreme Court .....	179

INDEX

	Section
JUDICIAL POWER—Continued	
Limitations of, in suits in law and equity .....	218
Scope of .....	178
Vested in supreme and inferior courts .....	177
JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS.	
States reciprocally to give full faith and credit to .....	183
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	729
JUDICIARY, COMMITTEE ON THE.	
History and jurisdiction of .....	729
Reports private claims bills .....	729, 817
Records transferred to from former Committee on Internal Security .....	729
JURISDICTION.	
<i>Of committees of the House.</i>	
Conferred by uncorrected error in reference of public bill ..	825
Not conferred by erroneous reference of private bill .....	824
Of the Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence ....	744, 785
Referrals to assure each committee opportunity to report on subjects within .....	816
<i>Of the standing committees, severally</i>	
Agriculture .....	715
Appropriations .....	716
Armed Services .....	718
Budget .....	719
Energy and Commerce .....	721
District of Columbia, former Committee on .....	732
Education and Labor .....	720
Financial Services .....	722
Oversight and Government Reform .....	732
Homeland Security .....	723a
House Administration .....	724
Foreign Affairs .....	723
Judiciary .....	729
Merchant Marine and Fisheries, former Committee on .....	718, 731, 735, 739
Post Office and Civil Service, former Committee on .....	732
Natural Resources .....	731
Rules .....	733
Science and Technology .....	735
Small Business .....	736
Standards of Official Conduct .....	737
Transportation and Infrastructure .....	739
Veterans' Affairs .....	740
Ways and Means .....	741
<i>Of the United States.</i>	
As related to citizenship .....	225

INDEX

	Section
JURISDICTION—Continued	
<i>Of the United States—Continued</i>	
Slavery and involuntary servitude forbidden in places under .....	224
<i>Of the Supreme Court.</i>	
Original and appellate, of Supreme Court .....	179
JURORS.	
All cases of crimes to be tried by, except in impeachments .....	180
Grand, indictment by, as related to trial for crime .....	212
Privilege of Members of Congress as to summons as .....	290, 291
Privilege of members of Parliament as to summons as .....	287
Relation of trial by, to impeachment .....	615
Right to trial by, in criminal prosecutions .....	213
Suits at common law tried by .....	214
JUSTICE.	
Extradition of fugitives from .....	185
KINGS.	
Gifts, titles, to be accepted on conditions .....	144
LABOR.	
Return of fugitives from .....	186
Jurisdiction of regulation or prevention of importation of con- tract labor .....	720
Jurisdiction of matters relating to transportation labor .....	739
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to, generally .....	720
LAND FORCES.	
Congress to make rules for .....	131
LANDS.	
Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act, expedited procedures under .....	1130(20)
Federal Land Policy and Management Act, expedited proce- dures under .....	1130(21)
Indian, jurisdiction as to .....	731
Irrigation of, jurisdiction as to .....	731
Judicial power extends to cases affecting certain grants .....	178
Jurisdiction as to occupied or improved grounds .....	739
Jurisdiction of private claims to .....	679, 817
Mineral, jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	731
Public, jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	731
LAW.	
<i>As related to legislative functions.</i>	
As agency for prescribing qualifications .....	12
As related to power of House to elect officers .....	29, 30
Application of laws to legislative branch, <i>see</i> CONGRES- SIONAL ACCOUNTABILITY.	
Appropriations to be made by .....	143
Authority to administer oaths conferred by .....	59

INDEX

	Section
LAW—Continued	
<i>As related to legislative functions—Continued</i>	
Bill to be approved before becoming .....	104
Civil and criminal, jurisdiction of subjects related to .....	729
Fixes compensation of Representatives and Senators .....	86
Meeting of Congress by.....	45, 279
Of Congress as related to power to judge elections .....	51
Of State as related to House's power of judging elec- tions.....	48–50
Passed over veto by two-thirds .....	104
Procedures contained in, for congressional vetoes of execu- tive action .....	1130
Relation of, to power to determine rules.....	59, 388, 1130
Revision of, jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	729
That of 1789 relating to administration of oath at organi- zation .....	198
<i>Parliamentary.</i>	
General, before adoption of rules .....	60
Jefferson's Manual as a statement of the parliamentary ...	284
Relations of the parliamentary law to the early practice of Congress .....	285
<i>Making and execution of.</i>	
Congress to provide for calling forth militia to execute .....	132
Power of Congress to make .....	136
President to see that laws are faithfully executed .....	172
When made in pursuance of the Constitution the supreme law of the land .....	195
<i>Relations of judicial power to.</i>	
Congress may fix places for trial of certain crimes by .....	180
Judicial power extends to all cases of .....	178
Jurisdiction of Supreme Court as to .....	179
Jury trial for suits at common .....	214
Limitation of judicial power in suits of .....	218
Of United States, judicial power extends to cases arising under .....	178
Rules of, in courts .....	214
<i>Guarantees of liberty and property.</i>	
Due process of, no person to be deprived of life, liberty, or property without .....	212
Due process of, no person to be deprived of life, liberty, or property by a State without .....	225
Equal protection of, guaranteed .....	225
Impairing obligations of contract, no State to pass .....	146
No ex post facto, to be passed .....	139
States not to pass ex post facto .....	146

INDEX

	Section
LAW—Continued	
<i>In General.</i>	
Application of laws to legislative branch, <i>see</i> CONGRESSIONAL ACCOUNTABILITY.	
Certain, of States subject to revision and control of Congress .....	147
Of nations, offenses against .....	126
Punishment of, additional to impeachment .....	41
Treaties abrogated by .....	599
LAW LIBRARIAN.	
Admitted to floor of the House .....	678
LAW REVISION COUNSEL.	
Office of, establishment and duties of .....	1120
LAY ON THE TABLE, MOTION TO.	
<i>Conditions, precedence, and effect of.</i>	
Precedence and general effect and conditions of .....	911, 914
Conditions of, repetition of .....	918
Effect of, as to main question and secondary questions .....	914
May intervene before Member in charge begins debate .....	955
Not debatable .....	911
Not in order in Committee of the Whole .....	914
Older and modern use of .....	445
<i>Relations to other motions.</i>	
May be applied to other secondary motions .....	914
Not in order after previous question is ordered .....	914
Relations of, to motion to reconsider .....	1009
Relations of, to the previous question .....	998
<i>Application of.</i>	
Applicable to bills from the other House .....	519
Applicable to preamble of a resolution .....	414
Applicable to vetoed bill .....	108
Applicable to Senate amendments .....	528d
Not applied to a conference report .....	550
LEADERSHIP.	
Bipartisan Legal Advisory Group, members of .....	670
Coordination of oversight plans .....	743
Joint recall authority .....	84
Member designated by on Budget Committee .....	758
Special order hours .....	950
Staff allowances .....	89
Staff floor privileges .....	678
Clearance of certain unanimous-consent requests .....	857

INDEX

	Section
LEAVE FOR COMMITTEES TO REPORT AT ANY TIME. <i>See</i> COMMITTEES.	
LEAVES OF ABSENCE. <i>See</i> ABSENCE.	
LEAVE TO PRINT IN CONGRESSIONAL RECORD. <i>See</i> CONGRESSIONAL RECORD.	
LEGAL TENDER.	
States restricted as to making .....	146
LEGISLATION.	
On general appropriation bills prohibited, <i>see</i> APPROPRIATION BILLS.	
Power of Congress as to District of Columbia and ceded places	134
Power of Congress to legislate to enforce the 13th, 14th, and 15th amendments.....	224, 233, 234
Territorial, revision of, jurisdiction as to .....	731
LEGISLATIVE CALL SYSTEM .....	1016
LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL, OFFICE OF .....	1118
LEGISLATIVE DAY.	
Speaker takes Chair on each .....	621
Journal dated as of .....	69
LEGISLATIVE EXPENSES.	
Jurisdiction of appropriations for .....	716
LEGISLATIVE OVERSIGHT BY STANDING COMMITTEES. <i>See</i> COMMITTEES.	
LEGISLATIVE POWERS. <i>See also</i> CONGRESS, POWERS OF.	
Of Congress .....	117, 136
Vested in Congress .....	3
LEGISLATIVE SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS .....	88a
LEGISLATIVE VETO.	
Laws providing mechanisms for legislative procedure .....	1130
LEGISLATURES OF STATES.	
Function of, in prescribing times of elections of Representa- tives.....	42, 43
As related to qualifications of Electors .....	7
Choose Senators (obsolete) .....	32
Constitutional convention to be called on application of .....	190
In recess of, governor appoints Senator (obsolete) .....	34
May apply for protection against domestic violence .....	189
May empower State executive to make temporary appointment of Senator .....	236
Power as to joining or dividing of their States .....	187
Direct manner of appointment of electors of President .....	151
Power of Congress over places purchased with consent of .....	134
Members of, bound by oath to support the Constitution .....	196
Ratification of constitutional amendments by .....	190
LETTERS OF MARQUE.	
And reprisal, Congress to grant .....	127

INDEX

	Section
LETTERS OF MARQUE—Continued	
States not to grant .....	146
LIBERTY.	
No person to be deprived of it without due process of law .....	212
No State to deprive a person of, without due process of law .....	225
LIBRARIAN.	
Preserves committee hearings .....	1107
Of Congress, admitted to floor of House .....	678
Assistant in Law Library admitted to floor of House .....	678
LIBRARY. <i>See also</i> CONGRESSIONAL RESEARCH SERVICE.	
Of Congress, jurisdiction of Committee on House Administration as to .....	727
Of Congress, jurisdiction of matters relating to buildings and grounds .....	739
Of Clerk's office, certain books and documents to be retained in .....	650
Preserves committee hearings .....	1107
Joint Committee on .....	1110
LIE.	
Not to be charged against Member in debate .....	363
LIFE.	
No person to be deprived of it without due process of law .....	212
No State to deprive a person of, without due process of law .....	225
Persons not to be put twice in jeopardy of .....	212
LIGHTHOUSES.	
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	739
LIMITATIONS.	
On general appropriation bills, <i>see</i> APPROPRIATION BILLS.	
On outside earned income .....	1099
On use of frank .....	1097
LINE ITEM VETO AUTHORITY.	
Presidential authority .....	1130(6b)
LISTS.	
Presidential electors to make certain .....	219
LOANS (FOREIGN).	
Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	723, 729
LOBBY.	
Speaker may order, to be cleared .....	622
Power of chairman of Committee of the Whole as to order in ...	970
LOBBYING.	
By committee consultants .....	1095
Gifts from lobbyists .....	1095, 1100, 1103
Floor privileges of lobbyists .....	680
Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	729



INDEX

	Section
LOSS OF A BILL. <i>See</i> BILLS.	
LOYALTY.	
As related to the oath and qualifications .....	205, 230
Removal of disabilities as to .....	231
MACE.	
Symbol of Sergeant-at-Arms .....	657
MAGAZINES.	
Power of Congress over places purchased for .....	134
MAIL.	
Delivery of .....	668
Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....	732
House Commission on Congressional Mailing Standards .....	1113
MAJORITY.	
<i>Required in elections.</i>	
Necessary for election on ballot vote .....	1034
Of Senators for choice of a Vice President .....	263
President chosen by .....	263
Speaker elected by.....	27, 312
<i>In procedure of the House.</i>	
Constitutes quorum of a standing or select committee for certain actions.....	409, 798, 799, 805
Constitutes quorum of House .....	52, 53
Decisions of the House reached by .....	508
May reconsider a vote ordering yeas and nays .....	79
Questions as to priority of business decided by .....	884
To send bill to conference on motion .....	791, 1069, 1070, 1071
Rules to be a restraint on .....	283
Special requirements as to two-thirds vote .....	509
MANAGERS OF A CONFERENCE. <i>See</i> CONFERENCE.	
MANNER OF ELECTIONS. <i>See</i> ELECTIONS.	
MANUAL, JEFFERSON'S. <i>See</i> JEFFERSON'S MANUAL.	
MARINE AFFAIRS.	
Jurisdiction over subjects related to .....	731
MARINE HOSPITALS.	
Jurisdiction as to .....	721
MARITIME JURISDICTION.	
Judicial power extends to cases of .....	178
MARQUE, LETTERS OF.	
Congress to grant .....	127
States not to grant .....	146
MASS MAILING.	
Franking of .....	1097
MEASURES.	
Congress to fix standard of .....	121
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	735

INDEX

	Section
MEDICARE COST CONTAINMENT.	
Expedited procedures with respect to.....	1130(31)
MEETING.	
<i>Of Congress.</i>	
Once every year .....	45, 242
Laws appointing different day for .....	243
Power of President to convene .....	171
Other power to convene .....	171
Time of .....	6
Jurisdiction of bills to change date of .....	729
Duties of Clerk at organization of the House.....	643-645
Administration of the oath at organization.....	198-204
<i>Of the House.</i>	
Speaker takes Chair at hour of .....	621
Standing order as to daily hour of, expires with the ses- sion .....	386
Jurisdiction of orders as to .....	733
<i>Of committees.</i>	
Of committees.....	407, 793, 805
Former rule proscribing committee sittings during five- minute rule.....	324, 801
Of managers of a conference .....	548
Of presidential electors in the several States .....	262
Power to sit and act inside United States .....	805
When chairman refuses to call .....	793
MEMBERS.	
<i>Election of. See ELECTIONS; CONTESTED ELECTIONS.</i>	
<i>Vacancies by death, resignation. See VACANCIES.</i>	
<i>Qualifications of. See QUALIFICATIONS.</i>	
<i>Relations of, to oaths. See OATH.</i>	
<i>Compensation, seats, rooms, and clerks.</i>	
Admission to floor of House, <i>see</i> FLOOR.	
Clerk to distribute certain documents to .....	649
Clerk formerly kept stationery accounts of .....	642
Clerk to furnish to, a list of certain reports .....	646
Committee on House Administration may adjust certain allowances.....	86, 88
Compensation of.....	85-88, 258
Compensation may not vary until intervening Congress ....	258
Family and card galleries for use of .....	682
Franking privilege.....	1097, 1113
Jurisdiction over subjects related to .....	724
Jurisdiction over travel matters of .....	724
Mileage of, determined by a committee.....	85, 724
Nondiscrimination in employment by .....	1095
Members' Representational Allowance .....	88

INDEX

	Section
<b>MEMBERS—Continued</b>	
<i>Compensation, seats, rooms, and clerks—Continued</i>	
Outside earned income of .....	1099
Rooms of, in office building .....	1114
Sergeant-at-Arms formerly disbursed pay and mileage of ..	648
Spouses of, employment of .....	1095
Travel on official business, designation by Speaker .....	636
Unofficial office allowances prohibited .....	1096
<i>Privilege of.</i>	
Questions of privilege affecting, defined by rule .....	698
Arrest, privilege of Members from .....	90, 91
Arrest, parliamentary law as to arrest of a Member .....	307
Attitude of the House as to demands of the courts .....	291, 697
Privilege of Members .....	698
Jefferson's discussion as to going and returning .....	289
Jefferson's discussion as to rights of courts to summon as witnesses and jurors .....	290
Jefferson's review of privilege of members of Parliament ...	287
Members of Congress under the Constitution .....	288
Neither House to exercise authority over those of the other .....	373
Not to be questioned in another place for speech or de- bate .....	92, 93
Scope of privilege of speech and debate.....	93, 301
Parliamentary law as to questioning for speech or debate .	302
Parliamentary law of privilege as related to treason, fel- ony .....	305
Power of the House to punish for attempts against.....	293, 299
Precedence of questions of personal privilege .....	698
Privilege of, of Parliament .....	287
Raising questions of privilege .....	698
Relations of, to privilege .....	301
Relations of the courts to parliamentary privilege .....	303
Rule for responding to subpoenas .....	697
Relations of sovereign to members of Parliament .....	309
Status of Member-elect as to .....	300
<i>Attendance of. See ATTENDANCE.</i>	
<i>Decorum of. See DECORUM.</i>	
<i>Drug testing of. See DRUG TESTING.</i>	
<i>Introduction of bills and petitions by. See BILLS; PETITIONS.</i>	
<i>In debate. See DEBATE.</i>	
<i>Right to seat.</i>	
Leave to report matters relating to at any time .....	853
<i>Rights of, as to motion.</i>	
Conditions of motion to reconsider by .....	1003, 1004
In charge of bill, relations of, to previous question .....	997

INDEX

	Section
<b>MEMBERS—Continued</b>	
<i>Rights of, as to motion—Continued</i>	
Motions reduced to writing on demand of .....	902
Rights of, as to motions to discharge committees .....	892
Rights of, as to motions to suspend the rules .....	885, 888
Rights to demand question of consideration .....	906
<i>Rights to have papers read.</i>	
Do not necessarily have a right to have papers read on plea of privilege .....	433
Former rights of, as to reading of papers in their places .....	434, 964, 965
Right of, to have paper read once .....	432, 964
But no right where question is not put .....	433
<i>General rights as to procedure.</i>	
As to right to attend a select committee .....	410
As to right to attend committee hearing .....	798
Impeachment may be instituted on responsibility of .....	603
May appeal from decisions of Speaker .....	627, 629
May not enter protests on the Journal .....	70
Right of, to cause a secret session .....	969
Right of, as to calling up bills taken from committees on motions to discharge .....	892
Rights of, as to placing adverse reports on the cal- endar .....	832, 893
Rights of, to demand the execution of a subsisting order .....	381, 872
Rights of, to inspect the Journal .....	582
Rights of, access to committee files .....	796
<i>Voting of. See VOTING.</i>	
<i>In general.</i>	
Memorial Day for deceased, jurisdiction of matters relat- ing to .....	724
Prohibition on distribution of campaign contributions in Hall of House .....	683
<b>MEMBERS-ELECT.</b>	
Admitted to floor of the House .....	678
Election of, to an incompatible office .....	99
Punishment of .....	62–66
Franking privilege .....	1113
Oath of, as related to quorum .....	56
Questions as to seating under disabilities of fourteenth amendment .....	231
Relations of, to incompatible offices .....	98–101
Status of, as to privilege, oath, committee service .....	300
<b>MEMORIALS.</b>	
Introduction and reference of .....	816, 818, 825

INDEX

	Section
MEMORIALS—Continued	
Joint sponsorship of .....	825
Correction of reference of.....	824, 825
Duties of Speaker and Members in presenting .....	818
Exclusion of .....	824
Introduction by request .....	826
Nature of .....	389
MERCHANT MARINE.	
Jurisdiction of, subjects relating to.....	718, 739
MERCHANT MARINE AND FISHERIES, FORMER COMMITTEE ON.	
Former jurisdiction transferred .....	718, 731, 735, 739
MESSAGES.	
<i>Usages as to.</i>	
As to neglected bills .....	570
At organization of two Houses .....	56
Between the Houses as to vetoed bills .....	106
Certain, entered in Journal and Record .....	815
Certain required by law .....	169
Confidential, from the President or Senate .....	969
Correction and return of messages .....	565
Disposal of messages after reception .....	566
From the Senate, reference of.....	873, 874
From the Senate, Clerk may receive in adjournment .....	652
Information by message as to bills passed .....	567
Information by message as to rejection of bills .....	568
Informal rising of Committee of the Whole, to re- ceive .....	330, 563
Questions asked by conference, not by message .....	569
Quorum not required during receipt of .....	1027
Received during a record vote .....	1018
Received, but not read in absence of quorum .....	55
Received during debate .....	561
Reception during voting, absence of a quorum .....	562
Salutation of messengers by the Speaker .....	564
Sent only when both Houses are sitting .....	560
<i>Of the President.</i>	
Clerk may receive in period of adjournment .....	652
To Congress .....	168, 169, 571
Notice of approval of bills by President sent by .....	106
Reception and action on .....	170
Reading and action on, when bill is vetoed .....	107
Entered on Journal and Record .....	875
Rule of reference of.....	873–875
Reference and distribution of annual .....	875
METRIC SYSTEM.	
Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	735

INDEX

	Section
MIGRATION.	
Of persons, power of Congress as to .....	137
MILEAGE, ALLOWANCE OF.	
Of Representatives .....	86
Sergeant-at-Arms formerly disbursed .....	648
Committee on House Administration ascertains .....	724
MILITARY ACADEMY.	
Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	718
MILITARY AFFAIRS.	
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	718
MILITARY AND NAVAL RECORDS.	
Bills to correct, banned .....	822
MILITARY BASES.	
Disapproval procedures relating to closures and realignments of.....	1139(25)
MILITARY PARKS.	
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	731
MILITARY RESERVATIONS.	
Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	718
MILITIA.	
Congress to provide for calling forth .....	132
Congress to provide for organizing, arming, and disciplining ...	133
Right to bear arms .....	290
President Commander in Chief of, in certain cases .....	160
Trials for crimes in .....	212
MINERALS.	
Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	731
MINERS, WELFARE OF.	
Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	720, 731
MINES AND MINING.	
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	731
MINISTERS, PUBLIC.	
Duty of President to receive .....	172
Foreign, admitted to the floor of the House .....	678
Gallery for use of foreign .....	682
Judicial power extends to cases affecting .....	178
Jurisdiction of Supreme Court in cases affecting .....	179
President appoints .....	166
MINORITY.	
Committee staff for, <i>see</i> COMMITTEE STAFFS.	
Debate equally divided for, on conference reports and amend- ments in disagreement .....	1086
Of managers of a conference may not submit a report .....	543
Reference of views of, on committee reports to Calendar .....	831
Rules for the protection of .....	283
Signing and filing of views of .....	833, 804

INDEX

	Section
MINTS.	
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	722
MISDEMEANORS.	
As to what are .....	175
Impeachable offenses .....	173, 175, 176
MONDAYS.	
First, in December of meeting of Congress (obsolete) .....	45
Every Monday for suspension of rules .....	885
Second and fourth, for District of Columbia bills and motions to discharge committees .....	892, 894
MONEY.	
Account of public, to be published .....	143
Appropriations of, considered in Committee of the Whole .....	973
Congress to coin and regulate the value of .....	121
Jurisdiction over deposit of public .....	741
No appropriation of, for armies for longer term than two years	129
Not to be drawn from Treasury except on appropriation .....	143
Power of Congress to borrow .....	118
Proper application of, and enforcement of payment of, jurisdic- tion as to .....	732
Public bills appropriating, placed on Union Calendar .....	828
States not to coin or issue .....	146
MONUMENTS.	
Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....	731
MORNING HOUR.	
Rule and practice for consideration of bills in.....	880, 881
For call of committees, place of, in order of business .....	869
Unfinished business in .....	879
Interruption of .....	882, 883
Debates .....	951
MOTIONS.	
<i>In general.</i>	
Calls for orders of the day, obsolete .....	393
Certain, only in order in absence of quorum.....	55, 1022
Conditions of withdrawal .....	904
Considered to be pending as to recommendations of Com- mittee of the Whole .....	338
For practice as to, in rejection and second reading of bills .	484
In some cases considered as pending .....	945
In order during call of the House.....	1024, 1026
Incidental questions intervening during consideration of main question .....	457
Intervening questions relating to reading of papers, obso- lete .....	459
Matters of privilege as intervening questions.....	457

INDEX

	Section
MOTIONS—Continued	
<i>In general</i> —Continued	
None to be made except by rising and addressing the Chair .....	394
Not to interrupt Member having the floor .....	393
Obsolete parliamentary law as to entry of, in the Journal .	578
Parliamentary law as to making and reading .....	392
Parliamentary law as to withdrawal of.....	392, 460
Reading or statement of.....	392, 904
Reduced to writing and entered on the Journal .....	902
Repetition of motions .....	918
Second not required for ordinary .....	392
Usually required before debate may proceed .....	945
<i>Coexisting and equivalent.</i>	
Jefferson's discussion of coexisting .....	483
Equivalent, in general .....	485
Where negative of one amounts to affirmative of an- other.....	485–488
<i>Dilatory.</i>	
Debate for 10 minutes not allowed when offering of amendments printed in Record is .....	987
Dilatory motions not admitted pending motion to suspend the rules .....	890
Forbidden pending report from Committee on Rules .....	857
Right to demand yeas and nays not to be overruled as .....	77
To be ruled out generally .....	903
<i>In Committee of the Whole.</i>	
To adjourn and for the previous question not in order in Committee of the Whole.....	333, 334
To close general debate .....	979
To reconsider, not used in Committee of the Whole .....	416
To strike out enacting words.....	988, 989
Those admitted in "House as in Committee of the Whole".....	425–427
To rise and report at conclusion of reading general appro- priation bill .....	1040
<i>Putting the question on.</i> See PUTTING THE QUESTION.	
<i>Privileged motions, generally.</i> See also PRIVILEGED	
QUESTIONS.	
General principles of priority of motions .....	449
Jefferson's discussion of certain privileged motions .....	441
Laws attaching privilege to congressional disapproval pro- cedures .....	1130
Matters of privilege as intervening business.....	458, 698–713
Obsolete intervening questions relating to reading of pa- pers .....	459



INDEX

	Section
MOTIONS—Continued	
<i>Privileged motions, generally</i> —Continued	
Obsolete parliamentary law governing orders of the day ...	440
Obsolete provisions as to priority of privileged motions .....	448
One privileged or secondary motion not to be suppressed	
by another .....	450
Precedence and conditions of.....	911–917
Privileged interruptions of daily order of business.....	870, 871
Privileged motions in the Senate and in Parliament .....	447
Theory as to privileged motions .....	438
<i>For motions in order when question is under debate, see:</i>	
ADJOURN, MOTION TO.	
PREVIOUS QUESTION, MOTION FOR.	
POSTPONE, MOTION TO.	
REFER, MOTION TO; REFERENCE.	
AMEND, MOTION TO; AMENDMENTS.	
<i>Question of consideration. See CONSIDERATION, QUESTION OF.</i>	
<i>Motion to instruct conferees. See CONFERENCES.</i>	
<i>Motion to recommit. See RECOMMIT, MOTION TO; COMMIT.</i>	
<i>Motion to reconsider. See RECONSIDER, MOTION TO.</i>	
<i>Motion to suspend the rules. See SUSPENSION OF RULES.</i>	
<i>Motions used in adjusting amendments between the Houses.</i>	
<i>See AMENDMENTS BETWEEN HOUSES; CONFERENCES.</i>	
<i>Motions relating to reading of papers and amendments. See</i>	
READING.	
<i>Motion to discharge a committee. See DISCHARGE.</i>	
<i>Miscellaneous motions. See also PRIVILEGED QUESTIONS.</i>	
By Majority Leader under former rule proscribing com-	
mittee sittings during five-minute rule .....	801
For a recess.....	586, 911, 913
For a recess in committee .....	787
Motion to strike Federal unfunded mandate .....	991
To read the Journal .....	621
To rescind a special order not privileged under the rules ..	734
MOTIVES.	
Of Members not to be arraigned .....	363
MOVER.	
Right of, to speak twice .....	959
Right to close debate on amendment considered under five-	
minute rule .....	959
NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION; AND	
NATIONAL SPACE COUNCIL.	
Jurisdiction of .....	735
NATIONAL ARCHIVES.	
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	732

INDEX

	Section
NATIONAL CEMETERIES.	
Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....	731
NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION FISHERIES RESEARCH LABORATORY.	
Jurisdiction of bills transferring interest in .....	735
NATIONAL PARKS.	
Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....	731
NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION.	
Jurisdiction of .....	735
NATIONAL WEATHER SERVICE.	
Jurisdiction of .....	735
NATURAL RESOURCES, COMMITTEE ON.	
History and jurisdiction of .....	731
Special oversight functions of .....	744
NATURALIZATION.	
Power of Congress to establish rule of .....	120
Relations to citizenship .....	225
Jurisdiction as to .....	729
NAVAL AFFAIRS.	
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	718
NAVAL AND MILITARY RECORDS.	
Private bills to correct, banned .....	822
NAVAL VESSELS.	
Appropriations for, as in continuance of a public work .....	1050
NAVIGATION.	
Between States not to be hampered by duties .....	147
Jurisdiction of matters relating to pollution of navigable wa- ters .....	739
Jurisdiction of matters relating to public works for the benefit of .....	739
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to generally .....	739
NAVY.	
Bills to correct certain records banned .....	822
Congress to provide and maintain .....	130
Congress to make rules for .....	131
Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	718
President, Commander in Chief of .....	160
States not to maintain .....	148
Trial for crimes in .....	212
NAVY YARDS.	
Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	718
Power of Congress over places purchased for .....	134
NEGATIVE.	
Of one question amounting to the affirmative of another ....	485-488
NEUTRALITY.	
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	723

INDEX

	Section
NEWSPAPERS, ADMISSION TO THE FLOOR. <i>See</i> FLOOR.	
NOBILITY.	
Titles of, not to be granted .....	144
No State to grant title of .....	146
Foreign gifts and decorations accepted with consent of Congress .....	145
NOTES.	
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	722
NUCLEAR ENERGY.	
<i>Jurisdiction over.</i>	
Jurisdiction of Committee on Energy and Commerce .....	721
Military applications .....	718
Non-proliferation and export agreements .....	723
Regulation of domestic industry .....	721
Research and development .....	735
Oversight jurisdiction.....	721, 744
<i>Expedited procedures.</i>	
Atomic Energy Act Provisions on Nuclear Non-Proliferation.....	1130(10)
Nuclear waste fund fees .....	1130(15)
Nuclear Waste Policy Act .....	1130(22)
OATH. <i>See also</i> AFFIRMATION.	
<i>Of Senators, Representatives, officers, and employees of the House.</i>	
Administration of, at organization of the House .....	198
Administration, as related to quorum .....	53, 56, 200
Administered to Member before reading of Journal .....	621
As related to qualifications .....	9
Challenge of right to take .....	202–204
Consideration of objections to taking of .....	203
Dean administers to Speaker .....	198
Disabilities arising from violation of .....	230
Form of .....	197
Function of Speaker in administering .....	231
Member-elect named on committee, expelled, or permitted to resign before taking .....	63, 66, 300
Names of Members not entered on roll for yeas and nays until sworn .....	300
Not to disclose classified information .....	1095
Of Chief Justice in impeachments .....	615a
Of Senators, for trial of impeachment .....	38, 615b
Officers of House sworn .....	640
Precedence of .....	198
Privilege of administration of .....	201
Quorum not required during administration of .....	1027
Relation of credentials to right to take .....	204

INDEX

	Section
OATH—Continued	
<i>Of Senators, Representatives, officers, and employees of the House—Continued</i>	
Sanity and loyalty as related to .....	205
Senators, Representatives, and other officers bound by .....	196
<i>In general.</i>	
Of President of the United States .....	158
Right to administer, given by law rather than by rule .....	59
Speaker, Members, and chairmen may administer to witnesses.....	343, 346, 805
In support of certain warrants .....	211
OBJECTIONS. <i>See also</i> UNANIMOUS CONSENT.	
Challenge of right of a Member to take the oath.....	202, 205
Ten Members required under former rule proscribing committee sittings during five-minute rule .....	801
Of President to a bill .....	104
To administration of oath to Members by the Speaker .....	199
OBLIGATION.	
Of contracts, State not to pass bills impairing .....	146
OBSCENITY.	
Bills for petitions rejected for .....	818, 824
OCCASIONS, EXTRAORDINARY.	
Power of President to convene Congress on .....	171
Other power of convening .....	171
OCEANOGRAPHY.	
Jurisdiction over subjects related to .....	735
OFFENSES.	
Power of President to grant pardons for .....	162
Against law of nations .....	126
OFFICE.	
<i>In general.</i>	
As to meaning of word .....	97, 98
Acceptance of, conditions of, from certain sources .....	144
Acceptance of gifts by holders of, conditions of .....	144
Compilation of House and Congressional offices.....	1113–1125c
Electors, no person holding office of trust or profit under United States to be an elector .....	151
Impeachment from .....	173, 174
Jurisdiction as to abolition .....	732
Of judges, held during good behavior .....	177
Religious test for, none required under United States .....	196
Term of President's .....	149, 150, 249
<i>Incompatible.</i>	
As to what are incompatible .....	98
Appointment of Members-elect to .....	99

INDEX

	Section
OFFICE—Continued	
<i>Incompatible</i> —Continued	
Holding of, under the United States disqualifies Mem- ber .....	97–101
Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	729
Members not to be appointed to certain .....	96
Procedure in case of acceptance of, by Member .....	101
Relations of contestants to .....	100
OFFICE ACCOUNTS.	
Prohibition of unofficial .....	1096
OFFICE BUILDINGS.	
Assignment of rooms in .....	1114
OFFICE OF TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT .....	1121
OFFICERS.	
<i>Of the United States.</i>	
Accountability of, jurisdiction as to .....	732
Bound by oath to support the Constitution .....	228
Civil, may be removed by impeachment.....	173, 174
Congress may determine agency for appointing of inferior	166
Of departments, President may require opinions from .....	161
Of the militia .....	133
Of United States, as related to legislative power .....	136
Of United States, and the States, qualifications of as to loyalty .....	230
President appoints .....	166
President to commission .....	172
Senators not civil officers who may be impeached .....	174
<i>Of the House of Representatives.</i>	
Audits of .....	667
Clerk formerly disbursed pay of .....	642
Compensation, retirement, and benefits, jurisdiction over .	724
Continue in office until successors are chosen .....	640
Drug testing of, <i>see</i> DRUG TESTING.	
Election of, and terms .....	26–30, 640
Election of, except Speaker.....	29, 640
Neither House to exercise authority over those of the other .....	373
Nondiscrimination in employment by .....	1095
Oath, administered to, by Speaker .....	198, 199
Oversight of .....	744
Privilege of floor extended to present and former .....	678
Prohibition on distribution of campaign contributions by ..	683
Relations to claims .....	1102
Removal of.....	315, 640
Vacancies, Speaker may fill by temporary appointment of	640

INDEX

	Section
OFFICERS—Continued	
<i>Of the Senate.</i>	
Vice President and his vote .....	36
Choice of President pro tempore and other officers .....	37
OFFICIAL CONDUCT.	
Code of, for Members, officers, and employees .....	1095
Committee on Standards of .....	737
Financial disclosure .....	1103
Outside earned income .....	1099
Revisions of remarks in debate, standard of .....	967, 968
Use of Frank .....	1097
Unofficial office accounts .....	1096
OFFICIAL RECORD.	
Journal as .....	582
OFFICIAL REPORTERS.	
Of debates, appointment and removal of .....	724, 685
ONE-FIFTH.	
Of those present order yeas and nays .....	75, 78
Of quorum order recorded vote (or formerly teller vote) .....	1012
ONE-MINUTE SPEECHES .....	950
OPENING.	
Of debate, rights of Member as related to closing .....	958
OPINIONS.	
President may require from heads of departments .....	161
Not entered on Journal .....	70
OPPOSITION.	
Preference in recognition given to, for motion to recommit after previous question is ordered .....	911
Right to prior recognition passes to, when essential motion is lost .....	954
ORDER.	
<i>Of the House and preservation of.</i>	
Breach of, for Speaker to refuse to put a question in order	304
Call to, for disorder in debate .....	960, 961
Call to, may interrupt Member .....	393
Clerk to preserve, at organization of the House .....	643, 645
Necessity of rules for preservation of .....	285
Parliamentary law as to taking down disorderly words ...	368, 369
Power of chairman of Committee of the Whole to preserve, in galleries and lobby .....	970, 971
Proceedings in case of disorder on the floor .....	367
Sergeant-at-Arms maintains, under direction of the Speaker .....	648
Sergeant-at-Arms bears mace while enforcing .....	657
Speaker calls House to .....	621
Speaker preserves, on floor, in lobby, and galleries .....	622

INDEX

	Section
ORDER—Continued	
<i>Of the House and preservation of—Continued</i>	
Speaker may restore in Committee of the Whole.....	331, 332, 622
<i>Questions of.</i>	
As to delay in decision of questions of .....	378
Clerk to decide at organization of the House.....	643, 645
Clerk to note in Journal .....	649
Decided by Speaker .....	624, 628
Decision of, during a division .....	507
Decisions of questions of, by chairman of Committee of the Whole .....	972
House controls decisions of, by appeal .....	379
Practice governing Speaker in deciding .....	628
Raising of, on appropriation bills in Committee of the Whole .....	1044
Raising of, at any time against appropriation in legislative bills or amendments .....	1065
Raising of, at any time against tax or tariff in certain bills or amendments .....	1066
Relation of question of consideration to .....	909
Reserving, as to general appropriation bills .....	1044, 1035
Speaker to be heard first in matters of .....	358
Time of raising, as to consideration of bills in Committee of the Whole .....	973
ORDER OF BUSINESS. <i>See also</i> BUSINESS.	
<i>Rule and conditions of.</i>	
The rule prescribing .....	869
Advantage of an order of .....	349
Conditions of the old and modern orders of business .....	350
Early discretion of Speaker as to .....	349
Jurisdiction as to .....	733
Obsolete parliamentary law governing orders of the day ...	440
Recognition by the Speaker in accordance with require- ments of .....	949–956
Right of a Member to demand the execution of a sub- sisting order .....	381, 872
The calendars on which reports of committees await ac- tion of the House .....	828–899
<i>Interruptions of.</i>	
Business of District of Columbia on second and fourth Mondays .....	894
Business on Tuesdays for consideration of the Private Cal- endar .....	895
Call of Committees on Calendar Wednesday .....	900

INDEX

	Section
ORDER OF BUSINESS—Continued	
<i>Interruptions of</i> —Continued	
Call of Committees on Calendar Wednesday protected by two-thirds vote .....	857, 900
Consideration of amendments between Houses, when privileged .....	528–528d
Consideration of a motion to reconsider .....	1005
Effect of privileged reports on .....	854
Effect of special orders on Tuesday business .....	895
High privilege of general appropriation bills .....	856
Interruption by request for unanimous consent .....	872
Intervening questions as to privilege on reading of papers .....	458, 459
Intervening questions of order .....	457
Intervention of private business on Tuesday .....	895
Making and use of special orders .....	734
Motion for leave for a committee to sit during sessions not privileged .....	324
Precedence of questions of privilege.....	698–713
Privilege of conference reports .....	1077
Privileged interruptions of order of business .....	870
Privileged interruptions specified .....	871
Privileged legislative veto provisions.....	1130
Privileged reports from certain committees .....	853–868
<i>Speaker's table.</i>	
Business on, disposal of.....	528a, 873
Matters on, for action by the House or by Speaker alone ...	874
Messages on, parliamentary law as to disposal of .....	566
Messages from the President on, consideration of .....	170
Messages from the President on, reference of .....	875
<i>Unfinished business.</i>	
Rule for unfinished business .....	876
Business unfinished in periods set apart for classes of business .....	879
Construction of rule as to unfinished business .....	877
Consideration of unfinished business .....	876–879
Priority of unfinished business in Committee of the Whole .....	977
Precedence of a question on which previous question is ordered .....	877
Procedure in the morning hour .....	881
Rules and practice for call of committees.....	880, 881
The morning hour for the call of committees .....	880
<i>Call of Committees—Interruption to go into Committee of the Whole.</i>	
Conditions of the motion to go into Committee of the Whole at the end of one hour .....	883



INDEX

	Section
ORDER OF BUSINESS—Continued	
<i>Call of Committees—Interruption to go into Committee of the Whole—Continued</i>	
Interruption of the call of committees by motion to go into Committee of the Whole House on the state of the Union .....	882
Rule for consideration of bills in Committee of the Whole after call of committees .....	882, 883
<i>Orders of the day.</i>	
Orders of the day now obsolete .....	384
Parliamentary law as to proceeding with orders of the day .....	383
<i>In Committee of the Whole.</i>	
On calendars of Committee of the Whole .....	977
ORDERS.	
As to presentation of, to President for approval .....	115
Nature and use of, as compared with resolutions .....	395
Standing, reference to .....	1105
As to termination of, with reference to the end of the session ..	386
Execution of a subsisting order not to be demanded while a Member has the floor in debate .....	393
Obsolete reference to, in order of business .....	869
Right of a Member to demand the execution of a subsisting order.....	381, 872
Intervening questions of .....	457
ORDERS, SPECIAL.	
Application of motion to postpone to.....	734, 915
Effect of, on Tuesday business .....	895
Privilege of reports of.....	853, 857
Use and method of making .....	734
ORGANIZATION OF THE TWO HOUSES OF CONGRESS.	
Administration of the oath at .....	198
Clerk's duties at.....	643, 645
Clerk makes up the roll of Members-elect for .....	644
Challenge of the right to take the oath.....	202–204
Early organization .....	1126
Election of Speaker and other officers .....	26–30
Election of Speaker and Clerk as related to adoption of rules ..	59
House has adjourned for more than one day before election of the Speaker .....	83
Messages received before .....	562
President's power to convene Congress .....	171
Other power to convene .....	171
Procedure before adoption of rules .....	60
Quorum in two Houses as related to .....	56
Relation of credentials to the right to take the oath .....	204

INDEX

	Section
ORGANIZATION OF THE TWO HOUSES OF CONGRESS—Continued	
Right of the House to determine its order of proceeding in effecting .....	388
Sanity and loyalty as related to the oath .....	205
Speaker's function in administering oath at .....	199
Taking oath as related to presence of quorum.....	56, 200
Vice President votes in case of tie as to .....	36
Yeas and nays may be ordered before .....	76
OUTER CONTINENTAL SHELF LANDS ACT.	
Expedited procedures under .....	1130(23)
OUTSIDE EARNED INCOME.	
Limitations on .....	1099
OVERSIGHT AND GOVERNMENT REFORM, COMMITTEE ON.	
Authority as to depositions .....	749
Executive agencies must submit to any information requested relating to matter within its jurisdiction.....	342, 732
Former requirement that oversight findings of to be included in reports of other committees .....	840
General oversight functions of.....	743, 749
History and jurisdiction of .....	732
Responsibility as to commemoratives .....	823
OXFORD-STYLE DEBATES.	
Structure of .....	952
PAIRS.	
Forms and announcement of .....	1031
Not to be announced out of order .....	1015
In order in Committee of the Whole .....	1031
PANAMA CANAL.	
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	718
PAPERS.	
<i>Security of private.</i>	
Security of, as to searches and seizures .....	211
<i>In possession of the House.</i>	
Attitude of one House as to the demands of the other for ..	292
Certain, not to go out of Clerk's custody .....	352
Certain, in Clerk's custody, not open to public .....	642
Court demands for .....	291
Noncurrent deposited with Archivist .....	695
Not to be taken from the Clerk's table during debate .....	364
Oath not to disclose classified records .....	1095
Of committees, custody of.....	695, 796
President allowed to withdraw certain, accompanying a message .....	571
Withdrawal of, from files .....	696

INDEX

	Section
PAPERS—Continued	
<i>Relations of, to conference.</i>	
Custody of, when a conference is asked before disagree- ment .....	552
Custody of, after an effective conference .....	555
Custody of, when managers fail to agree .....	556
House must possess, before acting on a conference report .	549
Request for a conference always by House possessed of .....	530
<i>Reading of.</i>	
By consent of the House under former rule XXX .....	965
Committee reports not read except on order or in debate ..	435
Criticizing the Senate or Senators not to be read .....	372
Intervening questions as to .....	459
Member not always privileged to read .....	434, 964, 965
Not necessarily to be read on plea of privilege .....	433
Objections to under former rule XXX .....	964, 965
On demand of a Member .....	964
On reference .....	436
Parliamentary law as to .....	432
President's messages .....	188
<i>Return of to other House.</i>	
Privileged status of requests for return of papers .....	565
PARAGRAPHS.	
Amendment of bills by .....	413, 980
Amendments should be germane to .....	929
House does not agree to, severally in perfecting a bill .....	456
Reading of bills by .....	413, 980
Transposition of, in a bill by motion to amend .....	477
PARDONS.	
Power of President to grant.....	162, 164
PARKS, DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.	
Jurisdiction over subjects related to .....	731
PARKS, MILITARY.	
Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....	731
PARKS, NATIONAL.	
Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....	731
PARLIAMENT. <i>See</i> HOUSE OF COMMONS.	
PARLIAMENTARIAN.	
Office of .....	1122
Precedents compiled by .....	1122
PARLIAMENTARY INQUIRIES.	
No appeal from responses to .....	629
Recognition to propound .....	628
PARLIAMENTARY LAW.	
As used before adoption of rules .....	60
Jefferson's Manual as a statement of .....	284

INDEX

	Section
PARLIAMENTARY LAW—Continued	
Relations of, to the early practice of Congress .....	286
PASSAGE OF BILLS. <i>See</i> BILLS.	
PASSAGES.	
Speaker's control of, in House wing .....	623
PATENTS.	
Power of Congress to provide for .....	124
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	729
PAY.	
Clerk formerly disbursed that of employees and certifies that of Members in recess .....	642
Cost of living adjustments .....	86
Of committee staff, <i>see</i> COMMITTEE STAFFS.	
Of department officers, jurisdiction as to .....	723
Of judges .....	177
Of Members during recess, Clerk certifies to (obsolete) .....	647
Of officers and employees, Clerk formerly disbursed .....	642
Of President of the United States .....	157
Of Representatives and Senators .....	85, 86, 258, 1130(12)
Of Speaker and leadership .....	86, 89
Of witnesses .....	813
Pay orders .....	1130(12)
Quadrennial commission.....	1130(12)
Sergeant-at-Arms formerly disbursed that of Members .....	648
PENALTIES.	
For absent Members .....	52
PENITENTIARIES.	
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	729
PENSIONS.	
Certain bills for, banned .....	822
Debt incurred for certain, not to be questioned .....	232
Jurisdiction of appropriations for .....	716
Of all wars, jurisdiction of bills for .....	740
Pension Reform Act, disapproval procedures in .....	1130(8)
PEOPLE.	
Establish the Constitution .....	1
Powers reserved to, by the Constitution .....	216
Quartering soldiers among .....	424
Representatives chosen by .....	5
Right of, to keep and bear arms .....	209
Rights reserved to .....	217
Security of, as to accusations, trials, and property .....	212
Security of, as to searches and seizures .....	211
Their right of assembly and petition .....	208

INDEX

	Section
PERJURY.	
To sustain a conviction of, a quorum of a committee must be in attendance when perjurious testimony is given .....	343, 409
PERSON.	
Security of, as to searches and seizures .....	211
PERSONAL EXPLANATIONS.	
Made by unanimous consent .....	945
PERSONAL INTEREST.	
Disqualifying as to voting .....	376, 671, 673
PERSONAL PRIVILEGE.	
Method of presentation of questions of personal, as distin- guished from general .....	698
Precedence of questions of.....	698-668
Privilege of the Member .....	698
Procedure of Member in presenting question of .....	945
PERSONALITIES.	
Arraignment of motives of Members not in order .....	363
Member must refrain from, in debate .....	945
Members censured for .....	65
Not permitted in debate .....	361
PERSONS.	
No State to deprive, of life, liberty, or property unlawfully, or deny equal protection of the laws to .....	225
PETITION.	
Introduction and reference of .....	816, 818
Division of, for reference .....	421, 816
Duties of Speaker and Members in presenting .....	819
Correction of reference of .....	824
Exclusion of .....	824
Nature of .....	389
Parliamentary law as to reception of .....	391
Received by committees only through the House .....	320
Right of petition guaranteed .....	208
Signing and presentation of .....	390
PICTURES.	
Jurisdiction as to .....	724
Taking of, in committee hearings .....	811
PIRACIES.	
Congress to punish .....	126
PLACE.	
Ceremonial functions in another place .....	82, 82a
Neither House to adjourn to another, without consent of other House .....	82, 82a, 84
Power of President to convene Congress away from seat of Government.....	82, 82a, 171

INDEX

	Section
PLACES OF ELECTIONS.	
Regulation of.....	42, 43
PLEADINGS.	
In an impeachment.....	612, 613
PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE .....	869
POCKET VETO.	
Bills retained by President after Congress adjourns .....	112
Effect of adjournment to day certain .....	113
POINTS OF ORDER.	
<i>Decisions on.</i>	
Chairman of Committee of the Whole decides .....	971
Clerk to decide, at organization of the House.....	643, 645
Constitutional .....	60, 628
Procedure if point of order against motion to rise and re- port an appropriation bill where bill exceeds section 302(b) allocation is sustained.....	1044b
Decisions of, during a division .....	507
House by appeal controls decisions on .....	379
Obsolete practice as to Members' advice on .....	507
Power of Speaker to delay decisions .....	378
Practice governing Speaker in deciding .....	628
<i>In general.</i>	
Clerk to note certain, in Journal .....	649
In House on procedure in committee .....	798
On appropriation bills .....	1044
On conference reports .....	547, 1089–1091
On nongermane portions of conference reports and amend- ments in disagreement .....	1089–1091
On resolutions, raised before reading completed .....	628
<i>Relation of.</i>	
To conference reports .....	547
To general appropriation bills .....	1044
To retroactive increases in income tax rates .....	1068
To motions to amend .....	924
To committee procedure .....	798, 799, 842, 843
To question of consideration.....	909, 910, 1127
<i>Reserving of.</i>	
Against general appropriation bills .....	1035, 1044
Against conference reports .....	547
<i>Time of raising.</i>	
At any time against an appropriation in legislative bills or amendments .....	1065
At any time against tax or tariff provisions in certain bills or amendments .....	1066
Former rule with respect to reporting a measure from committee .....	839

INDEX

	Section
POINTS OF ORDER—Continued	
<i>Time of raising</i> —Continued	
On appropriation bills in Committee of the Whole .....	1044
On consideration of bills in Committee of the Whole .....	973
On conference reports where conferees met in closed ses- sion .....	1093
On motions to amend .....	924
On resolutions .....	628
With respect to committee procedure .....	798
<i>Waivers. See RULES.</i>	
POLICE, CAPITOL. <i>See</i> CAPITOL.	
POLITICAL DISABILITIES.	
Arising from disloyalty .....	230
Consideration of bills removing .....	895
Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....	729
POLL TAX.	
Right to vote not denied for failure to pay .....	251
POPULATION.	
The basis of representation .....	226
Jurisdiction over population and demography generally .....	732
PORTS.	
Of one State not to be favored .....	142
POSSESSION.	
Of a bill by the House .....	437
POST OFFICE AND CIVIL SERVICE, FORMER COMMITTEE ON.	
Jurisdiction transferred .....	732
POST OFFICES.	
Congress may establish .....	123
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	732
Jurisdiction as to buildings for .....	739
POST ROADS.	
Congress may establish .....	123
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to construction .....	739
POSTAL SAVINGS BANKS.	
Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....	732
POSTMASTER.	
Former election and oath of .....	668
Former superintendent of House post office .....	668
POSTPONE, MOTION TO.	
Precedence and general conditions of .....	911, 915
Application of previous question to .....	450
Applied to motion to resolve into Committee of the Whole .....	915
As to application to a special order .....	805
Debate on .....	911
Discussion of relations of, to early use of the previous ques- tion .....	448, 449

INDEX

	Section
POSTPONE, MOTION TO—Continued	
May be amended .....	453
Nature of the motion to postpone to a day certain .....	444
Not to be applied to other secondary motions .....	451
Not to be entertained after previous question is ordered .....	915
Not to be suppressed by another privileged motion .....	450
Relation of, to motion to amend .....	449
Relations of, to the previous question .....	998
Repetition of .....	918
Use of, to put off indefinitely .....	443, 1130
POWERS.	
<i>Of Congress—General legislative.</i>	
Legislative .....	3
As to migration or importation of persons .....	137
Consent of, to acceptance of certain gifts .....	144, 145
No preferences to be given as to commerce by water .....	142
To establish patents and copyrights .....	124
To establish post offices and post roads .....	123
To make laws to carry its powers into effect .....	136
To provide punishment for counterfeiting .....	122
To regulate coinage, weights, and measures .....	121
To regulate commerce .....	119
To regulate naturalization and bankruptcy .....	120
To provide for disapproval of executive action .....	1130
<i>Of Congress—As to elections and political disabilities.</i>	
As to apportionment and establishment of districts .....	226, 227
Determines time of choosing electors .....	153
May by law provide for case where neither President-elect nor Vice President-elect shall qualify .....	244
May provide for succession to presidency or new elec- tion .....	155, 244
Power to make or alter regulations as to election of Rep- resentatives .....	42
To remove political disabilities .....	230
<i>Of Congress—Over revenue and expenditures.</i>	
To lay and collect taxes .....	117
To borrow money .....	118
Money to be drawn from Treasury only on appropriations .....	143
Limitation on capitation or other direct tax .....	140
No export duties to be laid .....	141
<i>Of Congress—As to commerce, currency, mails, patents.</i>	
To regulate commerce .....	119
To regulate bankruptcy .....	120
To regulate coinage, weights, and measures .....	121
To provide punishment for counterfeiting .....	122
To establish post offices and post roads .....	123



INDEX

	Section
POWERS—Continued	
<i>Of Congress—As to commerce, currency, mails, patents—</i>	
Continued	
To establish patents and copyrights .....	124
No preferences to be given as to commerce by water .....	142
<i>Of Congress—As to courts, crimes.</i>	
To regulate jurisdiction of Supreme Court .....	179
To establish inferior courts.....	125, 177
To regulate the proving of acts, records, and judicial pro- ceedings of the States .....	183
To fix places for trial of certain crimes .....	180
To provide punishment for piracies .....	126
To declare punishment of treason .....	182
As related to writ of habeas corpus .....	138
No bill of attainder or ex post facto law to be passed .....	139
<i>Of Congress—As to wars.</i>	
To declare war, grant Letters of Marque .....	127, 163
To support armies .....	128
To provide a navy .....	130
To make rules for land and naval forces .....	131
To provide for calling out the militia .....	132
To provide for organization of militia .....	133
War Powers Resolution.....	1130(2)
<i>Of Congress—Jurisdiction over territory and property.</i>	
To exercise jurisdiction over seat of Government and ceded places .....	134
Over the territory and other property of the United States	188
<i>Of Congress—As to immigration and naturalization.</i>	
As to migration or importation of persons .....	137
To regulate naturalization .....	120
<i>Of Congress—As related to States and people.</i>	
To revise and control certain State laws .....	147
As to admission, consolidation, or division of States .....	187
Not to interfere with religion, free speech, the press, or right of assembly and petition .....	208
No titles of nobility to be granted .....	144
Those delegated and those reserved to States and people ..	217
<i>Of the House of Representatives.</i>	
To confirm Vice President .....	253
To elect its Speaker and other officers .....	26–30, 640
To judge elections of its Members .....	46–51
To punish and expel its Members .....	62–66
To make rules .....	58–60
To punish for contempt .....	293–299
As to treaties.....	594, 599
Of impeachment .....	31

INDEX

	Section
POWERS—Continued	
<i>Of the House of Representatives—Continued</i>	
Senate tries impeachments .....	38
<i>Of President, courts, and States.</i>	
Executive, vested in President of the United States .....	149
Judicial, vested in the courts.....	177–179
Judicial, limitation on, in suits in law or equity .....	218
Of the States, limitations on, as to certain subjects.....	146–148
Reserved to States and people .....	217
PRAYER. <i>See also</i> CHAPLAIN; CLERK.	
Offered by Chaplain .....	640
Chaplain opens each day's sitting with .....	665
By the Chaplain, place of, in order of business .....	869
Quorum in relation to .....	1027
PREAMBLE.	
Amended after the body of the resolution has been considered, and after engrossment of joint resolution .....	414
As to application of previous question to .....	996
As to separate vote on .....	414
Of a resolution may be laid on table .....	414
PRECEDENCE.	
<i>Of intervening business.</i>	
Certain privileged questions that interrupt the order of business .....	870, 871
Intervening questions as to reading papers .....	458
Intervening questions of order .....	457
Of conference reports .....	1077
Of conference report over report from Committee on Rules .....	857
Of a proposition to administer the oath to Members .....	233
Of a question on which the previous question is ordered ...	878
Of questions of privilege .....	458, 698–668
Of questions of privilege as related to pending busi- ness .....	698–668
Of revenue and appropriation bills in Committee of the Whole .....	977
Questions as to, decided by a majority without debate .....	884
<i>Of motions.</i>	
For disposition of amendments between the Houses, <i>see</i> AMENDMENTS BETWEEN HOUSES.	
General provisions of the priority of .....	449
Obsolete provisions as to priority of privileged .....	448
Secondary or privileged.....	911–917
To adjourn .....	911
To adjourn to day or time certain .....	911
To amend .....	926

INDEX

	Section
PRECEDENCE—Continued	
<i>Of motions—Continued</i>	
To amend Journal precedes approval .....	74
To amend over motions to agree or disagree.....	528–528d
To amend over motions to strike out or agree .....	456
To discharge committees .....	892
To dispense with further proceedings under a call of the House .....	1019, 1022
To go into Committee of the Whole to consider appropria- tion bills .....	856
To read the Journal .....	621
To reconsider .....	1005
To strike out enacting words of a bill.....	988, 989
To suspend the rules .....	887
PRECEDENTS.	
Compilation of .....	1122
Place of, in the law of the House .....	351
Delay in decision of a question of order in order to examine .....	378
PREFERENCES.	
Not to be given to ports of one State over another .....	142
PREROGATIVES.	
Of House as to revenue legislation .....	102
Questions related to, treated as of privilege .....	698
Questions of, committed to conference .....	531
PRESENTMENT.	
Of grand jury as related to trial for crime .....	212
PRESENTS.	
Conditions as to acceptance of, by officers .....	144
PRESIDENT OF THE SENATE.	
Vice President .....	36
President pro tempore .....	37
Electoral votes transmitted to .....	153
PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES. <i>See also</i> EXECUTIVE.	
<i>Relations of, to Congress—In general.</i>	
Admitted to the floor of the House .....	678
Gallery for use of .....	682
Houses may request him to transmit constitutional amendments to the States .....	191
May convene or adjourn Congress under certain condi- tions .....	171
May notify Congress of ratification of a constitutional amendment .....	191
President pro tempore chosen when Vice President be- comes .....	37
Reference to, in debate .....	370
War powers of Congress and the President.....	128, 1130(2)

INDEX

	Section
PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued	
<i>Relations of, to Congress—Messages and information from.</i>	
Address by and to .....	316
Clerk may receive messages from, when House adjourned .....	652
Confidential messages from .....	969
Declaration of inability to discharge duties of office .....	254
Gives Congress information and makes recommendations .....	168
Messages from, usually sent to both Houses at once .....	571
Messages required by law .....	169
Reception of messages from .....	170
Resolutions of inquiry as related to .....	865, 868
Rule for reference of messages from .....	873, 876
Transmits budget during first 15 days of session .....	169
Transmitting proposed rescissions and deferrals of budget authority .....	1130(6a)
<i>Relations of, to Congress—Approval of bills by.</i>	
Approval or disapproval of bills by .....	104
Approval, act of, as to time and manner .....	105, 110
Approval, notice of, sent by message .....	106
Approval of concurrent resolutions by .....	396
Approval of joint resolution by .....	397
As to presentation of orders, resolutions, and votes for approval .....	115
Bills that become law without approval .....	111
Constitutional amendments, President does not sign joint resolution submitting .....	191
Effect of recess on .....	814
Enrolled bills, signing of, for presentation to the President .....	575
Enrolled bills, authority of pro tempore presiding officers to sign .....	576
Enrolled bills, presentation of, to the President .....	577
Enrollment of bills, parliamentary law as to .....	573
Enrollment of bills, practice of the two Houses of Congress as to .....	574
Errors in bills sent to the President .....	110
Line item veto authority .....	1130(6b)
Parliamentary law as to presenting a bill for the King's assent .....	572
Pocket veto .....	112
Pocket veto, effect of adjournment to a day certain on .....	113
Veto, action on .....	108, 109
Veto, two-thirds of Members present and voting and not two-thirds of entire membership sufficient to pass a bill over .....	109
<i>Office and general powers and duties.</i>	
Appoints public officers .....	166

INDEX

	Section
PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued	
<i>Office and general powers and duties—Continued</i>	
Commander in Chief of Army and Navy .....	160
Commissions officers .....	172
Executive power vested in .....	149
Executes the laws .....	172
Fills vacancies in offices during recesses of Senate .....	167
Grants reprieves and pardons .....	162
Holds office four years .....	149
Jurisdiction of bills relating to office of .....	729
Makes treaties .....	165
Opinions of his advisers .....	161
Receives ambassadors .....	172
Term of.....	149, 150, 241
<i>Election, oath, impeachment, inability.</i>	
Chief Justice presides when tried on impeachment .....	38
Compensation of .....	157
Congress to provide for case wherein death occurs among those from whom the House chooses a President .....	246
Election of, by the House in certain cases.....	221–223
Electors for choice of .....	151
Grounds for impeachment of .....	175, 176
Inability of .....	252, 254, 255
Inauguration of .....	159
Limitation on right of electors to vote for .....	219
May be impeached.....	173, 176
Meeting of electors of, and transmission and count of votes for .....	219
No person to be elected President more than twice .....	249
Oath of .....	158
Qualification of .....	154
Qualifications of electors of, as to loyalty .....	230
Qualifications of electors, questions as to .....	152
Time of choosing electors and action of .....	153
Removal, death, resignation, or disability of.....	155, 252–256
Vice President as acting President.....	252, 254, 255
PRESIDENT-ELECT OF THE UNITED STATES.	
Death or failure to qualify .....	244
PRESIDENT PRO TEMPORE.	
Chosen by Senate in certain cases .....	37
Election and tenure of .....	313
Presides in certain impeachments .....	615a
PRESS.	
Coverage of committee hearings and meetings.....	807–812
Freedom of, guaranteed .....	208
Members of, admission to the floor, <i>see</i> FLOOR.	

INDEX

	Section
PRESS—Continued	
Admission to press gallery .....	693
PREVIOUS QUESTION, MOTION FOR.	
<i>Uses of.</i>	
The rule of the .....	994
History, uses of the parliamentary .....	463
Obsolete use of .....	442
Not in order in Committee of the Whole .....	333, 334
Use of, in House as in Committee of the Whole .....	427
<i>Precedence of.</i>	
Among other secondary motions .....	911
Of Parliament .....	461
Questions on which it is ordered, as unfinished business ..	877
Questions of order pending the motion for .....	1000
Relations of, to failure of a quorum .....	1029
<i>Application of.</i>	
General application of .....	994, 996
To debatable secondary and privileged motions .....	450
<i>Moving and putting of.</i>	
Considered as ordered on certain preferential motions to	
insist .....	1084
Effect of, on debate .....	999
Forty minutes of debate after ordering of .....	891, 999
Forty minutes debate not allowed when ordered on motion	
not debatable .....	979, 891, 999
Manner of putting .....	462
Moving on nongermane Senate amendments contained in	
conference reports or reported in disagreement .....	1089–1091
Not debatable .....	911
Recognition passes to Member leading opposition when	
voted down .....	954
Right to move .....	997
Right to close debate not to be exercised after ordering of .	959
Speaker's discretionary authority to postpone further pro-	
ceedings on .....	1030
<i>Effect of, on amendment.</i>	
Effect of, on amendments in general .....	994
Order of, on motion to agree to Senate amendments pre-	
vents motion to amend but not to refer .....	486
Prevents amendment when ordered on motion to approve	
Journal .....	74
<i>Relations of, to other motions.</i>	
General relation of, to other motions .....	998, 1002
Having been moved on a motion to adhere, the motion to	
recede not admitted .....	525

INDEX

	Section
PREVIOUS QUESTION, MOTION FOR—Continued	
<i>Relations of, to other motions</i> —Continued	
Having been moved on a motion to insist, a motion to re-	
cede and concur admitted .....	525
May not be postponed .....	451
Motion to amend not applicable to the .....	452
Motion to commit after it is ordered .....	1002
Motion to commit pending, not applied to reports of Com-	
mittee on Rules pending previous question .....	857
Motion to recommit after ordering of, limitation on Com-	
mittee on Rules .....	857
Motion to recommit in connection with and right of oppo-	
sition as to .....	911, 1001, 1002c
Motion to lay on table not in order after ordering of .....	914
Relation of motion to reconsider to .....	1005, 1006
PRIMA FACIE TITLE.	
Credentials as related to a Member's right to take the oath .....	204
Effect of credentials as related to vacancy .....	23
PRINCES.	
Titles, gifts from, to be accepted on conditions only .....	144
PRINTING. <i>See</i> CONGRESSIONAL RECORD.	
<i>General provisions as to.</i>	
Discretion of Clerk as to .....	642
Of committee transcripts, paid for by contingent fund (ap-	
plicable accounts of the House) .....	789
Of reports when referred to calendars .....	831
Privileged reports from Committee on House Administra-	
tion on .....	853
Reports of committees to be printed .....	833
<i>Joint Committee on.</i>	
Duties of, as to Congressional Record .....	686, 1111
History, jurisdiction, and duties of .....	1111
Membership on .....	1111
PRIORITY. <i>See</i> PRECEDENCE.	
All questions relating to priority of business to be decided	
without debate .....	884
PRIVATE BILLS.	
As unfinished business .....	879
Certain, banned .....	822
Correction of error in reference .....	824
Dispensing with call of calendar .....	895, 897
Introduction and reference of .....	816, 817, 818
Interruption of regular order on Tuesdays for consideration of	
the Private Calendar .....	895
Pension bills .....	822, 895

INDEX

	Section
PRIVATE BILLS—Continued	
Placed on Private Calendar when reported .....	828
Restriction on reference of certain .....	817, 822
PRIVATE CLAIMS. <i>See</i> PRIVATE BILLS.	
PRIVATE PENSION BILLS. <i>See</i> PRIVATE BILLS.	
PRIVATE PROPERTY.	
Not to be taken without compensation .....	248
PRIVILEGE OF FLOOR. <i>See</i> FLOOR.	
PRIVILEGE, QUESTIONS OF.	
<i>Definition, precedence, and consideration of.</i>	
Consideration of .....	713
Constitutional privilege .....	698, 702
Distinction between questions of privilege and privileged questions .....	707
Definition and precedence of questions of.....	698–700, 709, 711
Intervention of questions of .....	458
Precedence of questions of personal.....	699, 708, 711
Relation of, to quorum .....	712
Relation of, to the order of business .....	871
<i>Raising of.</i>	
Breach of privilege reported from Committee of the Whole .....	335
Debate on .....	699
Members not necessarily entitled to have papers read on plea of .....	433
Method of presentation of questions of general and per- sonal.....	698–707
Preliminary decision of Speaker as to questions of .....	628
Procedure when raised by floor leaders.....	699, 713
Procedure when raised by Member.....	699, 945
Questions of, in relation to a quorum .....	712
Question of, taken from the table .....	914
Time and place of consideration designated by Speaker .....	699
<i>Affecting the House—In general.</i>	
Abuse of privilege of the floor .....	679
Administration of the oath to Members .....	201
Assault on clerk of a committee a question of .....	773
Attitude of one House as to demands of the other for at- tendance or papers .....	292
Attitude of the House as to demands of the courts .....	291
Breach of, for one House to encroach or interfere as to the other .....	308
Demand of courts for papers .....	291a, 697
Jefferson’s discussion of privilege as related to rights of courts to summon witnesses and jurors .....	290
Judicial appearances on behalf of House .....	291b



INDEX

	Section
PRIVILEGE, QUESTIONS OF—Continued	
<i>Affecting the House—In general—Continued</i>	
Procedure for response to subpoenas .....	697
Proposition to impeach a high question of .....	604
Relations of the Sovereign to the Parliament and its mem- bers .....	309
Relations of the courts to parliamentary privilege .....	303
Resolution for removal of an officer of the House a ques- tion of .....	315
<i>Affecting the House—Relating to procedure.</i>	
Breach of privilege for the Speaker to decline to put a question that is in order .....	304
Censure or expel as questions of .....	67
Censure for personalities in debate a question of .....	363
Correction of Congressional Record a question of .....	685, 690
Correction of an error in a message a question of .....	565
Discharge of committees from questions of .....	406
Error in reference of a bill to a calendar a question of .....	828
Hour rule of debate applies to .....	957
May not be invoked to effect change in rules of the House	706
Messages received, while question of, is before House .....	562
Previous question applies to questions of .....	996
Proposal to enter protest on the Journal not a matter of ...	70
Question of, raised by fraudulent introduction of a bill .....	821
Raising a question of, over delay of an enrolled bill in reaching the President .....	572
Reception of President's message while question of, is pending .....	170
Resolutions providing for adjournment for more than three days .....	84
<i>Affecting the House—Contempts.</i>	
Question of privilege .....	299, 702, 713
Jefferson's discussion of power of the House to punish for contempts.....	293–299
<i>Affecting the Member.</i>	
Of the Member .....	698
Assault on Member returning to House a breach of .....	91
Jefferson's discussion of privilege of Members of Con- gress .....	287–289
Members not to be questioned in another place for speech or debate .....	92
Scope of the privilege of speech and debate .....	93, 301
Parliamentary law as to the arrest of a Member .....	306
Parliamentary law of privilege as related to treason, fel- ony .....	305
Parliamentary law as to questioning for speech .....	302

INDEX

	Section
PRIVILEGE, QUESTIONS OF—Continued	
<i>Affecting the Member</i> —Continued	
Practice of the House as to Members indicted or convicted	306
Relations of Members and others to privilege and the waiving thereof .....	301
Senators and Representatives privileged from arrest.....	90, 91
Status of the Member-elect as to privilege .....	300
<i>Of citizens.</i>	
Not to be abridged by the States .....	225
In States other than their own .....	184
<i>Questions relating to:</i>	
Organization .....	701
Constitutional prerogatives .....	702
Official conduct .....	703
Integrity of proceedings .....	704
Comfort and convenience .....	705
PRIVILEGED QUESTIONS.	
<i>Theory and examples of.</i>	
The theory as to .....	438
Distinction between questions of privilege and privileged questions .....	707
Incidental questions, like points of order, that intervene during consideration of the main question .....	457
Intervening questions relating to reading of papers .....	459
Laws providing congressional disapproval by privileged resolution .....	1130
Matters privileged to interrupt the daily order of busi- ness .....	870, 871
Matters of privilege as intervening questions .....	458
May not interrupt a call of committees .....	881
Not to be called up on Calendar Wednesday .....	900, 901
Obsolete parliamentary law governing orders of the day ...	440
Presence of nonprivileged matter destroys privileges .....	855
Resolutions of inquiry .....	866, 867
<i>Reports as.</i>	
Of certain committees .....	853–868
Conference reports .....	1077
Method of submitting to the House .....	418, 854
Nonprivileged, reference of, to calendars .....	831
Precedence of conference report over report from Com- mittee on Rules .....	857
Reference of, to calendars .....	828
Right to report at any time gives right to consider at any time (subject to requirement of availability for three days).....	853, 854

INDEX

	Section
PRIVILEGED QUESTIONS—Continued	
<i>Motions as—General principles.</i>	
Precedence and conditions of.....	911–917
General principles of priority of motions .....	449
In general, one privileged motion not to be suppressed by another .....	450
Jefferson’s discussion of certain privileged motions .....	441
Obsolete provisions as to priority of privileged motions .....	448
Privileged motions in the Senate and in Parliament .....	447
<i>For motions as—When question is under debate, see:</i>	
ADJOURN, MOTION TO.	
PREVIOUS QUESTION, MOTION FOR.	
POSTPONE, MOTION TO.	
REFER, MOTION TO; REFERENCE.	
AMEND, MOTION TO; AMENDMENTS.	
<i>Motions as—Various. See also MOTIONS.</i>	
By Majority Leader under former rule proscribing com- mittee sittings during five-minute rule .....	801
Motions to dispose of amendments between Houses, <i>see</i> AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE HOUSES.	
Motions to proceed to election of Speaker of higher privi- lege than motion to correct the roll .....	644
Motions requesting conferences .....	528a, 535
Motions to consider bills made in order by a resolution adopted by the House .....	850
Motion to consider omnibus private bills in order on third Tuesday .....	895
Relation of motion to consider to other motions .....	1003, 1005
To close general debate in Committee of the Whole .....	979
To discharge a committee from consideration of vetoed bill	108
To go into Committee of the Whole to consider general ap- propriation bills .....	856
To read the Journal .....	621
To recess in committee .....	787
To recess in House .....	586, 911, 913
To strike out the enacting words of a bill .....	988, 989
To suspend the rules .....	885–888
<i>Motions as—Certain not. See also MOTIONS.</i>	
Motion to recess formerly not a .....	586
Motion to rescind not a .....	734
PROCEEDINGS.	
Certain of the House not to be criticized in debate .....	360
Each House determines rules of .....	58
House governs Journal entries .....	71
House required to publish a journal of .....	67
Journal a record of, only .....	70

INDEX

	Section
PROCEEDINGS—Continued	
States reciprocally to give full faith and credit to judicial Committee, <i>see</i> COMMITTEES.	183
PROCESS.	
Of law required to deprive a person of life, liberty, or property	225
Writ of summons for appearance of respondent in an impeachment	608, 611
For obtaining witnesses	213
PROFESSIONAL STAFFS OF COMMITTEES. <i>See</i> COMMITTEE STAFFS.	
PROFIT.	
No one holding office of, to accept certain gifts, titles	144
PRO FORMA AMENDMENT.	
In Committee of the Whole	981
PROOF, BURDEN OF.	
On those proposing an amendment, as to germaneness	928
On those proposing items on general appropriation bills	1047
PROPERTY.	
Appropriations of, considered in Committee of the Whole	973
Disclosure of	1103
No person to be deprived of, without due process of law	212
No State to deprive a person of, without due process of law	225
Power of Congress to make rules and regulations as to public	188
Private, not to be taken without compensation	212
Public bills appropriating, placed on Union Calendar	828
PROPOSER, RIGHT TO CLOSE DEBATE. <i>See</i> DEBATE.	
PROSECUTIONS.	
Rights of accused in all criminal	213
Security as to accusations and trial	212
PROTECTION.	
Equal, of the laws guaranteed	225
PROTESTS.	
Not entered on Journal as a matter of right	70
PROXY VOTING IN COMMITTEES. <i>See</i> COMMITTEES.	
PUBLIC BILLS. <i>See</i> BILLS.	
PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.	
Appropriations for, as in continuance of a public work	1050
Jurisdiction as to, generally	739
Jurisdiction as to, abroad	723
Jurisdiction as to marine hospitals	721
Jurisdiction of bills for penitentiaries	729
Jurisdiction as to immigrant stations	729
Jurisdiction as to Patent Office	729
PUBLIC CREDIT.	
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to	722
PUBLIC DEBT. <i>See also</i> DEBT.	
Claims for loss or emancipation of slaves not to be paid	234

INDEX

	Section
PUBLIC DEBT—Continued	
Limit, rule establishing as part of congressional budget process .....	1104
None incurred in aid of insurrection or rebellion to be paid .....	234
Validity of that of the United States not to be questioned .....	234
PUBLIC DEFENSE. <i>See</i> DEFENSE.	
PUBLIC HEALTH. <i>See</i> HEALTH.	
PUBLIC LANDS.	
Jurisdiction of matters related to .....	731
PUBLIC MONEY. <i>See</i> MONEY.	
PUBLIC SAFETY. <i>See</i> SAFETY, PUBLIC.	
PUBLIC WORKS.	
Authorization of appropriations for .....	1047
Appropriations in continuation of.....	1036, 1037, 1048–1051
Designation of prohibited.....	1068a
PUBLIC WORKS AND TRANSPORTATION, COMMITTEE ON. <i>See</i> TRANSPORTATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE, COMMITTEE ON.	
PUBLICATION.	
Of accounts of receipts and expenditures of public money .....	143
Of Journals of each House .....	68
PUERTO RICO. <i>See</i> RESIDENT COMMISSIONER.	
PUNISHMENTS.	
Censure or reprimand, of a Member.....	63–65
Congress may provide, for counterfeiting .....	122
Cruel and unusual, not to be inflicted .....	254
Each House may provide, of its Members for disorderly behavior .....	62
Expulsion, <i>see</i> EXPULSION.	
For assault on Member for words spoken in debate .....	92
For disclosure of intelligence information .....	785
Involuntary servitude as .....	224
Member liable to, when called to order in debate.....	960, 961
Of a Delegate .....	675
Of piracies and felonies on the high seas .....	164
Of the law additional to impeachment .....	41
Power of the House to punish for contempt .....	293–299
Committee on Standards of Official Conduct, <i>see</i> STANDARDS OF OFFICIAL CONDUCT, COMMITTEE ON.	
Speaker may not inflict .....	622
PUTTING THE QUESTION.	
By the chairman in committees .....	317
By the Speaker .....	630
Decorum during .....	962
Duty of Speaker as to .....	304
Effect of, in ending debate .....	490
First in the affirmative and then the negative .....	489

INDEX

	Section
PUTTING THE QUESTION—Continued	
Informal .....	491
Messages not received during .....	562
Point of no quorum may be raised during.....	982, 1027
Speaker rises while .....	428
<i>Forms of:</i>	
For vote by clerk tellers or by electronic device .....	1012
For previous question .....	462
For question of consideration .....	906
In examinations at the bar of the House.....	343, 344
Of final, in an impeachment trial in Senate .....	618
On engrossment and third reading of a bill .....	941
On a motion to strike out .....	468
On motion to strike out and insert .....	470
On the passage of a bill .....	499
QUALIFICATIONS.	
<i>Of Representatives.</i>	
As electors of President .....	151
As related to a Member's right to take the oath .....	204
As to sanity and loyalty as .....	205
Conviction of crime as related to voting and participation in committee business .....	1095
House Administration Committee may consider questions relating to .....	724
In case of disqualification minority candidate not seated ...	13
Incompatible offices, <i>See</i> INCOMPATIBLE OFFICES.	
No religious test required for office under United States ...	196
Of Representatives .....	9–11
Of Senators, Representatives, electors of President, offi- cers of the United States, and State officers as to loyalty .....	230
Other than those of Constitution .....	12
Power of each House, to judge as to.....	46–51
Removal of disabilities under fourteenth amendment .....	231
<i>Of Senators, President, Vice President.</i>	
As to inhabitancy modifying votes of presidential electors .	219
Of electors of President.....	151, 152
Of officers and employees .....	1102
Of President of the United States .....	154
Of Senators as to age, citizenship, and inhabitancy .....	35
Of Vice President .....	221
<i>For suffrage.</i>	
Of electors of Representatives .....	7
Reference to .....	226
QUARANTINE.	
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	721

INDEX

	Section
QUARRELS.	
In Committee of the Whole .....	331
Intervening questions relating to .....	458
Members may be pledged not to prosecute .....	367
QUASI COMMITTEE.	
Procedure in .....	424–427
QUESTION.	
<i>Coexisting and equivalent questions.</i>	
Equivalent in general .....	485
Equivalent on amendments between the Houses .....	486
Jefferson’s discussion of coexisting .....	483
No equivalent questions on motions to recede, insist, and adhere .....	488
On agreeing to a conference report the negative of agree- ing equals the affirmative of disagreeing .....	550
The motions to agree and disagree as related to motions to amend .....	487
Where affirmative of one amounts to negative of an- other .....	485–488
<i>Putting of. See PUTTING THE QUESTION.</i>	
<i>Division of. See DIVISION.</i>	
<i>Relation of, to debate.</i>	
Member to confine himself to the .....	945
Member who has spoken to, may speak also to amend- ment .....	959
<i>Of order. See POINTS OF ORDER.</i>	
<i>Of consideration. See CONSIDERATION, QUESTION OF.</i>	
<i>Of privilege. See PRIVILEGE.</i>	
<i>In general.</i>	
As to reading of papers .....	459
Asked of other House by conference rather than by mes- sage .....	569
Former practice as to, in rejection and second reading of bills .....	484
Members of Parliament exempted from, as to debate .....	287, 302, 309
QUORUM.	
<i>How constituted.</i>	
Announcement of adjustment to .....	1024a, 1024b
Committees may fix one-third or more as quorum for cer- tain actions .....	800
Committees may fix two or more as quorum to take testi- mony and to close certain hearings .....	800
Constituted by a majority .....	52

INDEX

	Section
QUORUM—Continued	
<i>How constituted—Continued</i>	
Consists of a majority of standing or select committee or subcommittee to report, to issue subpoenas, or to close meetings or hearings.....	409, 798, 799, 805
Interpretation of meaning of majority .....	53
Must be present when perjurious testimony is given to support charge of perjury.....	343, 409
Of the Committee of the Whole.....	329, 982
Of House of Representatives and Senate in voting for President and Vice President of the United States .....	221
Of a joint committee .....	325
Of Senators in an impeachment trial .....	615b
Quorum in committees to report .....	799
“Provisional quorum” in catastrophic circumstances .....	17, 53, 310, 1024a
<i>Count of.</i>	
Theory of quorum present and Speaker’s count .....	54, 628
<i>When necessary.</i>	
After failure of, must be of record before transaction of business .....	55
Effect of failure of, as to motions in order pending a motion to suspend the rules .....	890
Enrolled bills not signed in absence of .....	625
Failure of, on second of motion to suspend the rules .....	888
Necessary during debate and other business (obsolete) .....	310
Of House, necessary for business .....	52
Quorum not required in certain situations .....	1027
Quorum not required in the House unless pending motion or proposition put to vote .....	1027
Quorum not required in Committee of the Whole, after once ascertained on that day, unless pending motion or proposition put to vote .....	982
Relations of, to acts of House .....	55
Relations of, to reception of messages .....	55, 56
Relations of motion to reconsider to .....	1003
Reporting a measure in committee .....	799
Voting, debate, and other business suspended by failure of (obsolete) .....	510
<i>Call of the House.</i>	
Arrest of Members .....	1023
Call of the House.....	1025, 1026
Call of the House in the old form .....	1021
Call of the House after previous question is ordered .....	1029
Count of those not voting to make a quorum of record on a record vote .....	1020



INDEX

	Section
QUORUM—Continued	
<i>Call of the House—Continued</i>	
Dispensing with call after quorum responds .....	1023
Motions during a call of the House .....	1024
Ordering and conducting the call of the House in the old form .....	1022
Power to compel attendance .....	52, 55
Use of clerks to record .....	1019
Use of electronic equipment to record .....	1014
<i>Point of order as to.</i>	
Before adoption of rules .....	60
Before approval of Journal .....	621
Failure of, on yea-and-nay vote to be noted .....	76
Former rule with respect to reporting a measure from committee .....	839
Making point as to .....	54
Not in order before Chaplain offers prayer....	56, 621, 869, 1027
Point as to, may be dilatory .....	903
Prohibition against making in certain situations.....	982, 1027
Right of a Member to have the House told when a quorum is not present .....	382
Time of making point of .....	55
Withdrawal of point as to .....	55
<i>Motions in absence of.</i>	
Excuses, but not leaves of absence, granted by less than ...	671
Less than may order yeas and nays .....	76
Motions in order in absence of .....	55
Questions of privilege in the absence of .....	698
Right to demand yeas and nays not waived by demand for	77
<i>In Committee of the Whole.</i>	
Discretionary during general debate in .....	982
Not required, after once ascertained on that day, unless pending motion or proposition put to vote .....	982
Of Committee of the Whole consists of 100 Members .....	982
Procedure in case of failure of .....	982
Rising and reports of, as related to .....	983
Short or notice quorum .....	982
<i>Relation of, to organization.</i>	
As related to right of Member to take oath .....	56, 232
At organization of the two Houses .....	56
Relations of, to business of two Houses at organization .....	56
<i>In general.</i>	
At calling of House to order .....	621
Clerk to furnish Members a list of certain .....	646
Relations of, to calling of the House to order when Speak- er takes the Chair .....	310

INDEX

	Section
QUORUM—Continued	
<i>In general</i> —Continued	
Relations of Journal to absence of .....	55
Relations of, to reading of Journal .....	55
One-fifth of, orders recorded vote (or former vote by tell- ers) .....	1012
RADIO GALLERY. <i>See</i> GALLERIES.	
RADIO SERVICE.	
Jurisdiction of bills relating to, generally .....	721
RAILROADS.	
Jurisdiction over .....	739
RAISING REVENUE. <i>See</i> REVENUE.	
RAMSEYER RULE. <i>See</i> COMMITTEES.	
RATIFICATION.	
Of the Constitution .....	207
Of amendments to the Constitution .....	190
Procedure of Senate in ratifying treaties .....	600
READING.	
<i>Of papers.</i>	
Member not always privileged to read a paper in his place.....	434, 964, 965
Intervening questions as to .....	459
Objections to reading of papers under former rule XXX.....	964, 965
Of papers on which the House is to vote.....	392, 964
Of such as criticize the Senate or Senators not in order ....	372
On reference .....	436
Papers not necessarily to be read on plea of privi- lege.....	433, 964
Papers read on demand of a Member .....	964
Papers read by consent of the House under former rule XXX .....	965
Parliamentary law as to .....	432, 964
Reports of committees not read except in order or in de- bate .....	435
<i>Of bills, resolutions, conference reports.</i>	
Rule for .....	941
A bill read in Committee of the Whole not read in full when taken up in House .....	338
Amendments before third .....	497
Committal of, on third .....	494
Debate in relation to third .....	498
Engrossed copy, reading in full not required .....	941, 943
First and second .....	941, 942
Manner of reading a bill the second time .....	428

INDEX

	Section
READING—Continued	
<i>Of bills, resolutions, conference reports—Continued</i>	
Obsolete requirements as to .....	399, 400
Obsolete requirements as to third .....	492, 493
Of a bill in Committee of the Whole .....	942
Of bills for amendment under the five-minute rule .....	980
Of concurrent resolution on the budget .....	990
Of conference reports and amendments in disagreement, dispensed with .....	1082, 1083
Of Journal, not interrupted by conference report .....	1077
Of Journal, place of, in order of business .....	869
Of President's messages and accompanying documents .....	188
Of a veto message .....	107
Raising points of order before completing reading of reso- lution .....	628
Raising points of order before completing reading of amendment .....	924
Speaker sits while reading, but the Clerk stands .....	428
Third reading after engrossment .....	943
<i>Of amendments.</i>	
Motions to dispense with reading .....	986
REAPPROPRIATIONS.	
Citations relating to .....	1037, 1063
Not in order on general appropriation bill unless in continu- ation of public works already commenced .....	1037, 1063
REASONS.	
Not entered on Journal .....	70
REBELLION.	
Debts incurred in suppressing, not to be questioned .....	234
Debts incurred in aid of, not to be paid .....	234
Participation in, as a disqualification for office .....	230
Suffrage may be abridged for .....	226
Suspension of writ of habeas corpus for .....	138
RECAPITULATION.	
Of a vote, Speaker's discretion as to .....	1015
RECEDE, MOTION TO.	
Precedence of .....	486, 528–528d, 1089, 1091
Motion to recede and concur takes precedence of motion to re- cede and concur with amendment or insist .....	525, 528d
Motion to recede and concur divisible.....	525, 528d
Not equivalent of either insisting or adhering when decided in negative .....	488
One House not to recede from its own amendment with an amendment .....	526
Parliamentary law as to receding .....	523, 528–528d

INDEX

	Section
RECEDE, MOTION TO—Continued	
Practice of the House as to receding from its own amendment to a bill of the other House .....	524
Practice of the House as to receding from disagreement to amendment of the other House .....	525
RECEIPTS.	
Of public money, account of, to be published .....	143
RECEPTION.	
Duty of President to receive ambassadors .....	172
RECESS. <i>See also</i> ADJOURNMENT.	
<i>In general.</i>	
Of Congress .....	590
Of a Congress, effect on pending business .....	814
Of Congress, issue of subpoenas during .....	342
Of Congress, jurisdiction of resolutions relating to .....	733
Of Senate, power of President to fill offices during .....	167
Of Senate, emergency recess and reconvening .....	639
Of House, during day's sitting, conditions of .....	586
Of House, Speaker's authority to declare .....	638, 639
Of House, emergency recess and reconvening .....	83, 639
Of a committee .....	787
Of Committee of the Whole, emergency .....	639
<i>Motion for.</i>	
Status of .....	586, 911, 913
Limitation of, on Calendar Wednesdays .....	900
RECLAMATION.	
Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	731
RECOGNITION.	
To call up a bill made in order by a resolution adopted by the House .....	715
For debate and amendment under the five-minute rule .....	980
For motions to discharge committees on second and fourth Mondays .....	892
For motion to go to conference .....	1069, 1070
For the motion to reconsider .....	1004
For the previous question .....	997
For question of privilege .....	698–668
Loss of right to recognition by Member in charge .....	954
Parliamentary law as to Speaker's duty in .....	356
Preliminary action of Member in seeking .....	945
Preference in, to be given to opposition for motion to recommit after previous question is ordered .....	911, 917, 1001, 1002
Prior right of Members of the committee to recognition for debate .....	955
Procedure of the Member in seeking .....	354

INDEX

	Section
RECOGNITION—Continued	
Under former rule requiring a second on the motion to suspend the rules .....	889
Speaker's power of .....	949-956
Speaker's power of with respect to Senate amendments.....	1070, 1072
Speaker governed by usage in.....	356, 953, 956
Speaker not to recognize Members to introduce occupants of galleries to House .....	966
No appeal from Speaker's decision in .....	356
Exceptions to the usages constraining the Speaker as to recognitions .....	956
Right to speak a second time .....	357
RECOMMENDATIONS.	
President to make, to Congress .....	168
RECOMMIT, MOTION TO. <i>See also</i> COMMIT, MOTION TO.	
Precedence and general conditions of.....	911, 916, 1001-1002c
After previous question is ordered, privilege and effect of.....	994, 1001, 1002
Debate on, with instructions.....	1001, 1002
Germaneness test with respect to .....	929
In order as to bill on third reading .....	494
Instructions with .....	917, 1001, 1002b
Instructions to strike out amendment adopted by the House not in order .....	917
Instructions may be amended by substituting different instructions.....	917, 1002
Instructions must be germane to bill before the House .....	930, 1002
Speaker does not usually decide as to whether or not committees have followed .....	628
Limiting by Committee on Rules .....	857
May be applied to a conference report under certain circumstances .....	550, 1001, 1002
Method of dividing a bill by, with instructions .....	476
Not used in Committee of the Whole .....	916
Not applied to reports from Committee on Rules pending previous question .....	857
One motion to, in order after previous question is ordered .....	911, 1001, 1002
Repetition of motions .....	918
Recognition to offer.....	911, 917, 1001, 1002c
RECOMMITTAL.	
Of bills to select or standing committees .....	420
Duty of committee in case of .....	917
Of bills amending or repealing statutes when committee reports fail to comply with rule .....	846

INDEX

	Section
RECOMMITTAL—Continued	
Of bills to Committee of the Whole .....	420
Of report from Committee of the Whole when ruled out in the House .....	335
When House nonconcur in recommendation of Committee of the Whole to strike out enacting words .....	988
Speaker does not usually decide as to whether or not committees have followed .....	628
RECONSIDER, MOTION TO.	
Rule for the motion and its precedence .....	1003
Discussion of procedure of .....	1005
Application of .....	1006
Application of, to bills in committee .....	1011
As to use in a standing or select committee.....	416, 1005
Debate on .....	1010
Delegates and Resident Commissioner not to make .....	741
Effect of .....	1007
Enrolled bills not signed pending .....	625
Maker of .....	1004
May be held dilatory .....	903
May be applied to vote refusing yeas and nays or ordering yeas and nays (if not executed).....	79, 1007
Not used in Committee of the Whole .....	416
Relations of, to motion to lay on the table .....	1009
Relations of, to the previous question.....	1005, 1006
Repetition of.....	1006, 1007
Vote on .....	1008
Vote on ordering yeas and nays may be reconsidered by less than a quorum .....	76
RECONSIDERATION.	
Bill once rejected not to be brought up again the same session .....	515
Early Senate practice as to .....	513
Exceptions to the rule against bringing up a matter once rejected .....	516
Expedients for changing the effect of bills once passed .....	516
Of a vetoed bill by the two Houses .....	104
Member voting “present” not counted in determining the two-thirds .....	109
Two-thirds of those voting, a quorum present, sufficient to pass bill .....	109
Passage of supplementary bills .....	518
Parliamentary law as to .....	514
RECONVENING.	
Emergency reconvening of the House, Speaker’s authority...	83, 639

INDEX

	Section
RECONVENING—Continued	
Reconvening of Congress by joint leadership under recall authority in adjournment resolutions.....	82, 84
RECORD. <i>See also</i> CONGRESSIONAL RECORD.	
The Journal as .....	582
RECORD VOTE.	
Changes and corrections of votes .....	1017
Count of those voting to make a quorum of record on a record vote .....	1020
Electronic device .....	1014, 1019
In committee, formerly used as proof quorum present when reporting .....	839
In Committee of the Whole on the failure of quorum .....	982
Interruptions of the record vote .....	1018
Manner of, during call of the House .....	1022
Not to be interrupted for conference report .....	1077
Not to be interrupted by arrival of time for recess.....	586, 1018
Oath administered to a Member during .....	201
Postponement of, by Speaker .....	1030
Speaker may recognize for motion for call of House at any time .....	1028
RECORDED VOTE.	
Ordered by one-fifth of quorum in House .....	1012
By electronic device or by tellers .....	1012
Ordered by 25 in Committee of the Whole.....	984, 1012
Repetition of demand for .....	1013
Vote by considered vote by yeas and nays .....	1012
RECORDING STUDIO.	
Establishment and composition of House Recording Studio .....	1125
RECORDS. <i>See</i> PAPERS.	
RED CROSS.	
Jurisdiction as to affairs of .....	723
REDRESS.	
Of grievances, right of people to petition for .....	208
REFER, MOTION TO. <i>See also</i> RECOMMIT, MOTION TO.	
<i>Precedence and status of.</i>	
Precedence and general conditions of.....	911, 916
Has precedence of motion to amend .....	449
May not be postponed .....	451
Not to be suppressed by another privileged motion .....	450
Repetition of .....	918
<i>Use of.</i>	
General use of.....	401, 446
Not used in Committee of the Whole .....	916
Admitted in “House as in Committee of the Whole” .....	425, 427

INDEX

	Section
REFER, MOTION TO—Continued	
<i>Use of</i> —Continued	
In relation to motion to strike out enacting words .....	988
In relation to amendments between Houses .....	528–528d
In order as to bill on third reading .....	494
Motion applicable to a vetoed bill .....	108
Instructions with .....	917
Instructions may be amended .....	917, 929, 1002
Instructions must be germane to bill before the House and not to general law sought to be amended .....	1002
Method of dividing a bill by, with instructions .....	476
<i>Relations of, to previous question.</i>	
Application of previous question to .....	450
Relations of, to the previous question.....	486, 998
After previous question is ordered, privilege and effect of.....	994, 1002
Minority has preference in recognition for, after previous question is ordered.....	1001, 1002c
After previous question is ordered, Committee on Rules limited as to .....	57
Not applied to reports from Committee on Rules pending previous question .....	857
Discussion of relations of, to early use of the previous question .....	448, 449
REFERENCE.	
<i>Of bills. See BILLS.</i>	
<i>Of memorials, petitions.</i>	
By Speaker.....	816, 825, 873
By Members .....	816, 818
Private claims referred to certain committees .....	817
Of communications, rule for .....	816, 873, 874
Of messages of the President, rule for.....	816, 873–875
Of executive documents .....	827
Papers not read in House on ordinary reference to com- mittee .....	436
<i>Correction of errors in reference of.</i>	
Errors in .....	824
Correction of, for public bills .....	825
Of public bills, place of correction of, in order of business ..	869
Change of, for errors in .....	824
Correction of, in case of bills referred from Speaker's table .....	873, 874
Of bill to a calendar, error in, a question of privilege .....	828
REGENTS.	
Do not hold incompatible offices .....	98



INDEX

	Section
REGULAR ORDER.	
Improper use of demand for .....	381
Right of the Member to demand .....	381, 382, 872
Not to be demanded while a Member has the floor in debate ...	393
REGULATIONS.	
Power of Congress to make, concerning territory and other property .....	188
Power of Congress to make, as to jurisdiction of Supreme Court .....	179
REJECTION.	
Effect of .....	515, 517
Bill is lost when a conference report is not agreed to .....	549
Bills fail when both Houses continue to insist or adhere .....	522
Of a bill, action on similar bill .....	944
Of a bill, communicated to the other House .....	568
Of bills, question on, comes indirectly .....	484
Status of amendments after rejection of conference report .....	551
Striking out enacting words of a bill equivalent to .....	988
RELATIVES.	
May not be employed by Members .....	88
RELEVANCY OF DEBATE. <i>See</i> DEBATE.	
RELIGION.	
Congress to make no law respecting establishment of, or free exercise of .....	208
Religious tests not required for officers under United States ....	196
REMONSTRANCE.	
Nature of .....	389
REMOVAL.	
Of President from office .....	155
Of Speaker .....	315
RENEGOTIATION.	
Jurisdiction over subject related to .....	722
REPETITION.	
Of motions, general rules as to.....	911, 918
Of motion to reconsider .....	1006, 1007
Of motion to strike out and insert .....	471, 472
Of motion to request a conference .....	535
Of demand for yeas and nays .....	77
Of motion to reconsider vote ordering yeas and nays .....	79
Of a question once determined .....	514
Of amendments .....	468
REPORTERS.	
Of debates .....	685
Of debates, duties of Committee on House Administration as to .....	724
Press, admission to the floor, <i>see</i> FLOOR.	

INDEX

	Section
REPORTS.	
<i>Of committees. See COMMITTEES.</i>	
<i>From Committees of the Whole. See also COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE.</i>	
As related to amendments adopted .....	336
As to breach of privilege .....	335
Bill presumed to have passed necessary stages .....	335
Bills from, considered in the House .....	338
Chairman alone makes reports .....	335
Consideration of amendments from, in the House .....	337
Discharge of Committee of the Whole .....	339
Minutes of Clerk in lieu of, when Committee is discharged .....	339
Not to be amended by the House .....	335
Of disorderly words taken down .....	369, 960, 961
Of motion to strike out the enacting words .....	988
Recommitted when ruled out in House .....	335
Of Chairman when Committee rises before a matter is concluded .....	333, 334, 983
Quorum not required after Committee of the Whole has risen and before report made to House .....	1027
When a quorum fails .....	982
<i>Of managers of conferences. See CONFERENCES.</i>	
<i>In general. See also CLERK; SERGEANT-AT-ARMS; CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER.</i>	
Of Members, officers, and employees on financial disclosure .....	1103
From heads of departments, rule for reference of .....	873, 874
From heads of departments to be studied by committees .....	744-749
Rectification of errors after report of tellers .....	503
REPRESENTATION.	
Office of General Counsel .....	670, 1125b
Reduction of, for abridgement of the right of suffrage .....	226
REPRESENTATIVES.	
<i>Election, privilege, and duties. See MEMBERS.</i>	
<i>House of.</i>	
Part of Congress .....	3
Attendance at an impeachment trial .....	617
Authority as to treaties .....	594-599
Bills for raising revenue to originate in .....	102
Choice of President by .....	221, 222
Chooses Speaker and other officers .....	26-30
Composed of Members chosen by people .....	5, 7
Confirms Vice President .....	253
Electoral votes to be counted in presence of .....	219
Has power of impeachment .....	31

INDEX

	Section
REPRESENTATIVES—Continued	
<i>House of—Continued</i>	
Indecent language against, not permitted in debate .....	360
Convening time .....	6
Power of President to convene or adjourn .....	171
Questions of privilege affecting .....	698, 700
Required to keep a Journal .....	68
Rules as to use of Hall .....	677
The office building .....	1114
Vacancies in .....	17–25
REPRIEVES.	
Power of President to grant .....	162
REPRIMAND.	
Of a Member .....	64
REPRISAL.	
Letters of, Congress to grant .....	127
States not to grant .....	146
REPUBLICAN FORM OF GOVERNMENT.	
Guaranteed to the States .....	189
REQUEST.	
<i>For a conference.</i>	
Declined or neglected .....	534
Made by the House possessed of the papers .....	530
Motions to.....	528a, 535, 791, 1069, 1070
Practice as to making .....	533
Usual but not essential that names of managers be trans- mitted with .....	536
<i>Bills introduced by.</i>	
Introduction of bills, resolutions by .....	826
RESCIND, MOTION TO.	
Not privileged under rules governing the order of business .....	734
As to entries on Journal .....	71
RESCISSION.	
Of appropriations, jurisdiction of Appropriations Committee ....	716
Separate headings required on in certain bills and reports .....	716
Rescission bills, definition and procedure for consideration of under Impoundment Control Act .....	1130(6a)
RESERVATION.	
Of rights of people .....	216
Of points of order on general appropriation bills.....	1035, 1044
Of objection to unanimous-consent request .....	872
RESERVED POWERS.	
Of the State and people .....	217
RESIDENCE.	
As a condition of citizenship in the United States and the State of .....	225

INDEX

	Section
<b>RESIDENT COMMISSIONER.</b>	
Admitted to floor of House .....	678
Clerk to distribute certain documents to .....	649
Compensation of .....	86
Elected to committees .....	675
De novo vote in House where vote of decisive in Committee of the Whole .....	985
From Puerto Rico, power and privileges of .....	675, 676, 970
May be appointed to select and conference committees .....	676
May be appointed chairman of Committee of the Whole .....	970
Of Puerto Rico, admitted to the floor .....	678
Powers and privileges in Committee of the Whole .....	675, 970
Rooms of, in office building .....	1114
<b>RESIGNATIONS.</b>	
As related to procedure for punishments.....	63–66
From committees, privilege of and debate on.....	701
Of chairman of a committee, selection of a successor .....	761
Of Member-elect before taking oath .....	300
Of President of the United States or Vice President.....	155, 156
Of Speaker .....	28
Procedure for considering .....	700
Vacancy from .....	19
Vacancies caused by, in Senate .....	34
<b>RESOLUTIONS.</b>	
<i>Commemoratives.</i>	
Prohibited .....	823
<i>Simple, of the House—Nature and forms of.</i>	
As to presentation of, to President for approval .....	115
Consideration of a preamble .....	414
Introduction by request .....	826
Introduction and reference of private .....	818
Introduction of public .....	825
Nature and use of, as compared with others .....	395
Raising a question of privileges of the House .....	698
Reference of .....	816
Of inquiry .....	864
Use, to disapprove Executive actions .....	1130
<i>Simple, of the House—Of inquiry.</i>	
Discharge of a committee from a resolution of inquiry .....	867
Forms of resolutions of inquiry and delivery thereof .....	865
Privileged status of resolutions of inquiry .....	866
Resolutions of inquiry as related to the Executive .....	868
<i>Simple, of the Senate.</i>	
Not referred in House .....	874

INDEX

	Section
RESOLUTIONS—Continued	
<i>Concurrent.</i>	
Adjournment for more than three days by concurrent reso- lution .....	84
Reference of .....	816
Their use .....	396, 1130
<i>Joint.</i>	
Their use .....	397, 1130
Clerk certifies to passage of .....	648
Division of, not in order on vote on engrossment of pas- sage .....	921
Reference of .....	816
Signed by Speaker .....	624
Used for abrogating treaties .....	599
Used for amendments to the Constitution .....	291
Use of, correct an error in a bill sent to the President .....	518
RESOURCES, COMMITTEE ON. See NATURAL RESOURCES, COMMITTEE ON.	
RESTAURANT.	
Of House, jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	739
Of House, management of .....	725
Retrenching expenditures, amendment providing new legisla- tion in order on appropriation bill .....	1036–1062
RETURN.	
Of a message sometimes asked .....	565
RETURNS.	
Power of House to judge as to.....	46–51
REVENUE.	
<i>Power to raise.</i>	
Account of receipts of public money to be published .....	143
Capitation or direct taxes to be proportioned to census .....	140
Export duties forbidden .....	141
General power of Congress to raise .....	117
Not to be raised on commerce by water between States .....	142
Power of States as to raising of.....	147, 148
Regulations of, not to favor ports .....	142
Retroactive income tax rate increases prohibited .....	1068
<i>Consideration of bills for raising.</i>	
Amendments must relate to particular item .....	940
Bills for raising, to originate in House .....	102
Bills raising, placed on Union Calendar .....	828
Bills raising, considered in Committee of the Whole .....	973
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	741
Jurisdiction as to oleomargarine .....	715
Point of order against certain bills or amendments car- rying taxes or tariffs.....	1066, 1076a

INDEX

	Section
REVENUE—Continued	
<i>Consideration of bills for raising—Continued</i>	
Precedence of bills raising, in Committee of the Whole .....	977
Precedence of, in order of business .....	856
Vote on measures raising income tax rates .....	1033, 1067
REVENUE SHARING, GENERAL.	
Jurisdiction over .....	732
REVENUE TREATIES.	
Authority of House as to .....	597
REVISION OF THE LAWS.	
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	729
Law Revision Counsel, Office of .....	1120
RIDERS.	
Nongermane Senate amendments.....	1089–1091
Rule forbidding, on general appropriation bills, <i>see</i> APPROPRIATIONS.	
On bills, obsolete parliamentary practice as to .....	495
RIGHTS.	
<i>Of the people under the Constitution.</i>	
Those enumerated in Constitution and others retained by the people .....	216
As to quartering of soldiers .....	210
As to searches and seizures .....	211
Excessive bail or fines and cruel punishments prohibited ..	215
Of citizens of the United States as to privileges and immunities .....	225
Of citizens of the United States to vote .....	235
Of persons to life, liberty, property, and equal protection of the laws .....	225
Of religion, speech, free press, assembly, and petition .....	208
Security as to accusations, trials, and property .....	212
To a fair trial by jury .....	213
To jury trial in suits at common law .....	214
To bear arms .....	209
To vote, of citizens eighteen years of age or older .....	257
<i>Certain, of Members of the House.</i>	
Members not always entitled to read papers in their places .....	434, 964, 965
Members not necessarily entitled to have papers read on plea of privilege .....	433
Of Member to have paper read .....	432
Of Members, to call to order in debate.....	960, 961
Of Members to demand division of the House after vote by sound .....	501
Of Members to demand the execution of a subsisting order.....	381, 872

INDEX

	Section
RIGHTS—Continued	
<i>Certain, of Members of the House—Continued</i>	
Of Members to inspect the Journal .....	582
RISING. <i>See also</i> COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE.	
Of a Committee when the House sits .....	324
RIVERS AND HARBORS.	
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	739
Precedence of bills to improve, in Committee of the Whole ..	977
ROADS.	
Post, jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	739
Jurisdiction as to highways and their safety in general .....	739
ROLL CALL.	
Members not to remain near Clerk’s desk during roll call .....	962
Method of call of the roll for the yea-and-nay vote .....	1015
ROLLS.	
Of Members-elect, Clerk makes up .....	644
Duty of Clerk as related to qualifications .....	9
Names of Members not entered on yea and nay, until sworn ...	300
Speaker’s name not on that from which yeas and nays are called .....	631
ROOMS.	
Assignment of, in office buildings .....	1114
Control of, in House wing .....	623
Duty of Committee on House Administration as to .....	724
Exclusion of persons from those leading to the Hall .....	678, 680
RULES.	
<i>House makes its own.</i>	
Abrogation of joint rules .....	61, 316
As related to privileges of minorities .....	283
Congressional Budget Act rules may be changed by the House .....	1127
Each House makes its own .....	58–60
Early parliamentary law as related to .....	286
House’s construction of its power to adopt .....	388
Jefferson’s Manual, part of .....	1105
Jefferson’s views as to power to make .....	387
Jurisdiction as to .....	733, 734
Necessity of .....	285
Not to be changed by report from Committee of the Whole .....	335
Power to administer oaths not conferred by .....	59
Power to make, not impaired by rule or law.....	59, 388
Power to make, constitutionality of .....	60
Procedure before adoption of .....	60
Those of the House in effect in Committee of the Whole so far as applicable .....	340, 992

INDEX

	Section
RULES—Continued	
<i>Committee on.</i>	
Activity reports of .....	790
Exempted from chairman term limit .....	761
Exempted from requirement of record vote display in re- ports .....	839
History, jurisdiction, and powers of .....	682
Limitations on reports from .....	857
Member of serves on Budget Committee .....	758
Must specify reported waivers .....	863
Privileged reports of .....	857
Report from, providing special order of business not divis- ible .....	857
Report may be considered immediately by two-thirds vote .....	857
Certain reports may be considered immediately without two-thirds vote .....	857, 1087
Reports, adverse, from .....	861, 893
Reports from, on resolutions repealing or amending rules of House must show by typographical device parts of rules affected .....	848
Right to report at any time confined to privileged mat- ters .....	853, 857
<i>Suspension of. See SUSPENSION OF RULES.</i>	
<i>Power of Congress to make certain.</i>	
Congress to make, for land and naval forces .....	131
Congress to make, concerning captures on land and water .....	127
Power of Congress to make, concerning territory and other property .....	188
RUMOR.	
As a ground for impeachment .....	605
As foundation for investigation .....	341
RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND ELECTRIFICATION.	
Jurisdiction of subjects related to .....	715
SAFETY, PUBLIC.	
As related to suspension of writ of habeas corpus .....	138
SALARIES.	
Of Representatives and Senators .....	85–88, 258, 1130(12)
Of Speaker .....	86
Jurisdiction as to, of legislative employees .....	724
Authorization of appropriations for, in general appropriation bills .....	1046
SANITY.	
As related to the oath and qualifications .....	205
SAVINGS BANKS, POSTAL.	
Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....	732



INDEX

	Section
SCIENCE.	
Congress may promote, by patent and copyright laws .....	124
SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, COMMITTEE ON.	
History, jurisdiction, and duties of .....	735
Special oversight functions of .....	744
SCIENCE, SPACE, AND TECHNOLOGY, COMMITTEE ON. <i>See</i> SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, COMMITTEE ON.	
SEAL.	
Of the House, Clerk affixes .....	648
SEARCHES.	
As related to security of persons, papers .....	211
SEAT OF GOVERNMENT.	
Power of Congress to legislate for .....	134, 135
Power of President to convene Congress at another place....	82, 82a, 171
District of Columbia denominated as .....	135
SEATS.	
Obsolete requirement that a Member sit in his place .....	353
SECOND.	
Not required for ordinary motions .....	392, 904
Formerly required on motions to suspend the rules .....	889
Of motion to adjourn on new call of House .....	1025
Yeas and nays not taken on vote to .....	77
SECOND READING.	
Of a bill, obsolete requirement as to .....	400
Of bills to be in full .....	941, 942
Manner of reading a bill a second time .....	428
SECONDARY MOTIONS. <i>See also</i> MOTIONS.	
Application of motion to amend to other .....	927
Discussion of use and relations of .....	437-464
In general, one not to be suppressed by another .....	450
Precedence and conditions of .....	911-917
SECRECY.	
Of portions of the Journal .....	68
Of committee procedure .....	319
SECRET SESSIONS.	
Rule for and procedure in .....	785, 969
Of committees, banned with certain exceptions .....	798
SECRETARY OF STATE.	
Bills that become laws deposited with (obsolete).....	105, 109
SECRETS.	
Of the House, oath of officers to keep (obsolete) .....	640
SECTIONS.	
Amendment of bills by .....	413
Amendments should be germane to .....	928
Clerk amends numbers of, in a bill .....	479

INDEX

	Section
SECTIONS—Continued	
House does not agree to severally, in perfecting a bill .....	456
Reading of bills by .....	980
Transportation of, in a bill by amendment .....	477
SECURITIES.	
Congress may provide punishment for counterfeiting .....	122
Jurisdiction over depository institution securities .....	722
Jurisdiction over exchange .....	722
SECURITY.	
Of the people as to searches and seizures .....	211
SEIZURES.	
As related to security of persons, papers .....	211
SELECT COMMITTEES.	
Ad hoc to consider legislation .....	816b
Former Aging .....	784
Compliance with clause 2(a) of rule XI .....	783
Conferences held by means of .....	532
Ethics .....	738
Former Select Committees on Homeland Security .....	723b
Membership contingent on party membership .....	782
Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence .....	744, 785, 1112a
Select Intelligence Oversight Panel, Committee on Appropriations .....	747a
Speaker appoints .....	637
Reports, dissolution, and revival of .....	419
SELECT PANEL.	
Of Committee on Appropriations, Intelligence Oversight .....	747a
SENATE.	
Part of Congress .....	3
Concurs in treaties by two-thirds vote .....	165
Congress not to interfere as to place of choosing Senators .....	42
Composition of .....	32
Division into classes .....	33
Election of Senators .....	32, 42, 236
Electoral votes transmitted to President of .....	219
Electoral votes to be counted in presence of .....	219
Filling vacancies in.....	34, 236
May amend revenue bills .....	102
No State to be deprived of equal suffrage in, without consent ..	191
Power of President to appoint officers during recess of .....	167
Permissible references to Senate action .....	945
President pro tempore .....	37
Procedure in ratifying treaties .....	600
Qualifications of Senators .....	35, 230
References to debate and proceedings therein, criticisms of not generally in order in the House .....	371–374, 945

INDEX

	Section
SENATE—Continued	
Vice President .....	36
Tries impeachments.....	38–41
SENATE AMENDMENTS. <i>See</i> AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE HOUSES; CONFERENCE.	
SENATE BILLS.	
Rule for reference of.....	816, 873, 874
Consideration of, from Speaker's table with reference to Com- mittee of the Whole.....	873, 874
SENATE RESOLUTIONS.	
Simple resolutions of Senate not referred in House .....	874
SERGEANT-AT-ARMS.	
Doorkeeping duties .....	380, 658
Duty to cooperate in the performance of reviews and audits ....	660
Duties of, on call of the House .....	1021, 1023, 1025
Election, oath, and removal of .....	640
Enforces authority of House in House and in Committee of the Whole .....	648
Enforces rules as to decorum on floor .....	962
Financial and operational reports to Committee on House Ad- ministration .....	659
Formerly disbursed pay and mileage of Members .....	86, 648
Makes up roll of Members-elect in certain cases .....	648
Of the Senate, admitted to the floor of the House .....	678
The Mace as symbol of his office .....	657
SERVICE.	
Fugitives from, return of .....	186
SERVITUDE.	
Involuntary, not to exist except as punishment for crime .....	224
Suffrage not to be abridged for previous condition of .....	234
SESSIONS. <i>See also</i> ADJOURNMENTS.	
Sessions and recesses (adjournments) of Congress.....	82–84, 590
Adjournment of Congress during August in certain situations .	1106
Adjournment prohibited before completion of congressional budget process .....	1127
Close of, as related for constitutional day of meeting of Con- gress .....	45, 242
Conference asked at one and concluded at next .....	533
Congress adjourns not later than last day of July in certain situations .....	1106
Congress may extend session beyond July .....	1106
Effect of adjournment on action on a veto .....	107
Executive, of committees, banned with certain exceptions .....	798
Impeachments continue from one to another .....	620
Manner of closing session by action of the two Houses.....	242, 591
Obsolete law as to business at end of .....	385

INDEX

	Section
SESSIONS—Continued	
Of Congress, resumption of business of a preceding .....	814
Of Parliament .....	588
Parliamentary law as to business at the termination of a ses- sion .....	592
Relations of, to adjournments for more than three days .....	84
Rule for secret, of the House .....	969
Sitting committees in recesses, and creation of commissions to sit after Congress adjourns .....	589
Termination of, as affecting approval of bills .....	577
SEVEN DAYS.	
Any member of standing committee may call up bill after reso- lution making bill in order has been adopted for more than .	862
Any member of Rules Committee may call up special rule after it has been on calendar for .....	861
Filing of committee report within, after written request .....	834
See clause 2, rule XV, relating to motion to discharge .....	892
Special committee meetings to be called within, upon request of committee majority .....	793
SEX DISCRIMINATION.	
Discrimination in employment .....	1095
Right of suffrage .....	240
SHIPS.	
Of war not to be kept by States in time of peace .....	148
SIGNATURE.	
Approval of bill by President valid only with .....	105
As to signing of enrolled bills by Speaker pro tempore .....	632
Of enrolled bills for presentation to the President .....	575, 576
Of enrolled bill canceled.....	575, 625
Of bills, effect of recess of Congress on .....	814
Of conference reports .....	543
Of prime sponsor of bill at introduction .....	821
Of reports of committees and minority views .....	408, 833
Of writs, warrants, acts, subpoenas .....	624
Speaker declines to sign a bill when motion to reconsider is pending .....	1007
Speaker does not sign bills in absence of a quorum (obsolete) ..	625
SIMPLE CONFERENCES. <i>See</i> CONFERENCES.	
SIX DAYS.	
Last, of session, status of motion to reconsider during .....	1003
Last, of session, suspension of rules during .....	885
Conference report not required to be printed in Record on last.....	1082, 1083
SLAVERY.	
Not to exist in the United States .....	224
Suffrage not to be abridged for previous condition of .....	234

INDEX

	Section
SLAVERY—Continued	
No claims to be paid for .....	232
SMALL BUSINESS.	
<i>Generally.</i>	
Assistance and protection, jurisdiction over .....	736
Participation in Federal contracts, jurisdiction over .....	736
<i>Committee on.</i>	
History and jurisdiction of .....	736
Special oversight functions of .....	744
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.	
Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	724, 739
SMOKING.	
Forbidden on floor of House .....	962
SOCIAL SECURITY.	
Jurisdiction over health care and facilities supported by pay- roll deductions .....	741
Jurisdiction over health care supported by general revenues ...	721
Jurisdiction of, generally .....	741
SOLDIERS.	
As to quartering of .....	210
Of the World War, jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	740
SOLDIERS' HOMES.	
Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	718
SPEAKER.	
<i>Election of.</i>	
Chosen by the House.....	26, 312
Chosen by majority on rollcall vote by surname.....	27, 640
Election of, as related to adoption of rules .....	59
Election of, in case of death or resignation .....	28
Election or appointment of Speaker pro tempore .....	314, 632, 634
Former four-term limit .....	635a
Has the power to name a Speaker pro tempore under con- ditions .....	632, 634
House has adjourned for more than one day before elec- tion of Speaker .....	83
Motion to proceed to election of, of higher privilege than motion to correct the roll .....	644
Nominations for, precedence of .....	27, 60
Removal of .....	315
Sergeant-at-Arms maintains order pending election of .....	648
<i>Relations of, to oath.</i>	
Administers oath to Members and officers .....	198
As to power to direct a Member whose right to be sworn is challenged, to step aside .....	203
Functions of, in administering the oath to Members .....	199

INDEX

	Section
SPEAKER—Continued	
<i>Relations of, to oath—Continued</i>	
May administer oaths to witnesses .....	343
Oath, administered to, by Dean of House .....	198
<i>Preserves order and decorum.</i>	
Preserves order and decorum .....	622
Censure inflicted by, on order of House .....	65
Duty of, as to accommodating differences among Mem- bers .....	367
May cause lobby or gallery to be cleared for disorder .....	622
May not censure or punish a Member.....	622, 960, 961
May not recognize Members to introduce occupants in gal- leries .....	966
May not entertain requests to extend floor privileges .....	679
Parliamentary law as to naming a Member by, for dis- order .....	366
Power of, as to abuse of privilege of the floor .....	679
Power to order arrest .....	622
Sergeant-at-Arms maintains order and executes com- mands of House under direction of .....	648
<i>Decides questions of order.</i>	
Decides questions of order .....	627, 628
Advice from Members while deciding a question of order during a division .....	507
Authority of, to delay decision or a question of order .....	378
House by appeal controls decisions on .....	379, 627, 629
May not decide questions of consistency as to amendments	466
Not to pass on sufficiency of a committee's report .....	833
Not to pass on constitutionality of pending measures .....	628
Practice governing, in deciding questions of order .....	628
Questions not for his decision .....	628
<i>Duties of, as to quorum.</i>	
Actual count of, to ascertain quorum after previous ques- tion is ordered .....	1029
Count of quorum by .....	54
Duties of, when Committee of the Whole rises without a quorum .....	982
May order the noting of Members to make quorum on vote of record .....	1020
May recognize for call of the House .....	1028
Required to notice failure of quorum on yea-and-nay vote .	76
Takes Chair at hour of meeting, not waiting for ascertain- ment of quorum .....	310
<i>Duties of, as to sittings and adjournment.</i>	
Takes the Chair .....	621

INDEX

	Section
SPEAKER—Continued	
<i>Duties of, as to sittings and adjournment—Continued</i>	
Calls House to order .....	621
May declare recesses.....	83, 638, 639
Declares adjournment at end of Congress .....	6
Pronounces adjournment .....	587
Right of, to cause secret session .....	969
<i>Conduct of.</i>	
As a witness before a committee .....	346
Former four-term limit .....	635a
Functions of, at examinations at the bar of the House .....	343, 344
Reprimand of .....	64
Rules a restraint on caprice of .....	285
<i>Duties, generally.</i>	
Authority, duties, and privileges as to use of gal- leries .....	682, 694
Authority to implement broadcasting of House pro- ceedings .....	684
Certifies to compensation of Members .....	86
Directed to notify governor of State in case of certain va- cancies .....	22
Drug testing of Members, officers, and employees .....	635
Duties of, general control of Hall, corridors, and rooms .....	623
Ex officio member of Permanent Select Committee on In- telligence .....	785
May designate Members, officers, and employees to travel on official business of the House, on vouchers approved by him .....	636
Office for Legislative Floor Activities .....	1123
<i>Appointment of committees by.</i>	
Appoints select and conference committees .....	637
Removes conference committees .....	637
<i>Appointment of officers of House temporarily by.</i>	
Appoints temporarily to fill vacancies .....	640
<i>Relations to petitions, bills, and order of business.</i>	
Authority to reserve certain bill numbers .....	825
Declines to sign a bill when motion to reconsider is pend- ing .....	1007
Directs Clerk as to reference of nonprivileged report to calendars .....	831
Duties as to referring matters from Speaker's table.....	873, 874
Duties of, in presenting petitions .....	818
Duty as to reception and reference of executive commu- nications .....	816, 827
Duty to exclude certain bills, memorials.....	818, 822, 823

INDEX

	Section
SPEAKER—Continued	
<i>Relations to petitions, bills, and order of business—Continued</i>	
Duty of, when validity of a report is questioned .....	408
Early discretion of, as to the order of business .....	349
Exercises discretion about interrupting pending business to receive a message .....	562
Functions of, in relation to request for unanimous consent .....	872
Makes reference of public bills, memorials .....	816, 825
Messenger saluted by .....	564
Objects to action on a bill without reading .....	942
Sign acts, writs, subpoenas .....	624, 626
Signing of enrolled bills by .....	575, 624
<i>Powers and duties as to recognition.</i>	
Speaker's power of recognition .....	949–956
Designates time and place for consideration of questions of privilege .....	698
Discretion to recognize for motion for call of House .....	1028
Discretion to recognize for motion to send bill to con- ference .....	528a, 1069, 1070
Discretion to recognize authorized committee member to call up bill made in order by resolution .....	715
Duty of, as to entertaining questions of privilege.....	698–668
Duty as to recognition for motion to reconsider .....	1004
Exceptions to the usages constraining the Speaker as to recognitions .....	956
Former duty as to recognizing for second of motion to sus- pend the rules .....	889
Function of, in recognizing for debate .....	354
Limitation on power to entertain motion for recess on Wednesdays .....	900
Limitation on power of, to entertain motions pending re- port of Committee on Rules .....	857
Loss of right to recognition by Member in charge .....	954
No appeal from his recognition .....	356, 629
Not to entertain dilatory motions .....	903
Not to entertain motion to suspend the rules as to use of Hall of House .....	677
Not to entertain motions or requests to suspend rule relat- ing to admission to the floor .....	678
May entertain one motion to adjourn pending motion to suspend rules .....	890
Power to entertain motions to suspend rules limited .....	885
Preliminary action of Member in seeking recognition .....	945
Principles as to recognition for motion for the previous question .....	997



INDEX

	Section
SPEAKER—Continued	
<i>Powers and duties as to recognition—Continued</i>	
Prior right of Members of the committee to recognition for debate .....	955
Required to give preference to opposition for motion to re- commit after previous question is ordered.....	1001, 1002c
Speaker governed by usage in recognition .....	953
With respect to former Consent Calendar .....	899
<i>Relations of, to debate.</i>	
Criticism of in debate.....	362, 960, 961
Duty as to calling to order in debate .....	960, 961
Duty of, to suppress reflections on motives .....	363
Duty of, to prevent expressions in debate offensive to the other House .....	374
Participation of, in debate .....	358
To be addressed when a Member desires to interrupt in debate .....	364
<i>Puts the question.</i>	
Decorum while he is putting the question .....	962
Duty of, to state motions .....	904
Formal and informal putting of the question by.....	489–491
Must put a question that is in order .....	304
Putting of the question by, and taking the vote .....	630
Reads sitting but rises to put a question .....	428
<i>Duty and rights as to voting.</i>	
Formerly appointed tellers .....	1013
Discretionary authority to postpone certain proceedings ....	1030
Discretionary authority to reduce electronic vote to five minutes .....	1032
Discretionary authority to use electronic device in taking vote.....	1012, 1032
Duty of, when an order of yeas and nays is demanded .....	78
Duty to divide the House on demand of a Member after vote by sound .....	501
Forbidden to entertain a request to record a vote after the record vote .....	1015
Has not usually decided as to vote of a Member personally interested .....	672
His vote on a record vote .....	1015
His vote ordinarily and in case of tie.....	631, 1015
Not deprived of vote by rule .....	59
Procedure of, in taking a vote of yeas and nays .....	504
<i>Relations to Committee of the Whole.</i>	
Appoints chairman of Committee of the Whole and leaves Chair .....	970

INDEX

	Section
SPEAKER—Continued	
<i>Relations to Committee of the Whole—Continued</i>	
Declaration of resolve into Committee of the Whole pursuant to special order .....	972
Duty of, as to recognition of a report from a Committee of the Whole .....	335
Function of, when the House goes into Committee of the Whole .....	328
May take the Chair to restore order in Committee of the Whole.....	331, 332, 622
Remains in the Chair in House as in Committee of the Whole .....	424
Takes the Chair at informal rising of Committee of the Whole to receive a message .....	330, 563
<i>Powers and duties of, as to conferences.</i>	
Functions and duty of, in appointing and removing managers of a conference .....	536, 637, 782
May rule out a conference report where managers exceed their authority .....	547
<i>Duties as to Journal and Record.</i>	
Approves Journal .....	621
May cause Journal to be read .....	621
Duties as to reporters of debates and committee stenographers .....	685
May not prevent House from amending Journal .....	71
Relations of, to Congressional Record.....	685, 691
<i>Vacancy in office of. See VACANCIES and SPEAKER PRO TEMPORE.</i>	
SPEAKER'S OFFICE FOR LEGISLATIVE FLOOR ACTIVITIES.	
Establishment of .....	1123
SPEAKER PRO TEMPORE.	
Appointed by the Speaker or elected by the House .....	632, 634
Choice of .....	314
Chosen on removal of Speaker .....	315
Competency of, to administer oath to Members .....	199
SPEAKER'S TABLE.	
Business on, place in order of business .....	869
Must be authorized by committee in formal meeting to make motion .....	874
Rule for disposition of business on.....	873, 874
Senate bill must be substantially same as House bill as reported from House committee .....	874
Senate bill to be called up, House bill must correctly be on House Calendar .....	874
SPECIAL ORDERS. <i>See also</i> RULES.	
Effect of, on Tuesday business .....	895

INDEX

	Section
SPECIAL ORDERS—Continued	
Oxford-style debates .....	952
Privilege of reports of.....	853, 855, 857
Quorum calls not in order during speeches .....	1027
Relation of motion to postpone to.....	734, 915
Rules Committee must specify waivers contained in .....	863
Speeches .....	950
Use of, and method of making .....	734
SPEECH.	
Freedom of, guaranteed .....	208
Members not to be questioned in another place for .....	92
Members of Parliament exempted from question as to.....	287, 302, 309
Not to be noticed by the other House .....	308
SPITTING.	
Not in order during debate .....	364
SPOUSES.	
Of Members and employees, employment of .....	1095
STAFFS OF COMMITTEES. <i>See</i> COMMITTEE STAFFS.	
STANDARD.	
Congress to fix, for weights and measures .....	121
STANDARDS OF OFFICIAL CONDUCT, COMMITTEE ON.	
Approval of copyright royalty contracts .....	1099
Composition of .....	759
Duties and procedures of as to standards of conduct and investigations .....	806
Duties under the gift rule .....	1100
Employing agency under Foreign Gifts and Decorations Act ....	737
History and jurisdiction of .....	737
Inspector General makes certain reports to .....	667
Privileged reports from .....	853
Sanction Committee may recommend.....	62–66
STANDING COMMITTEES. <i>See</i> COMMITTEES.	
STANDING ORDERS.	
Duration of .....	386
STATE EXECUTIVE.	
Fills certain vacancies in Senate (obsolete) .....	34
Issues writs to fill vacancies in representation.....	17, 24
May be empowered by legislature to make temporary appointment of Senator .....	236
STATE OF THE UNION.	
President to inform Congress of .....	168
STATEMENT.	
Accompanying conference report, rule as to .....	1080
Of receipts and expenditures of public money to be published ..	143

INDEX

	Section
STATES.	
<i>Relations to the two Houses.</i>	
Admission of, jurisdiction of bills for .....	731
Authority of, as to establishment of congressional districts .....	227
Clerk to distribute Journal to legislative bodies of .....	647
Constitutional convention to be called on application of legislatures of .....	192
Governors of, admitted to the floor of the House .....	678
House of Representatives votes by, in choosing President .	221
Legislatures prescribe time of elections .....	42, 43
May not prescribe qualifications of Members .....	12
None to be deprived of equal suffrage in Senate without its consent .....	191
People of the several, to choose Representatives .....	5
Qualifications of electors of Representatives of, in .....	7
Ratification of constitutional amendments by .....	192
Representation to be apportioned among .....	226
State laws related to House's power to judge elections.....	48-50
Two Senators from each .....	32
<i>Relations of, to President.</i>	
Appoint electors of President .....	151
Electors of, limited as to votes for President and Vice President .....	219
Meeting of presidential electors in .....	219
President Commander in Chief of militia of, in certain cases .....	160
<i>Relations of, to courts, crimes.</i>	
Judges in, bound by Constitution of the United States .....	195
Judicial power extends to cases affecting .....	178
Jurisdiction of Supreme Court in cases affecting .....	179
Limitations as to certain suits against .....	218
Relations of, as to extradition .....	185
To give full faith and credit to public acts, records, and judicial proceedings of one another .....	183
Trials for crimes in .....	180
<i>Citizenship and suffrage in, and authority of.</i>	
Citizenship of .....	225
No State by law to abridge the privileges and immunities of citizens .....	225
Not to abridge suffrage for race, color .....	235
Not to deprive any person of life, liberty, or property unlawfully, or deny equal protection of the laws .....	225
Privileges and immunities of the citizens of .....	184
Admission, consolidation, or division of .....	187

INDEX

	Section
STATES—Continued	
<i>Citizenship and suffrage in, and authority of—Continued</i>	
Authority as to militia .....	133
Certain claims of, not to be prejudiced by the Constitu- tion .....	188
Duties not to be levied by, on commerce by water .....	142
Eighteen-year-old persons and older granted suffrage .....	257
Jurisdiction of bills as to compacts between, in general .....	729
Jurisdiction of compacts between, of waters for irrigation purposes .....	731
Jurisdiction of compacts over interstate energy .....	721
Jurisdiction of matters relating to boundaries .....	729
Necessity of militia for security of .....	209
No tax or duty on articles exported from .....	141
Not to pay any debt incurred in aiding insurrection or re- bellion .....	234
Officers of, bound by oath to support the Constitution .....	196
One not to enter into agreement or compact with another except on condition .....	148
Ports of, not to be given preferences .....	142
Power of Congress to regulate commerce among .....	119
Power of Congress over places purchased with consent of .	134
Powers of, as to migration or importation of persons .....	137
Powers of, as to treaties, alliances, confederations, and other functions, limited .....	146–148
Powers reserved to, by the Constitution .....	217
Qualifications of officers as to loyalty .....	232
Relations of, as to fugitives from service or labor .....	186
United States to guarantee republican form of government and protect from invasion and domestic violence .....	189
STATIONERY.	
Clerk formerly furnished .....	642
Clerk formerly kept accounts of Members and Delegates as to .	642
For Members .....	88
STATISTICS.	
Jurisdiction of bills relating to, generally .....	732
Jurisdiction of matters relating to labor .....	720
STATUARY.	
Jurisdiction as to .....	724
STATUTES.	
Revision of, jurisdiction as to .....	729
STATUTORY LIMIT ON PUBLIC DEBT.	
Rule providing for .....	1104
STENOGRAPHERS.	
Admission of unofficial .....	693
Of Committees, appointment of .....	685

INDEX

	Section
STENOGRAPHERS—Continued	
Official reporters of debates .....	685
STRIKE OUT ENACTING WORDS.	
Rule governing motions to .....	988
Practice as to use of motions to .....	989
STRIKE OUT, MOTION TO.	
Application of .....	472
Conditions of striking out an amendment already agreed to ....	474
Effect of affirmative vote on motion to, and insert .....	473
Federal unfunded mandate .....	991
Motion to strike out and insert not divisible .....	920
Negative decision of, not bar to further amendment .....	920
Perfecting before voting on .....	469
Practice of Parliament and the House as to .....	468
Priority of perfecting amendments over .....	456
Repetition of the motion to, and insert .....	471
SUBCOMMITTEES. <i>See also</i> COMMITTEES.	
Limited number may be established .....	762
May authorize and issue subpoenas .....	805
Oversight function of .....	743
Staff for .....	767
Subject to full committee control .....	787
SUBJECTS.	
Of foreign states, limitations on suits of, against States .....	218
Judicial power extends to cases affecting those of foreign states .....	178
SUBPOENAS.	
Clerk seals and attests all .....	648
From courts for papers of House .....	291, 697
Issue of, during recess of Congress .....	342
Procedure for response to subpoenas .....	697
Signed by Speaker .....	624, 626
Standing committees and their subcommittees may issue .....	805
Authorizing and signing committee subpoenas .....	805
SUBSTANTIVE PROPOSITIONS.	
As related to division of the question .....	919, 921
SUBSTITUTE AMENDMENT.	
Amendment of .....	923
As to division of .....	920
Rule as to offering of .....	922
Time of offering in “House as in Committee of the Whole” .....	427
SUFFRAGE.	
Abridgment of a cause of reduction of representation .....	226
Of States in the Senate .....	190
Right to, not to be abridged for race, color, or sex.....	234, 236
Right to, not to be abridged by poll tax .....	251

INDEX

	Section
SUITS.	
As to jury trial for those at common law .....	214
Limitation of judicial power in cases of law or equity .....	219
SUMMONS.	
Writ of, in an impeachment.....	608, 611
SUNDAY.	
Not taken into account in adjournment for three days or less ..	83
Excepted from the ten-day limit as to bills presented to President .....	111
When inauguration day falls on .....	150
SUNDRY CIVIL EXPENSES.	
Jurisdiction of appropriations for .....	716
SUPPLEMENTAL BUDGET.	
Transmittal of .....	169
SUPREME COURT.	
Admission to Floor, <i>see</i> FLOOR.	
Gallery for, <i>see</i> GALLERIES.	
Judges of .....	682
Jurisdiction of .....	179
Repository of judicial power .....	177
Tenure and compensation of judges of .....	177
SUSPENSION.	
Of writ of habeas corpus .....	138
SUSPENSION OF RULES.	
Consideration of .....	886a
Consideration on certain suspension days of former Consent Calendar .....	899
If quorum not present when former vote on ordering second taken by tellers, vote then had under call of the House by yeas and nays .....	889
Motion for, as unfinished business .....	879
Motion for, entertained after yeas and nays are demanded .....	80
Nature of the motion .....	886
One motion to adjourn in order pending .....	890
Postponement of votes until designated time .....	1030
Precedence of the motion .....	887
Recognition by Speaker for motion on .....	956
Rule governing the motion for .....	885
Rule relating to admission to the floor not to be suspended .....	678
Formerly, second required .....	889
Speaker not to entertain motion to suspend rule relating to use of the Hall of the House .....	677
When in order .....	885
Withdrawal of .....	889a, 905
Forty minutes of debate on motions on .....	891

INDEX

	Section
TABLE.	
<i>Speaker's.</i>	
Rule for disposition of business on.....	873, 874
Business on, place in daily order .....	869
<i>Clerk's.</i>	
No Member to remain near, during voting .....	962
Members not to take papers from, or write there during debate .....	364
Papers on, not to go from Clerk's custody .....	352
Laying of adverse reports on .....	832
<i>Motion to lay on the. See LAY ON THE TABLE.</i>	
TAKING DOWN WORDS.	
Parliamentary law as to .....	368, 369, 960, 961
TAXES AND TARIFFS.	
Capitation or direct, to be proportioned to census .....	140
Committees not having jurisdiction of, may not report a tax or tariff .....	1066
Amendments to bills reported, may not carry .....	1066
Former dynamic estimate of changes in revenues .....	849
Exempt foundations and trusts, jurisdiction over .....	741
Export taxes prohibited .....	141
Income taxes .....	235
Limitation on rights of States to impose duties.....	142, 147, 148
Old apportionment of .....	14
On persons migrating or imported .....	137
Point of order against certain bills and amendments car- rying.....	1066, 1076a
Power of Congress to lay and collect .....	117
To be uniform .....	117
Propositions for, considered in Committee of the Whole .....	973
Formerly, report on "major" tax legislation may include "dy- namic estimate" .....	849
Report on tax proposal must include "macroeconomic analysis" .....	849
Retroactive income tax rates prohibited .....	1068
Tax complexity analysis .....	849, 1092
Vote on measures raising income tax rates.....	1033, 1067
TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT.	
Office of .....	1121
TELEVISIONING.	
Committee meetings and hearings.....	807-812
House proceeding .....	684
TELLERS.	
<i>Clerk tellers.</i>	
Clerks to serve as, on quorum calls and recorded votes.....	1012, 1019
Rule and practice .....	1012



INDEX

	Section
TELLERS—Continued	
<i>Clerk tellers—Continued</i>	
Appointment of .....	1012
Chair may be counted on a vote by .....	631
Demand for, may be held dilatory .....	903
May be demanded after refusal of yeas and nays .....	80
May not be ordered to verify count of quorum .....	54
Ordered by a fifth of a quorum .....	1012
Rule and practice as to voting by .....	1012
<i>Generally.</i>	
Appointment of, for electoral count .....	220
Clerk appoints, for election of Speaker .....	312
Former demand for and vote by .....	1012
Former duty of Member to serve as teller .....	1013
Formerly motion to suspend the rules seconded on vote by .....	889
Messages not received during vote by .....	562
Rectification of error after report of .....	503
Relation of, to point as to quorum .....	54
Sometimes used in ordering yeas and nays .....	504
Yeas and nays may be demanded during vote by .....	77
TEN DAYS.	
Limit as to bills presented to President .....	111
TENDER, LEGAL.	
States restricted as to making .....	146
TERM.	
Beginning of President's term .....	150, 241
Of Congress .....	6
Of Member elected to fill vacancy .....	25
Of President of the United States .....	149, 281
Of Representatives .....	5, 6
Of Senators .....	32
Of Speaker (former term limit) and other officers .....	26, 635a
Of Speaker expires with the Congress .....	643
Of two years for appropriations for armies .....	171
TERRITORIES.	
Jurisdiction of matters relating to boundaries of .....	729
Jurisdiction of matters relating to courts of .....	729
Jurisdiction of matters relating to generally .....	731
Power of Congress to make rules and regulations concerning ..	188
Privilege of Delegates from, <i>see</i> DELEGATES.	
TESTIMONY.	
Methods of taking, by the House and committees .....	341–348, 798, 800, 802, 803
Power of the House to compel .....	295
Procedure when it implicates a Member of the other House, <i>see</i> WITNESSES.	

INDEX

	Section
TESTIMONY—Continued	
Quorum to receive, <i>see</i> WITNESSES.	
Required to secure conviction for treason .....	181
Witnesses before committees, <i>see</i> WITNESSES.	
TESTS.	
Of strength usually taken first on the engrossment of a bill .....	429
Of strength may be taken before bill is amended .....	430
Religious, not required for office under United States .....	196
TEXT OF A BILL.	
House and not Speaker passes on questions relating to that to which both Houses have agreed .....	466
Perfection of, before striking out or agreeing .....	456
That to which both Houses have agreed not to be changed by either House alone or by the conference .....	527
THANKS.	
Of Congress, persons receiving, admitted to the floor .....	678
THIRD READING OF A BILL.	
Amendments before .....	497
Committal of a bill on .....	494
Debate in relation to .....	498
Obsolete parliamentary law as to, of bills .....	493
Obsolete requirements as to reading and passage of bills ...	492, 943
Question on, and procedure .....	941, 943
THREE DAYS. <i>See</i> ADJOURNMENT; COMMITTEES; CONFERENCES.	
TIE VOTE.	
Decision on .....	508
In Subcommittee on Administrative Oversight .....	744
Question lost on .....	631
Speaker's vote in case of .....	631, 1015
Vote of Vice President in case of .....	36
TIME.	
Of adjournment, power of President as to .....	171
Amendments, filling blanks as to .....	475
TIMES OF ELECTIONS.	
Regulation of .....	42, 43
TITLES.	
<i>Of bills.</i>	
Amendment of .....	922
Amendment of in "House as in Committee of the Whole" ..	427
Endorsement of, on an engrossed bill .....	431
Of reported bills entered in Journal and Record .....	831
Parliamentary law as to amendment of title to a bill .....	512
Power of a committee as to .....	411
<i>Of Journals.</i>	
Of Journal .....	69

INDEX

	Section
TITLES—Continued	
<i>Of nobility.</i>	
Conditions on acceptance of, from foreign sources .....	144, 145
No State to grant .....	146
None to be accepted by officers of United States.....	144, 145
None to be granted.....	144, 145
TONNAGE.	
States not to levy duties on .....	148
TORT CLAIMS.	
Bills for certain, banned .....	822
TRADE.	
Expedited procedures with respect to.....	1130(11A)–(11J)
Termination of Cuban economic embargo .....	1130(27)
U.S. participation in the WTO .....	1130(11)
Under the Trade Act of 1974.....	1130(11)
TRADEMARKS.	
Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....	729
TRADING WITH THE ENEMY.	
Jurisdiction over subjects related to .....	723
TRANSFERS OF UNEXPENDED BALANCES.	
Jurisdiction of subjects related to .....	716
Separate headings for in certain bills and reports .....	716
TRANSPORTATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE, COMMITTEE ON.	
History, jurisdiction, and duties of .....	739
TRANSPOSITION.	
Obligation limitations .....	1064
Aviation programs, funding for .....	1064a
Of portions of a bill by motion to amend .....	477
TRAVEL.	
<i>Of Members and employees.</i>	
By retiring or defeated Members .....	1098
Use of committee funds for travel .....	769
Use by committees of foreign currencies owned by the United States .....	769
Reports by committees on use of foreign currencies .....	770
Expense resolutions for committee travel .....	1098
Speaker may designate Members, officers, and employees to travel on official business of the House, on vouchers approved by him .....	636
<i>Generally.</i>	
Travel and tourism, jurisdiction over subjects related to ...	721
TREASON.	
An impeachable offense .....	173
Aid to enemies of the United States .....	81, 230
Definition of .....	181
Extradition for .....	185

INDEX

	Section
TREASON—Continued	
Power of Congress to declare the punishment of .....	181
Relations of privilege to case of .....	305
Senators and Representatives not privileged from arrest for ....	90
Testimony for conviction of .....	181
TREASURER OF THE UNITED STATES.	
Disburses pay of Members in certain cases .....	86
TREASURY.	
Compensation of Representatives and Senators paid out of .....	85
Duties and imposts on imports or exports levied by States to go to .....	147
Money not to be drawn from, except on appropriation .....	143
Jurisdiction as to subjects relating to .....	741
TREATIES.	
Abrogated by law .....	599
Authority of the House as to revenue .....	596
Authority of the House as to, in general .....	596
Authority of the House as to, does not give rise to question of privilege .....	702
General action of the House as to .....	595
General nature of .....	593
House approves Indian .....	598
Jefferson's discussion of, under the Constitution .....	594
Judicial power extends to cases arising under .....	178
Jurisdiction of those relating to revenue .....	741
President makes, with concurrence of Senate .....	165
Procedure of the Senate as to .....	600
States not to make .....	146
Supreme law of the land .....	195
TREATY RIGHTS.	
Jurisdiction as to bills relating to .....	723
TRIAL.	
At bar of House for contempts .....	344
By jury in suits at common law .....	214
For capital or infamous crimes .....	212
For crimes to be in State where committed or where Congress may direct .....	180
Of crimes to be by jury, except in cases of impeachment .....	180
Persons not to be put twice in jeopardy .....	212
Rights as to, in criminal prosecutions .....	213
TRIBUNALS.	
Congress to constitute inferior .....	125
TROOPS.	
States not to keep, in time of peace .....	148
TRUST.	
No one holding office of, to accept certain gifts .....	144, 145

INDEX

	Section
TRUST—Continued	
Public, no religious test required for under United States .....	196
TRUST FUNDS.	
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	741
TRUSTS.	
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	729
TUESDAY.	
Interruption of regular order on the first and third Tuesdays for consideration of the Private Calendar .....	895
Motions to suspend rules on .....	885
TWENTY-MINUTES' DEBATE.	
On certain motions to discharge committees .....	892
On question of consideration with regard to congressional ear- marks, limited tax benefits, or limited tariff benefits .....	1068d
On question of consideration with regard to unfunded man- dates .....	1127
TWO-THIRDS VOTE. <i>See</i> VOTING.	
TWO WEEKS.	
Last, of session, rule for Calendar Wednesday not to apply to .	900
UNANIMOUS CONSENT.	
Amendments between Houses considered by .....	528a
Former calendar for bills to be considered by .....	899
Consideration in House as in Committee of the Whole by .....	424
Correction of reference of public bills may be made by .....	825
Interruption of the order of business for .....	872
Ordinary function of Speaker as to recognition of requests for .....	872, 956
Practice of Speaker as to recognition of requests for .....	956
Private claims to be referred to certain committees only by .....	817
Request as to admission to the floor not to be entertained .....	678
Required for withdrawal of amendment in Committee of the Whole .....	978
Reservation of objection to .....	872
Right of Member to demand execution of subsisting order .....	381, 872
UNFINISHED BUSINESS.	
Rule for considering of .....	876
Construction of the rule as to .....	877
Business in periods set apart for classes of business .....	879
Private, on Tuesdays .....	895
Place of, in daily order of business .....	869
Postponed votes .....	1030
Priority of, in Committee of the Whole .....	977
Question of consideration does not recur as .....	907
Resumption of business of a preceding session of Congress .....	814

INDEX

	Section
UNFUNDED MANDATES. <i>See</i> FEDERAL MANDATES.	
UNION.	
Execution of laws of .....	132
States of, guaranteed republican form of government and protection from invasion and domestic violence .....	189
UNION CALENDAR.	
Rule and practice for considering bills on, after call of committees .....	882, 883
Bills placed on .....	828
Bills on, considered by unanimous consent in House as in Committee of the Whole .....	424
Bills on, considered on Calendar Wednesday .....	900
Referral of State of the Union message to .....	168
Removal of bill from by Speaker .....	973
UNITED STATES CAPITOL PRESERVATION COMMISSION. <i>See</i> CAPITOL.	
UNOFFICIAL OFFICE ACCOUNTS.	
Prohibited .....	1096
UNUSUAL PUNISHMENTS.	
Not to be inflicted .....	215
URBAN DEVELOPMENT.	
Jurisdiction over subjects related to .....	722
USAGE.	
Governing the Speaker in recognitions .....	953
USELESS PAPERS.	
Disposition of, jurisdiction .....	724
VACANCIES.	
<i>In membership of House.</i>	
Accounting for .....	1024b
Clerk administers office .....	653
Continuation of pay of clerical assistants .....	88
Declared for holding incompatible offices .....	101
Special elections in extraordinary circumstances.....	17, 43, 53, 310
From action of House .....	22, 205
From death .....	18
From declination .....	20
From incapacity .....	205
From resignation .....	19
From withdrawal .....	21
Functions of State executive as to .....	24
Governor issues writs to fill .....	17
In general .....	17-25
Questions as to existence of .....	23
Term of Member elected to .....	25

INDEX

	Section
VACANCIES—Continued	
<i>In membership of House—Continued</i>	
“Provisional quorum” in catastrophic circumstances .....	17, 53, 310, 1024a
<i>In general.</i>	
In managers of a conference .....	538
In Office of Clerk .....	30
Of House officers, Speaker may fill temporarily .....	640
In Office of Speaker.....	28, 632
In Office of Vice President .....	353
In Office of President.....	155, 244–246, 252, 256
In offices, President to fill, during recess of Senate .....	167
In Senate .....	34
On Committees, filling of.....	757, 793
VACATING.	
Of Speaker’s signature to enrolled bill .....	625
VALIDITY.	
Of the public debt not to be questioned .....	234
VESSELS. <i>See also</i> SHIPS.	
Appropriations for, as in continuance of a public work .....	1051
Bound from State to State .....	142
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	739
Jurisdiction of bills relating to mutiny and destruction of .....	729
VETERANS’ AFFAIRS, COMMITTEE ON.	
History, jurisdiction, and duties of .....	740
Other committees consolidated with .....	740
VETO.	
Of a bill by the President .....	104
Consideration and action on vetoed bill in House .....	104, 107–109
Line item veto authority of the President.....	1130(6b)
Members answering present not considered in determining two-thirds .....	109
Two-thirds of those voting, a quorum present, sufficient to pass bill .....	109
In order to consider on Calendar Wednesday .....	901
Pocket veto .....	112
Effect of adjournment to day certain as to pocket veto .....	113
VICE PRESIDENT.	
Admitted to the floor of the House .....	678
Confirmation of President’s nominee to fill vacancy .....	253, 256
Election of.....	151, 153, 246, 253, 256
Election of, by the Senate in certain cases.....	221–223
Limitation on right of electors to vote for.....	219, 220
May be impeached .....	173
Meeting of electors of, and transmission and count of votes for .....	219, 220

INDEX

	Section
VICE PRESIDENT—Continued	
Official duties of President devolve on, in certain cases .....	155, 252, 254, 255
President of Senate with a vote in case of tie .....	36
Presides in certain impeachments .....	615a
Qualifications of .....	221
Qualifications of electors, as to loyalty .....	230, 231
Removal, death, resignation, or inability of .....	155
Term of .....	150, 241
To act as President if the House of Representatives fails to choose .....	221
VIEWS OF MINORITY.	
Signing of .....	833
Reference of, to calendars .....	831
Right to file .....	804
VIOLENCE.	
Domestic, States may ask protection from .....	189
VIOLENT CRIME REDUCTION TRUST FUND .....	1128
VIRGIN ISLANDS.	
Delegate from, powers and privileges, <i>see</i> DELEGATES.	
VISITORS TO INSTITUTIONS.	
Do not hold incompatible offices .....	98
VIVA VOCE VOTE.	
Rules require officers of House, except Speaker, to be elected by .....	640
Usage to elect Speaker by .....	27, 640
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION.	
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	720
VOTES.	
As to presentation of, to President for approval .....	115
By which a bill is passed not communicated to the other House .....	567
Delegates not to vote in House .....	675
Delegates and Resident Commissioner, voting in committees and in the Committee of the Whole.....	675, 985
Each Senator to have one .....	32
De novo votes in House where Delegates' votes decisive in Committee of the Whole .....	985
Methods of recording in Journal .....	72, 75
Not to be noticed in the other House .....	308
Of Chief Justice in impeachments .....	615a
Of electors of President, giving of .....	153
Of Speaker not taken away by rule .....	59
Of Speaker ordinarily and in case of tie .....	631
Of Vice President in case of tie .....	36
Of States in the Senate .....	190



INDEX

	Section
VOTES—Continued	
Recorded vote considered vote by yeas and nays .....	1012
Speaker's authority to postpone .....	1030
Transmittal and count of electoral.....	219, 220
Transmittal of, of electors of President .....	153
Yeas and nays entered on Journal by order of one-fifth .....	75–78
Yeas and nays on vetoed bill entered on Journal .....	104
VOTING.	
<i>Duties and rights of Members, Delegates, and Resident Commissioner in.</i>	
Absent Members' votes not announced .....	1031
Member may demand count of Members to make quorum on record vote .....	1020
Change of a vote.....	511, 1014, 1017
Disqualifying personal interest.....	376, 671, 673
Control of vote by Member .....	672
Duties and rights of Delegates and Resident Commissioner in committees and in Committee of the Whole .....	675, 985
De novo votes in House where Delegates' votes decisive in Committee of the Whole .....	985
May not authorize any other individual to cast his vote ....	674
Members convicted of certain crimes .....	1095
Members required to vote .....	671
Parliamentary law as to giving of votes .....	505
Proxy voting in committees prohibited .....	797
Relation of reading of papers to under former rule XXX.....	964, 965
Right of Member to have read once a paper on which he is to vote .....	432, 964
Withdrawal of a vote or correction of error in .....	1017
Right of, to demand a division of House after vote by voice	501
Right to demand yeas and nays not to be overruled as dilatory .....	77
When Member involved in the cause of an inquiry .....	321–323
<i>Decisions by majority—tie.</i>	
Decision by voice of majority—tie votes .....	508
<i>Three-fifths vote.</i>	
On measures raising income tax rates .....	1067
<i>Two-thirds vote.</i>	
In general .....	509
Calendar Wednesday, to dispense with business on .....	857, 900
Constitution, on proposed amendments to .....	190, 192
Constitution, on amendment of other House to proposed amendment to .....	192

INDEX

	Section
VOTING—Continued	
<i>Two-thirds vote</i> —Continued	
Constitution, to agree to conference report on a proposed amendment to .....	192, 549
Expulsion, for .....	62
Impeachment, for conviction on .....	38
Political disabilities, to remove .....	230, 231
Private Calendar, to dispense with on first Tuesday each month .....	895
Report from Committee on Rules, to consider immediately	857
Not required for immediate consideration of certain reports from Committee on Rules.....	850, 1082, 1083
Suspension of the rules, on .....	885
Treaties, Senate concurs in, by .....	165
Veto, to pass bill over a.....	104, 109
<i>By electronic system.</i>	
Use in House .....	1014
Use in Committee of the Whole .....	982
Bell and light indications .....	1016
Procedure when voting system inoperable .....	1014a
<i>Five-minute votes.</i>	
On postponed questions .....	1030
On questions in sequence in House .....	1032
On questions in sequence in Committee of the Whole .....	984
<i>By sound and by division.</i>	
Division of the House after determination by sound .....	501
Messages not received during vote by division .....	562
Method of viva voce, and by division .....	1012
Parliamentary provisions as to division not applicable in the House .....	502
Repetition of demand for division .....	1012
<i>By recorded vote. See RECORDED VOTE.</i>	
<i>By tellers. See TELLERS.</i>	
Former rule for voting by .....	1012
<i>By yeas and nays. See YEAS AND NAYS.</i>	
<i>By ballot.</i>	
Rule for .....	1034
<i>On bills, amendments.</i>	
As related to debate on amendment .....	482
De novo votes in House where Delegates' votes decisive in Committee of the Whole .....	985
On amendments, order and principle of .....	922
On articles in an impeachment .....	618
On several stages and passage of a bill .....	944
Postponing record votes .....	1030
Requirements as to, on a motion to reconsider .....	1008

INDEX

	Section
VOTING—Continued	
<i>On bills, amendments—Continued</i>	
Right to debate not precluded until negative is put .....	482
Test of strength may be taken on a bill before amendment .....	430
Test of strength usually made on engrossment of a bill .....	429
<i>Division. See DIVISION.</i>	
<i>In election of officers.</i>	
Electors, Presidential, chosen by ballot.....	219, 220
Officers of House, except Speaker .....	640
President, House elects, by ballot .....	221
President, majority required in Electoral College or in House to elect .....	221
Speaker.....	27, 312
Speaker elected by majority .....	27, 312
Vice President, in Senate in choice of .....	221
<i>In general.</i>	
Bell and light system to indicate type of vote .....	1016
Business suspended by failure of a quorum .....	510
Decisions of points of order during .....	507
In joint committees .....	325
Limitations on presentation of conference report during ...	1077
Managers of two Houses vote separately at a conference ...	548
Members not to remain by Clerk’s desk during .....	962
Movement of Members during voting .....	506
Postponed votes, Speaker’s authority .....	1030
Recording of votes by electronic equipment .....	1014
Right of suffrage not to be abridged for race, color, sex, poll tax.....	234, 240, 251
“Straw votes” prohibited .....	1012
WAIVER. <i>See also RULES.</i>	
Of privilege, not permitted to Members .....	814
WAR.	
Declaration of, Congress to make .....	127
Quartering of soldiers in houses during .....	210
States not to engage in, except on conditions .....	148
Treason to consist of levying of, against United States .....	181
Trial for crimes in forces during .....	212
Jurisdiction of bills declaring .....	723
Jurisdiction of matters relating to soldiers of the World Wars .	740
Jurisdiction as to pensions arising from .....	740
Relative powers of Congress and the President .....	128, 1130(2)
WAR CLAIMS.	
Jurisdiction of bills relating to .....	729
WARRANTS.	
Clerk seals and attests all .....	648
Certain, to issue only on certain conditions .....	246

INDEX

	Section
WARRANTS—Continued	
For arrest of absent Members .....	1023, 1026
Signed by Speaker .....	624, 626
WARSHIPS.	
Not to be kept by States in time of peace .....	148
WATER.	
Jurisdiction of matters relating to common carriers by .....	739
Jurisdiction over water transportation generally .....	739
Jurisdiction of matters relating to water power .....	739
Jurisdiction of matters relating to supply of, for reclamation projects .....	731
Jurisdiction of matters relating to interstate compacts relating to apportionment of, for irrigation purposes .....	731
Jurisdiction of water conservation related to agriculture .....	715
WATERWAYS, INLAND.	
Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	739
WAYS AND MEANS, COMMITTEE ON.	
History and jurisdiction of .....	741
Report from on “major” tax legislation formerly included “dynamic estimate” .....	849
Report on tax proposal must include “macroeconomic analysis” .....	849
WEATHER SERVICE, NATIONAL.	
Jurisdiction over subjects related to .....	735
WEDNESDAYS.	
<i>Wednesday Calendar.</i>	
Rule for order of business on .....	900
Business of, protected by two-thirds vote .....	857
In order to consider a veto message of the President .....	901
One committee can only occupy one day except to dispose of unfinished business .....	901
Previous question ordered, bill undisposed of on Tuesday, goes over until Thursday .....	901
Privilege of general appropriation bills limited on .....	856, 900
<i>Suspensions</i> See SUSPENSION OF RULES.	
Entertained on Wednesdays .....	885
WEIGHTS.	
Congress to fix standard of .....	121
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to .....	735
WELFARE, GENERAL.	
Power of Congress to provide for .....	117
WELFARE OF MINERS.	
Jurisdiction of matters relating to .....	720
WILDLIFE.	
Jurisdiction of matters relating to conservation of .....	731

INDEX

	Section
WITHDRAWAL.	
<i>Of motions, votes.</i>	
Of motions generally .....	392, 904, 905
Parliamentary law of as to motions .....	460
Amendment reported from Committee of the Whole not subject to .....	335
Of motion to amend.....	922, 925
Of motion to amend in Committee of the Whole .....	978
Of motion to amend in "House as in Committee of the Whole" .....	427
Of motion to reconsider .....	1003
Of motion to suspend the rules .....	889
Of point of no quorum .....	55
Of vote .....	1017
<i>Of Members, resignations, papers.</i>	
By President of paper accompanying a message .....	571
Of a Member .....	22
Of Member when a matter concerning himself arises... ..	375, 376
Of papers from files .....	696
Of resignation not permitted .....	19
Of witnesses, counsel, and parties during examination at bar of the House .....	343
WITNESSES.	
<i>Members as.</i>	
Members as witnesses .....	346
Method of obtaining testimony of a Member of the other House .....	347
Power of one House to summon Members or officers of the other .....	292
Privilege of Members of Congress as to summons as....	290, 292
Privilege of Members of Parliament not to be summoned as .....	287
<i>In examinations by the House.</i>	
Administration of oaths to.....	343, 346, 805
Admission of counsel in .....	348, 803
Arraignment of contumacious .....	344
Earlier and later practice as to inquiries at the bar of the House .....	344
Examination of, in the House and in committee .....	343
Immunity of .....	343
Pay of .....	813
Power of the House to compel testimony .....	295
Procuring attendance of, when in custody of the other House .....	345
The production of, at an inquiry .....	342

INDEX

	Section
WITNESSES—Continued	
<i>Before committees.</i>	
Committee rules to be furnished to .....	803
Minority .....	802
Interrogation of.....	343, 802, 803
“Truth in testimony,” curriculum vitae and disclosure statements .....	798
Testimony, advance statements of.....	798, 803
Quorum must be present when perjurious testimony is given to support charge of perjury .....	343, 409
<i>In criminal cases.</i>	
Compulsory process for obtaining .....	213
Examination of, in an impeachment .....	614
Necessary to convict for treason .....	181
No person to be against self in criminal case .....	212
Right to confront, in criminal prosecutions .....	213
WORDS TAKEN DOWN.	
Procedure in case of.....	960, 961
Parliamentary procedure in taking down disorderly.....	368, 369
WORK INCENTIVE PROGRAMS.	
Jurisdiction over subjects related to .....	720
WORKS, PUBLIC. <i>See</i> PUBLIC WORKS.	
WRITING.	
By Members at the Clerk’s table during debate forbidden .....	364
Motion reduced to, on demand of a Member .....	902
Reports of committees to be in .....	833
WRITINGS.	
Congress may provide exclusive rights to .....	124
WRITS.	
Signed by Speaker .....	624, 626
Clerk seals and attests all .....	648
Of election to fill vacancies .....	17
Of habeas corpus, suspension of .....	138
Of summonses in an impeachment .....	608, 611
YEAS AND NAYS.	
<i>Automatically ordered.</i>	
On measures making general appropriations and increas- ing income tax rates .....	1033
On motion to permit managers to close meetings of a con- ference committee .....	1093
Measures vetoed by the President .....	104
<i>Demanding and ordering.</i>	
Conditions of ordering.....	76, 504
Demanding of .....	77
Demand for, not to be held dilatory .....	903
Effect of the order of .....	80

INDEX

	Section
YEAS AND NAYS—Continued	
<i>Demanding and ordering</i> —Continued	
In order in “House as in Committee of the Whole” .....	427
Less than quorum may order .....	76
One-fifth may order entry of, on Journal .....	75, 78
Ordered during call of the House .....	1019
Reconsideration of the ordering of .....	79
Vacating order for .....	76
<i>Voting by.</i>	
By the Speaker .....	631, 1015
Changes and corrections of votes .....	1017
Combining the yea-and-nay vote with a call of the House .	1025
Count of those not voting to make a quorum of record on	
a record vote .....	1020
Failure of quorum on, to be noticed .....	76
General provisions as to voting by .....	504
In committees on amendments and motions to report a	
bill, vote totals and names included in report .....	839
Interruptions of the record vote .....	1018
Messages received during vote by .....	562
Method of call of the roll for the yea-and-nay vote .....	1015
Names of Members not entered on roll for, until sworn .....	300
Not to be interrupted by arrival of time for a recess .....	586
Not to be interrupted by conference report .....	1077
Qualifying in order to vote .....	1015
Recorded vote considered vote by .....	1012
Use of electronic device to record .....	1014
YIELDING.	
Of Member having floor for motions or questions .....	946
Of time not permitted under five-minute debate .....	980

